EXCLUSIVE NEW MODEL REVEALED INSIDE! SEE P6

WARLEY 2019 BOOK NOW TO MEET OUR EXPERTS! SEE P13

No. 266 October 2019 £4.40

MODEL RAIL

IN-DEPTH ◆ INDEPENDENT ◆ UNBIASED

WIN £150 worth of modelling equipment

From main lines to collieries...

Seven track styles you can model

✔ Ballasting ✔ Weathering ✔ Detailing

9 771369 511155 10

PROJECT
Make Heljan's Class 07 even better

14-PAGE REVIEW SECTION

Workbench

- ✔ Choose the right water
- ✔ Make realistic trees
- ✔ Work with clay
- ✔ Lay static grass

HORNBY®

A FAMILY HOBBY

Remember the excitement you felt as a youngster, when you helped build the family model railway?

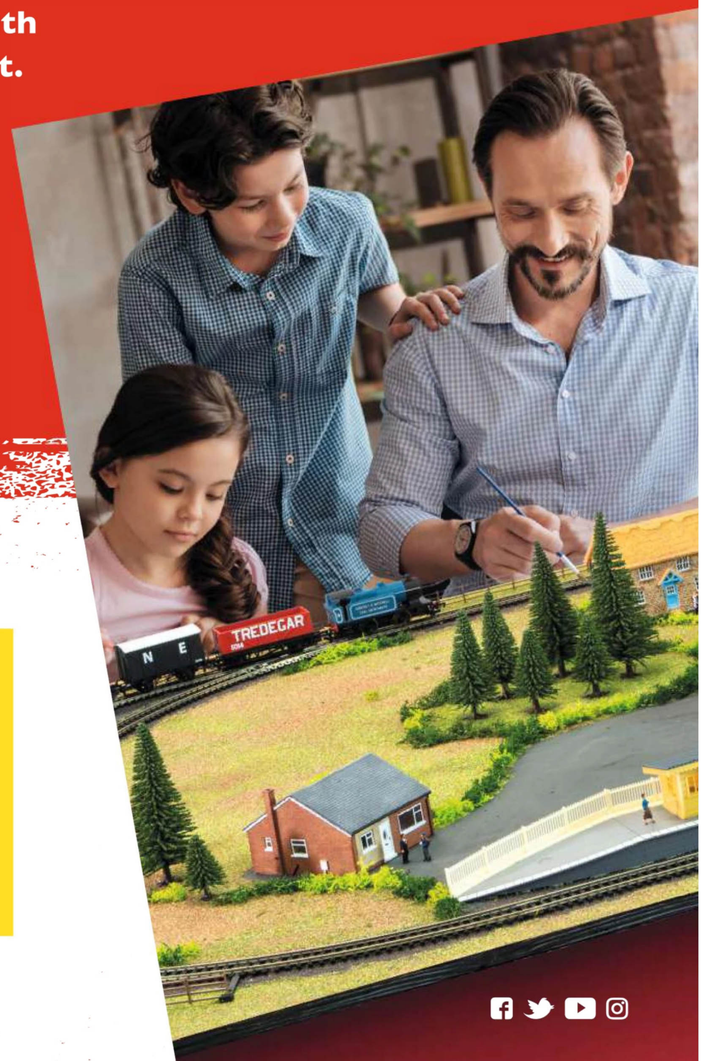
Now you can share that joy with the Hornby Family Fun Project.

Simple to build

Fun to use

Visit the Hornby website for more details.

www.hornby.com/family-fun-project



HORNBY®

FAMILY FUN PROJECT

00 GAUGE MODEL RAILWAY

STARTER PACK

Welcome

www.facebook.com/modelrail
www.twitter.com/modelrailuk

JACQUES PORTAL

My old physics teacher used to say this about America: if you can't do it good, do it big.

That saying can be applied to many things on the other side of the Atlantic… but not the Union Pacific's famous 'Big Boy'. These 4-8-8-4s were both good *and* big.

The 'Big Boy' is one of the world's most iconic steam locomotives. It may not be the largest locomotive in the world, nor the most powerful, but its gargantuan boiler, two sets of cylinders and massive 25,000 gallon tender make it instantly recognizable. We wouldn't normally feature US traction in *Model Rail* but we can definitely make an exception in this case!

Why is it hard for us Brits to admit that the Americans can build anything better than us? We're quick to recall the P-51 Mustang that needed a Rolls Royce engine to make it a success. Or that Ford needed British experience to build the GT40. It's even worse with railways. Yet just imagine Lynton & Barnstaple without *Lyn*, or Southampton docks without the 'USAs'. And that's before we look at the global success story that is the Class 66.

The 'Big Boy' is like a big 1950s American car. Huge and crass… and yet somehow stylish. It evokes everything romantic about America. It's the same with the Class 70. Strip the cabs off and it's a typical American 'hood unit'. Suddenly, Freightliner's Southampton terminal is now a place of boots, buckles and Stetsons!

Oh, and this issue we also review Hornby's fabulous little Peckett 0-6-0ST – proof that size isn't everything…

Richard Foster Editor

Subscribe now and save £15

Choose from print, digital or a combo deal and get *Model Rail* for less. See p18.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

To contact us about subscription orders, renewals, missing issues or any other subscription queries, please e-mail *bauer@subscription.co.uk* or call our UK number on **01858 438884**.

● For overseas subscriptions, call **+44 1858 438884**.

● To manage your account online, visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/solo*

BACK ISSUES

To order back issues, please call our UK number on **01858 438884**.

● Overseas customers should call **+44 1858 438884**.

MODEL RAIL brought to you by

Richard Foster
Richard's perfect US trip would be exploring Conyers, Georgia, behind the wheel of a 1969 Dodge Charger.

George Dent
George can't decide where in the US to visit first: San Francisco, Brooklyn, New Orleans, Nashville or Austin?

Chris Leigh
Chris has 'done' New York twice and loved it. Now he wants to stand on a corner in Winslow, Arizona, like The Eagles.

Chris Gadsby
Chris would like to visit Niagara – because it's only a short hop over the border to see the Toronto Maple Leafs!

Chris Nevard
Our ace snapper is building a name for himself on the folk music circuit. Is there no end to his talents?

Peter Marriott
Peter is our jet-setting scenic guru. Knows what products are available and how to get the very best from them.

Dave Lowery
Professional model-maker Dave works on top secret projects for train builders and model manufacturers.

Paul A. Lunn
Paul is full of ideas for innovative and exciting layout designs with almost endless possibilities.

Ben Ando
Ben is a seriously talented modeller and 'N' gauge expert. He's also started making his own RTR models.

Get in touch: E-mail the magazine at *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk* or call 01733 468000

Life's better with *Model Rail*

Here's why: Starting as a supplement in *RAIL* magazine, *Model Rail* went 'standalone' in 1997. Each issue we bring you easy-to-follow modelling projects that you can complete without breaking the bank, inspirational photographs of the best model railways and thorough, unbiased reviews so you can make the most informed choices when spending your money. Don't forget our own model ranges – see pages **108** and **110**.

Model Rail essential information

Q: Looking for an old feature but can't remember which issue it was in?

A: Check out the online index, kindly provided by UK Model Shops, at *www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/ModelRail*

Q: Want to order one of our exclusive models?

A: Go to *www.modelrailoffers.co.uk* or call 01209 613984.

Q: Want to order one of our bookazines?

A: Go to *www.greatmagazines.co.uk* or call 01858 438884.

Q: Have a problem or query about our digital magazines?

A: Visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/faq*

Q: Subscription issue not arrived?

A: Call our Subscriptions Department on 01858 438884.

Get in touch

For all other enquiries, you can contact us by **e-mail:** *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*

Postal address
Model Rail, Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA.

Or you can **call** Jane Skinner on 01733 395155

Model Rail is also on **Facebook:** *www.facebook.com/modelrail*

Contents October

Looking for a previous article?
Search the online index at:
www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/modelrail

SUBSCRIBE
Save money with the latest reader offer
see p18

Cover Stories

6 New model revealed
13 Book a slot to consult our experts
33 Seven track styles you can model
84 Make Heljan's Class 07 even better

Opening the box

6 News
All of the latest railway modelling news, including *Model Rail*'s latest release.

13 Competition
Your opportunity to win £150 worth of Train-Tech products.

14 Show & Tell
The place to share your projects with the *Model Rail* community.

17 According to Chris...
Chris celebrates Bekonscot model village on its 90th anniversary.

Features

20 Layout: 'OO9' collection
We showcase three of Charles Insley's 'OO9' layouts.

62 Layout: Bridgnorth Salop Street
Giles Barnabe has gone right back to the 1860s with his layout depicting a branch terminus.

78 Masterclass: Class 07
A detailed look at a dock shunter still in use nearly 60 years after its introduction.

Regulars

3 Contact *Model Rail*
15 Exhibition Diary
18 Subscribe to *Model Rail*
112 Next issue
145 Present your case
146 Backscene

20 Layout: 'OO9' collection

17 According to Chris

89 Reviews
Hornby's Peckett 'B2', OO Works' 'K10', Dapol's HIA hopper, Bachmann's Mk 2f DBSO and 60ft 'Warflat', Rivarossi's UP 'Big Boy' and Peter Marriott's favourite five water fluids.

62 Layout: Bridgnorth Salop Street

78 Masterclass: Class 07

Workbench

34 Model main line track
Ben Ando shows you how to build a main line layout in 'N' gauge.

38 Model tramway track
Chris Leigh makes another module of his Wisbech and Upwell tramway.

42 Make a rural branch line
Peter Marriott adds grass and weeds to his 'in the sticks' branch line.

46 Model narrow gauge
Chris Nevard turns to the preserved railway for inspiration in his track building.

50 Model steam-era track
George Dent models the pristine railway of the pre-1970s.

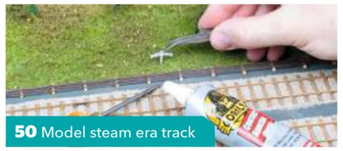
54 Create third rail track
Chris Gadsby heads to the south east to install third rail in and around a station.

58 Make industrial track
Paul A. Lunn shows you how to create track that looks worn-out.

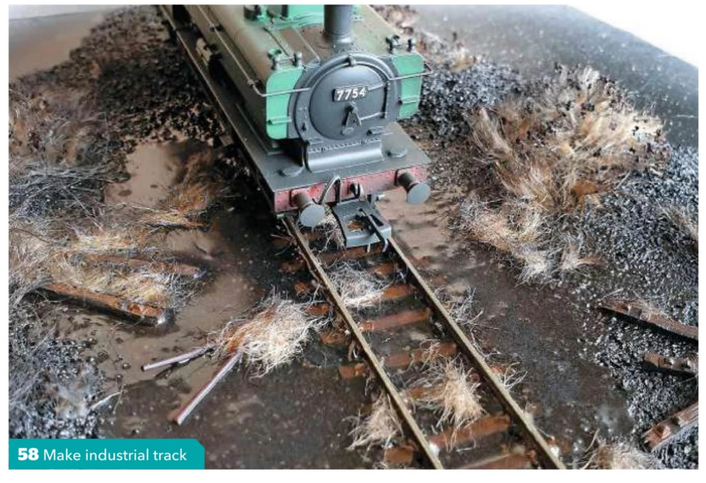
34 Model main line track

38 Model tramway track

46 Model narrow gauge


50 Model steam era track

54 Create third rail track


58 Make industrial track

***Model Rail* exclusive models** 110
Order your 'J70' and 'USA'
The entire range of our exclusive 'J70s' is now in stock, but some of our 'USA' 0-6-0Ts are nearly sold out. Buy yours today.

Opening the box

The latest happenings from the world of model railways

The Big Picture

Coming soon in 'OO' thanks to *Model Rail*, Kernow and Heljan! The Martin family's immaculate 'PWM' PWM651 stands at the Swindon & Cricklade Railway on August 9. Thanks to all at the SCR who made our research visit possible.

Model Rail, Kernow Model Rail Centre and Heljan have joined forces to bring you a ready-to-run 'OO' gauge Class 97/6, better known as the 'PWM'.

Five Ruston & Hornsby 0-6-0DEs were ordered by the Western Region for use in replacing 60ft track panels with continuously welded rail. They were designed so that they could be hauled from depots to work sites in permanent way trains where the traction motor would be re-engaged to enable them to shunt wagons.

The 'PWMs' were never part of the capital stock list and were only ever allocated to Departmental duties. EWS withdrew the final two, 97651 and 97654, in 1998.

Our tooling will only cover PWM651-654 (97651-97654), which were delivered in 1959. The pioneer, PWM650 (97650), built in 1953, had smaller wheels and other differences.

The tooling is being split three ways: *Model Rail* will offer pristine versions in five liveries, Kernow MRC will offer weathered versions of those same liveries and Heljan will produce versions in industrial-inspired colour schemes, which are still to be confirmed).

Work has already started – Paul and Peter Martin graciously allowed *Model Rail*'s Richard Foster and Heljan's Ben Jones to measure and photograph their PWM651 at the Swindon & Cricklade Railway in mid-August.

Final specifications have yet to be finalised, but it's hoped that the 'PWM' will have a Next18 DCC decoder socket, factory-fitted speaker, working spot lamps and interior lights (as well as marker lights, where applicable).

Prices have yet to be confirmed and we'll let you know when the order book opens. It's hoped that the 'PWM' will hit the shelves in early 2021.

RICHARD FOSTER/MR

OO GAUGE *MODEL RAIL* 'PWM' 0-6-0DE
What's planned?

B.J. SWAIN/COLOUR RAIL

- MR-400A: PWM651, BR plain green (150 pieces)
- MR-400B: PWM652, BR plain green (150 pieces)

RAIL ONLINE

- MR-401: PWM654, BR green, 'wasp' stripes end only (300 pieces)

COLOUR RAIL

- MR-402: PWM651, BR green, wraparound 'wasp' stripes (300 pieces)
- MR-403: PWM651, BR light green (300 pieces)

K.C.H. FAIREY/COLOUR RAIL

- MR-404: PWM652, BR blue (300 pieces)

I. THOMAS/COLOUR RAIL

PAUL BARTLETT

- MR-405A: 97651, BR yellow (150 pieces)
- MR-405B: 97652, BR yellow (150 pieces)

OO GAUGE KERNOW MODEL RAIL CENTRE 'PWM' 0-6-0DE
What's planned?

- K2400: PWM653, BR plain green, weathered finish (150 pieces)
- K2401: PWM654, BR plain green, weathered finish (150 pieces)
- K2402: PWM652, BR green, wraparound 'wasp' stripes, weathered finish (300 pieces)
- K2403: PWM653 BR light green, weathered finish (300 pieces)
- K2404: PWM654, BR blue, weathered finish (300 pieces)
- K2405: 97653, BR yellow, weathered finish (150 pieces)
- K2406: 97654, BR yellow, weathered finish (150 pieces)

FINESCALE 'O' GAUGE COLLABORATION

Ellis Clark Trains has joined forced with Darstaed to produce two new finescale 'O' gauge models. Star billing goes to the LMS 'Black Five' and this will be joined by Eastern Region Thompson coaches.

There were multiple differences between batches of 'Black Fives' and so the Ellis Clark/Darstaed model will focus on 227 locomotives delivered by Armstrong Whitworth between August 1936 and December 1937. These locomotives, Nos. 5225-5451, were built with boilers with sloping firebox throatplates.

The model is to boast an impressive spec list: die-cast construction, compensated chassis, working removable headlamps and firebox glow. Sound-fitted options are also planned, along with synchronised smoke.

The Thompson coach range covers seven types of 63ft vehicles, depicting the later, rounded window style. The range is complemented by a 63ft Full Brake, with the original square corner windows. RRP is £199 but prices for models in scumbled LNER teak have yet to be confirmed.

MICHAEL WILD/SR

O GAUGE ELLIS CLARK TRAINS/DARSTAED LMS 'BLACK FIVE' 4-6-0

What's planned?
- D11-1: LMS lined black, welded tender
- D11-2: LMS lined black, riveted tender
- D11-3: No. 5225, LMS lined black, welded tender
- D11-4: LMS black, welded tender
- D11-5: LMS black, riveted tender
- D11-6: No. 5289, LMS black, welded tender
- D11-7: BR lined black, early emblem, welded tender
- D11-8: BR lined black, early emblem, welded tender
- D11-9: No. 45344, BR lined black early emblem, welded tender
- D11-10: BR lined black, late emblem, welded tender
- D11-11: BR lined black, late emblem, riveted tender
- D11-12: No. 45337, BR lined black, late emblem, welded tender
- D11-13: Unlined BR black, welded tender
- D11-14: Unlined BR black, riveted tender
- D11-15: No. 45305, unlined BR black, welded tender
- D11-16 No. 5428 'Eric Treacy', LMS black, welded tender

Price: TBC
What stage is it at? CAD design
When's it due? Q1 2021
Where can I find out more? *www.ellisclarktrains.com*

O GAUGE ELLIS CLARK TRAINS/DARSTAED LNER THOMPSON 63FT COACHES

What's planned?
- Full Third; LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Brake Third; LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Brake Composite; LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Full First; LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Restaurant First; LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Restaurant Third; LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Restaurant Buffet, LNER faux teak, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon
- Full Brake, LNER faux teak, BR crimson, BR crimson/cream, BR maroon, BR blue

Price: See text
What stage is it at? CAD design
When's it due? Q1 2020
Where can I find out more? *www.ellisclarktrains.com*

Keep up to date with *Model Rail* News online.

HELJAN CLASS 31s AND CCTs

Heljan is to produce the refurbished Class 31 in 'O' gauge and has added two new variants to its Mk 1 coach range.

The refurbished '31' follows the success of the original condition locomotive, released in 2013 which is considered to be one of Heljan's best 'O' gauge diesels. The model will cover Class 31/1s and ETH-fitted Class 31/4s which lost their bodyside waist strip and bufferbeam cowlings, among other tweaks, during a 1980s overhaul programme.

Heljan will also produce the Mk 1 Covered Carriage Truck. Final details and prices for this four-wheel van have yet to be confirmed but it is expected to appear in 1960s, 1970s and 1980s liveries. Heljan has also tooled two new bogie types in order to expand its existing Mk 1 coach range to cover the 1980s and 1990s. The new Commonwealth and B4 bogies, which will be available separately, enable Heljan to produce Mk 1s in Network SouthEast, InterCity and Regional Railways liveries, as well as BR blue/grey.

BRIAN DANIELS

■ Heljan is to produce another run of its split headcode Class 37/0. The new model is largely the same as the original 2009 release but sports the more refined fuel tanks from the centre-headcode version and the circuit board from the Class 37/4. No release date has been confirmed.

BEN JONES

O GAUGE HELJAN REFURBISHED CLASS 31 A1A-A1A

- HJ3120: Class 31/1 31296 *Amlwch Freighter/Tren Nwyddau*, Railfreight grey/yellow (weathered)
- HJ3121: Class 31/1, Railfreight 'red stripe'
- HJ3122: Class 31/1, Railfreight 'triple grey' (no branding)
- HJ3123: Class 31/1, Civil Engineer's 'Dutch'
- HJ3140: Class 31/4, BR blue
- HJ3141: Class 31/4, InterCity Mainline
- HJ3142: Class 31/4 Regional Railways
- HJ3143: Class 31/4 31466, EWS red/gold
- HJ3144: Class 31/4, Network Rail yellow

Price? TBC **What stage is it at?** Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? Early 2020
Where can I find out more? *www.towermodels.com*

O GAUGE HELJAN Mk 1 CCT

What's planned?
- BR Lined BR maroon
- Lined BR maroon, weathered
- BR Unlined BR maroon
- BR plain BR blue unbranded
- BR blue, 'Red Star' branding
- BR blue, 'Red Star' branding, weathered
- Breakdown Train Unit yellow
- Engineers' olive green
- 'Tartan Arrow' white/red

Price? TBC **What stage is it at?** Research stage
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.towermodels.com*

CAVALEX HALTS WAGONS

N GAUGE

Cavalex Models has put its 'N' gauge PGA wagon project on hold due to a lack of pre-orders. Cavalex has also put its proposed 'N' gauge BBA/BLA steel carrier and TEA tank wagon (MR256/MR260) on hold, too, in order to focus on the 4mm:1ft scale versions. However, it still intends to offers its Class 91 in 'N' gauge, as long as it receives the necessary minimum orders to make it viable. Place your order at *www.cavalexmodels.com*

BINS AND BIKES

OO GAUGE

Spinneyworld is a new manufacturer of 3D-printed scenic detailing parts. New in 'OO' gauge is a pack of four litter bins (RRP £3.50) and two bicycles (£5.00). The Spinneyworld range also includes products for model cars, bikes and war gaming.
Availability: *www.spinneyworld.com*

GET STUCK IN

Deluxe Materials has developed Roket Odourless, a clear, foam-safe, cyano glue that will bond painted or clear plastics without marking or fogging.
Price: £2.99 **Availability:** Gaugemaster **Tel:** 01903 884488
Web: *www.gaugemaster.com*

Keep up to date with *Model Rail* News online.

Incoming Updates on exciting new ready-to-run model projects

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 20/3 Bo-Bo

What's planned?
- 35-125: 20306, original DRS blue
- 35-126: 20311, Harry Needle Railroad Company yellow
- 35-127: 20312, DRS 'Compass' livery

Price? TBC
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 410 '4-BEP' EMU

What's planned?
- 31-490: 7003, BR green with small yellow panel
- 31-491: 7010, BR blue/grey

Price? TBC
What stage is it at? Research and development
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 24/1 Bo-Bo

What's planned?
- 32-440: D5135, BR plain green
- 32-441: D5149, BR green with warning panels
- 32-442: 24137, BR blue

Price? £149.95
What stage is it at? Decorated sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 117 DMU

What's planned?
- 35-500: BR green with speed whiskers
- 35-501: BR blue/grey
- 35-502: Network SouthEast

Price? £309.95
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 121 RAILCAR

What's planned?
- 35-525: BR green with speed whiskers
- 35-526: BR blue/grey
- 35-527: Network SouthEast

Price? £149.95
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation samples
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 158 DMU

What's planned?
- 31-517: 158849, Regional Railways
- 31-518: 158773, East Midlands Trains
- 31-519: 158766 GWR green

Price? £259.95-£359.95
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE BACHMANN BRANCHLINE CLASS 159 DMU

What's planned?
- 31-520: 159013, Network SouthEast

Price? £329.95-£419.95
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE N GAUGE CAVALEX MODELS CLASS 91 Bo-Bo

- 91003, BR InterCity
- 91124 *The Reverend W Awdry*, GNER
- 91116, LNER
- 91119 LNER InterCity

Price? £179.99-£259.99
What stage is it at? CAD 3D render
When's it due? The project (in both scales) is dependent on the number of pre-orders being reached.
Where can I find out more? Go to *www.cavalexmodels.com* to place your order.

O GAUGE DAPOL GWR '14XX' 0-4-2T

What's planned? Two '48XXs' in GWR liveries, four '14XXs' in GWR and BR liveries and three '58XXs' in GWR and BR liveries.
Price? £225.00-£400.00
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.tower-models.com*

O GAUGE DAPOL BR 12T BANANA VAN

What's planned? Four running numbers in BR bauxite with Geest or Fyffes branding.
Price? £49.95
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? Christmas 2019
Where can I find out more? *www.tower-models.com*

N GAUGE GRAHAM FARISH CLASS 319 EMU

What's planned?
- 372-875: 319004, Network SouthEast
- 372-876: 319382, Thameslink
- 372-877: 319362, Northern 'Powerhouse'

Price? £289.95
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

N GAUGE GRAHAM FARISH Mk 2f COACHES

What's planned? First Open, Tourist Second Open, Brake Second Open, Driving Brake Second Open and restaurant First Buffet in BR blue/grey, InterCity and BR ScotRail liveries.
Price? £42.95-£49.95
What stage is it at? Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

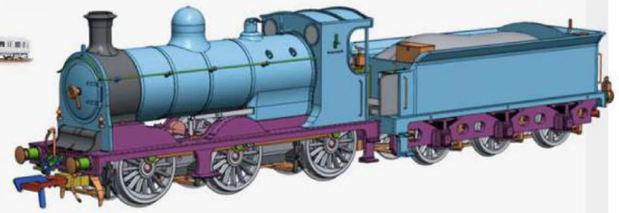
N GAUGE GRAHAM FARISH ER THOMPSON COACHES

What's planned?
First, Composite, Third and Brake Third in LNER faux 'teak' and BR crimson/cream
Price? £39.95 **What stage is it at?** Decorated evaluation sample
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.bachmann.co.uk*

00 GAUGE RAILS LIMITED/BACHMANN CR '812' 0-6-0

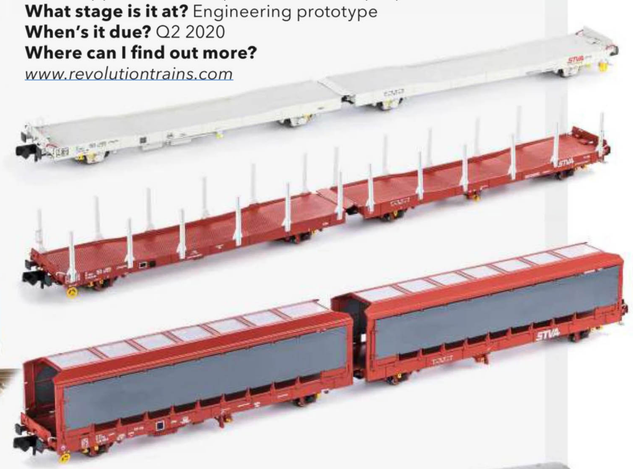
What's planned?
- 35-280Z: No. 828, CR blue (original)
- 35-281Z: No. 17566, LMS black
- 35-282Z: No. 57565, BR black early emblem
- 35-283Z: No. 57566, BR black late emblem
- 35-284Z: No. 828, CR blue (preserved)

Price? £199.95 **What stage is it at?** CAD design
When's it due? TBC
Where can I find out more? *www.railsofsheffield.com*



N GAUGE REVOLUTION IPA-A CAR CARRIERS

What's planned?
What's planned?
Versions to be available either open or fully covered.
Price? approx. £40 for a pair; £120 for a triple pack
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? Q2 2020
Where can I find out more? *www.revolutiontrains.com*



N GAUGE REVOLUTION CLASS 320/321 EMU

What's planned?
- Class 320, ScotRail 'saltire' livery
- Class 321, London Midland livery
- Class 321, Network SouthEast livery

Price? £180.00-£300.00
What stage is it at? Engineering prototype
When's it due? Summer 2020
Where can I find out more? *www.revolutiontrains.com*

News Real What's happening on Britain's railways…

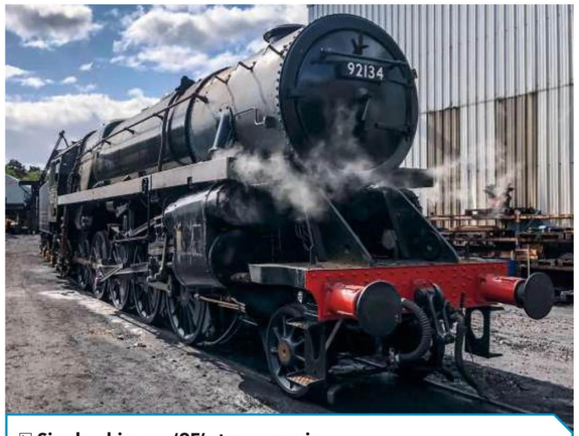
Big clap for '2-HAP'
Can't wait for Bachmann's forthcoming 'OO' gauge '2-HAP'? Then take a trip to the National Railway Museum's Shildon outstation to see '2-HAP' 4308 in all its glory. It's taken five years to restore the two-car EMU, and it now carries BR blue/grey on one side and Network SouthEast livery on the other. The only other surviving '2-HAP', 4311, is now at Peak Rail. SCOTT WIGGLESWORTH, LOCOMOTION

Vinyl farewell
Yet another long-standing train operating franchise has gone… East Midland Trains was replaced by East Midlands Railways on August 19. The new operator, owned by Dutch firm Abellio, has painted Class 222 222104 in its new purple livery, whereas former EMT power car 43465 (right) now sports EMR branding on its old livery.

EMT owner Stagecoach applied special vinyls in its final week to power cars 43081 and 43050 to mark the end of the franchise that it owned for just shy of 12 years.

PAUL BIGLAND/*RAIL*

RICHARD CLINNICK/*RAIL*



Single-chimney '9F' steams again
Here's a sight that no one has seen since 1968: a single-chimney '9F' in steam! Of the nine '9Fs' to survive into preservation, Howard Self's No. 92134 is the only one with a single chimney. It was lit up on September 6 at the North Yorkshire Moors Railway for the first time since it was withdrawn in December 1966. Its restoration still isn't complete and, as well as smoke deflectors, it also needs a new BR1C tender; it's currently paired with a BR1G tender from '5MT' No. 73050. ADRIAN DENNIS

Motor in the middle
One of the most unusual train arrangements ever seen on Britain's railways has entered revenue-earning service. The Class 755s have been built for Greater Anglia by Swiss firm Stadler and comprise end driving cars and one or two centre saloons (one for Class 755/3 and two for Class 755/4) flanking a power car. It's an arrangement reminiscent of the APT-P, but the generator car contains a diesel engine, with the electrical equipment and pantographs mounted on the saloons. The Class 755/4s are only permitted to carry passengers under diesel power; electric power and the three-car Class 755/3s have yet to be certified. PETER FOSTER

MODEL RAIL Skills STATION

MODELLING MENTORS

They say a problem shared is a problem halved… so why not let *Model Rail*'s team of experts help you with your modelling woes in a way like never before?

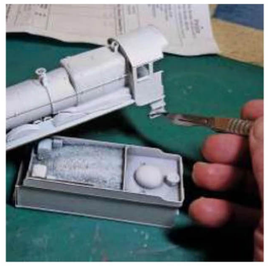
Using the back-to-basics philosophy of Skills Station, we will host six Skills Station Live Q&A sessions at the Warley National Model Railway Exhibition where you will be able to enjoy a one-on-one conversation with either George Dent, Chris Leigh, Chris Nevard or Peter Marriott who will be able to offer their expert opinions on how to solve the biggest issue preventing you from creating the model railway of your dreams. And it's FREE!

So head to *www.model-rail.co.uk/skills-station-live* and book your Skills Station Live Q&A slot NOW!

HOW TO BOOK

There will be three hour-long sessions on November 23 and three on the 24th. You are booking a 15-minute slot and booking is on a strictly first-come-first-served basis. Places are very limited.

Go to *https://bit.ly/2kNMcgF* to book your slot. You will need to provide us with an idea of what you want to talk about and your e-mail address so that we can contact you to remind you of your appointment. Sadly, we will only be able to take bookings online and there will be no provision to book on the day.



WIN Train-Tech Smart Screens

We have partnered with electronics company Train-Tech to give you the chance to win £150 worth of its products.

To be in with a chance of winning this prize we want to see what you can do with a Train-Tech Smart Screen. In MR259 (April 2019), Chris Leigh and Chris Gadsby installed one onto Chris Leigh's Cornish layout 'Polwyddelan' and since then we have seen them used in model supermarkets and cinemas, as well as on platforms. To win this competition we want to see the most unusual use for a Train-Tech Smart Screen on your layout. The winner will be decided by both Train-Tech and a member of the *Model Rail* team. Send your entry to *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk* using the subject heading 'Train-Tech competition'. The closing date is Sunday November 3 2019.

One winner will receive two Smart Screens, two enclosures and two track sensors worth £150 or, if the winner prefers, any other Train-Tech products to the same value. One runner-up will receive a Train-Tech goody bag comprising a track tester, an automatic tail light and two bufferstop lights for 'N' or 'OO' gauge worth £30.

● For full terms and conditions, go to *www.bauerlegal.co.uk/competition-terms.html*

Show & Tell

The place to share your projects with the *Model Rail* community.

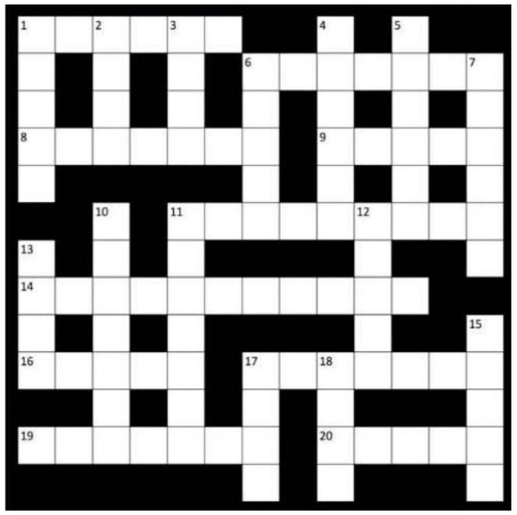
Getting in on the circus act

In connection with the article in the summer edition of *Model Rail* (MR264), regarding Paul Goldsmith's layout ('Colchester'), I thought you might be interested in this image which shows my model of one of the three special trains run by BR until 1964 for Bertram Mills Circus road vehicles. Paul's Bertram Mills train was number four, which was for transporting horses and elephants.

Jim Dorward

Model Rail crossword competition

This month is the start of our crossword competition. A lot of the answers are somewhere within the editorial pages of this month's issue, and every clue has something to do with railways, either real or model ones! Send your completed crossword and contact details to *Model Rail* 266 Crossword Competition, *Model Rail* magazine, Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA. The first correctly filled out crossword grid out of the hat will win a prize from the *Model Rail* store cupboard. Good luck! Closing date is October 30 2019.



Photocopies will be accepted.

Crossword Entry Form

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

Postcode: ..... Telephone: .....

E-mail: .....

Across

1 The 'Big Boy' has 24 of these without its tender. (6)
6 The 'K10s' vacuum pipes are made from moulded _____. (7)
8 Chris Gadsby recycled the baseboard from his London Underground _____ for his third rail track project. (7)
9 All *Model Rail* articles start with one of these. (5)
11 Attraction celebrating its 90th anniversary. (9)
14 Zoo where Chris Leigh saw tram No. 1858. (11)
16 How many times does Peter award five stars for ease of use to water fluids? (5)
17 Steam locomotive crew member responsible for shovelling coal. (7)
19 Hornby has one of these centres at Margate. (7)
20 A small scene many modellers try to incorporate into their layouts for added interest. (5)

Down

1 Peter Marriott tried to make it look as though his track was covered in these. (5)
2 You might hear a locomotive whistle do this in a tunnel. (4)
3 Some of Hornby's models are re-tooled versions by this now-defunct company. (4)
4 Cable ties are sometimes used to _____ models into their packaging. (6)
5 If a model does not have a motor and cannot move it's a _____ model. (6)
6 Wagons are often referred to as 5 or 7-_____. (5)
7 BR used two of these, an early one and a late one. (6)
10 Model railway company Woodland _____. (7)
11 London Waterloo is the UK's _____ station. In the US it's New York Penn. (7)
12 The Hornby Peckett received a _____ of 93%. (5)
13 LMS class of locomotive, 'Royal ___'. (4)
15 The 'Big Boy' belongs to the _____ Pacific Railroad Company. (5)
17 What your train ticket costs. (4)
18 Contestants on the *Great Model Railway Challenge* are in a ____ against time. (4)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: For full terms and conditions, go to *www.bauerlegal.co.uk/competition-terms.html*

Keep up to date with *Model Rail* News online.

Exhibition Diary

What's on in your neck of the woods this month

OCTOBER 4-6

BISHOPS LYDEARD, SOMERSET. Taunton MRG, Bishops Lydeard Station, Platform 1, West Somerset Railway, Taunton TA4 3BX. **Time:** 1030-1630. **Tel:** 07879 852736. **Web:** *www.ukmodelshops.co.uk/tmrg*

OCTOBER 5

ABBOTSKERSWELL, DEVON. South Devon Model Railway Society Open Day. Church House, Abbotskerswell TQ12 5NZ. **Time:** 1030-1630.

AYLSHAM, NORFOLK. Broadland MRC. The Jubilee Centre, Norwich Road, Aylsham NR11 6JG. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child/Concession £4. **E-mail:** *BMRCsecretary1@gmail.com*

DAVENTRY. Daventry MRC MRE. Daventry Methodist Church Hall, Golding Close, Daventry NN11 4FB. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £3. **E-mail:** *secretary@daventrymrc.org*

TELFORD. Telford RMG MRE. Sports Hall, Charlton Academy, Apley Ave, Wellington TF1 3FA. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £4, Child £2, Family £10. **Tel:** 01952 820376.

SHEFFIELD. Sheffield MRS MRE. Davy's Sporting Club, Prince of Wales Road, Sheffield S9 4ER. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £4, Child £2. **Tel:** 07940 033822.

OCTOBER 5-6

DORKING, SURREY. Dorking MRC MRE. The Oddfellows Hall, 270 High Street, Dorking RH4 1QT. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Web:** *www.dorkingmodelrailwayclub.com*

FOLKESTONE. Folkestone Hythe & District MRC MRE. Leas Cliff Hall, The Leas, Folkestone CT20 2DZ. **Time:** 1000-1700 both days. **Admission:** Adult £7, Child £3, Family £17. **E-mail:** *cdeltic@aol.com* **Web:** *www.folkestone-mrc.com*

ILFORD, ESSEX. Ilford & West Essex MRC MRE. Bethel Christian Centre, 170 Bennets Castle Lane, Dagenham RM8 3XP. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** £2. **Web:** *www.iwemrc.org.uk*

SHILDON. Shildon MRC MRE. The Locomotion Museum, Shildon DL4 2RE. **Time:** 1000-1700 both days. **Tel:** 07720 975208. **E-mail:** *SMRC_liz@yahoo.com*

WIGAN. Wigan Finescale Railway Modellers MRE. Robin Park Leisure Centre, Loire Drive, Wigan WN5 0UL. **Time:** Sat 1000-1730, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £10. **E-mail:** *exhibition.manager@wiganfrm.org.uk* **Web:** *wwww.wiganfrm.org.uk*

OCTOBER 6

ASHMANHAUGH, NORWICH. Ashmanhaugh Light Railway. East View Farm, Stone Lane, Ashmanhaugh. **Time:** 1400-1700. **Web:** *www.ashmanhaughlightrailway.co.uk*

BROMLEY, KENT. Rusper MRC Meeting *www.ruspermrc.co.uk*

GAINSBOROUGH, LINCS. Gainsborough MRS MRE. Florence Terrace, Gainsborough DN21 1BE. **Time:** 1330-1730. **Admission:** Adult £4, Senior £3, Family £10. **Tel:** 01427 610475. **Web:** *www.gainsboroughmodelrailway.co.uk*

PRATTS BOTTOM, KENT. G Scale Society Kent Group MRE. Pratts Bottom Village Hall, Norsted Lane, Rushmore Hill, Pratts Bottom, Orpington BR6 7PQ. **Time:** 1100-1600. **Admission:** Adult £2.50, Child £1. **Web:** *www.gscalekent.co.uk*

SHIREHAMPTON, BRISTOL. Shirehampton MRC MRE. Shirehampton Public Hall, Station Road, Shirehampton BS11 9TX. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £4. **Web:** *www.shirehamptonmrc.com*

OCTOBER 12

CRADLEY HEATH, W. MIDS. Cradley Heath MRE. Cradley Heath Community Centre, Reddal Hill Road, Cradley Heath B64 5JG. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £2.50, Family £11.

HEYWOOD, LANCS. HMRG Open Day. Club Rooms, Unit 4, Park Works, River Street, Heywood OL10 4AB. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Web:** *www.hmrg.co.uk*

OCTOBER 12-13

ALDERSHOT, SURREY. Farnham & District MRC. Alderwood Leisure Centre, Tongham Road, Aldershot GU12 4AS. **Time:** 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £6, Child £2, Family £15. **Web:** *www.farnhammrc.org.uk*

KIRKBY IN ASHFIELD, NOTTS. Elizabethan Rly Society MRE. The Summit Centre, Lowmoor Road, Kirkby in Ashfield NG17 7LL. **Time:** 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £4.50. **E-mail:** *ers.secretary@aol.co.uk* **Web:** *www.elizabethanrailwaysociety.co.uk*

WARLINGHAM, SURREY. Croydon MRS MRE. Warlingham School, Tithepit Shaw Lane, Warlingham CR6 9YB. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £6, Child £2, Concession £5. **E-mail:** *croydonmrs.org.uk@live.co.uk* **Web:** *www.crodonmrs.org.uk*

OCTOBER 13

KEIGHLEY. Keighley MRC Festival. Knowle Mills, South Street, Keighley BD21 1SY. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Web:** *www.keighley-mrc.org.uk*

REEPHAM, NORFOLK. Whitwell & Reepham MRC MRS. The Sidings Function Room, Whitwell & Reepham Station, Reepham NR10 4GA. **Time:** 1030-1630. **Admission:** Adult £1.50. **Tel:** 01603 871694. **E-mail:** *robertewles79@gmail.com*

OCTOBER 17-20

LEAMINGTON SPA, WARKS. Midlands Model Engineering Exhibition. Warwickshire Event Centre, nr Leamington Spa CV31 1XN. **Time:** Thurs-Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £9.50/10.50, Senior £8.50/9.50, Child £3/4. **Tel:** 01926 614101. **E-mail:** *avril@meridiennexhibitions.co.uk*

OCTOBER 19

CHELMSFORD, ESSEX. Chelmsford MRE. St John Payne School, Patching Hall Lane, Chelmsford CM1 4BS. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £5, Junior £2. **Tel:** 01245 465854. **Web:** *https://chelmsford-and-district-mrc.webs.com*

DIDCOT, OXON. Abingdon & District MRC MRE. Didcot Civic Centre. Didcot OX11 7JN. **Time:** 1000-1700. **Admission:** Adult £6. **Web:** *www.admrc.org.uk*

HINCKLEY, LEICS. Hinckley MRS. St Peters RC Church Hall, Leicester Road, Hinckley, Leicester LE10 1LW. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** £3.50. **Tel:** 07805 078720. **E-mail:** *richardstarbuck_3@hotmail.com*

ICKENHAM, MIDDX. Ickenham & District Society of Model Engineers Ickenham MRS. Ickenham Village Hall, Swakeleys Road, Ickenham, Uxbridge UB10 8DG. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £2.50, Child £1.00, Family £5.00. **Web:** *www.idsme.co.uk*

MAIDENHEAD, BERKS. O Gauge Show. Knowl Hill Village Hall, A4 Bath Road, Maidenhead RG10 9XB. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £5. **Web:** *www.mmdmrc.org.uk*

SHREWSBURY. Chantilly Grey MRS. The United Reformed Church, Coleham Head, Shrewsbury SY3 7BJ. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £2. **E-mail:** *chantillygrey@gmail.com* **Web:** *www.chantillygrey.com*

WOMBOURNE. Wombourne Autumn Railex. Wombourne Civic Centre, Gravel Hill, Wombourne WV5 9HA. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £5, Concession £3, Child £1. **Tel:** 07927 059930.

YIEWSLEY, LONDON. Hillingdon Railway Modellers Test Track Open Day. Yiewsley Baptist Church Hall, 74 Colham Ave, Yiewsley, Hillingdon UB7 8HF. **Time:** 1000-1500. **Admission:** £5. **Tel:** 0208 368 4090. **Web:** *www.hillingdonrailwaymodellers.co.uk*

OCTOBER 19-20

BODMIN, CORNWALL. Bodmin & District MRC MRE. Bodmin Community College, Lostwithiel Road, Bodmin PL31 1DD. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £5. **Tel:** 07775 542174. **E-mail:** *bobhillcote@aol.com*

GREENOCK. Greenock & District MRC MRE. Lyle Kirk, Union Street, Greenock PA16 8DD. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1200-1700. **Admission:** Adult £4.50, Concession £3.50, Family £13. **Tel:** 07795 681994.

HARTLEPOOL. Hartlepool MRS. Hartlepool College of Further Education, Stockton Street, Hartlepool TS24 7LB. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £6, Senior £5, Child £4, Family £18. **Web:** *www.gbmrs.com*

LLANDAFF NORTH, CARDIFF. Cardiff MRE. Ysgol Gyfun, Gymraeg Glantaf, Bridge Road, Llandaff North CF14 2JL. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Web:** *www.cardiffmodelrailwayshow.co.uk*

NEWARK, LINCS. Lincoln & District MRC. Newark Showground, Lady Eastwood Pavilion NG24 2NY. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £8, Child £4, Family £20. **Web:** *www.ladmrc.co.uk*

UCKFIELD, SUSSEX. Uckfield MRC MRE. Uckfield Civic Centre, Civic Approach, Uckfield TN22 1AE. **Time:** 1000-1700 both days. **Admission:** Adult £7. **Tel:** 01903 745759. **Web:** *www.uckfieldmrc.co.uk*

WARRINGTON. Warrington and Vale Royal College, Winwick Road, Warrington WA2 8QA. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £1, Family £12. **Tel:** 01925 815092. **Web:** *www.warringtonmodelrail.co.uk*

OCTOBER 20

WEXFORD, IRELAND. Wexford MRC Open Day. St Joseph's Community Centre, Bishopswater, Wexford. **Time:** 1200-1700. **Web:** *www.facebook.com/wexfordmodelrailwayclub*

WIMBORNE, DORSET. The Central Southern Gauge O Group MRE. Allendale Community Centre, Hanham Road, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1AS. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £4. **Web:** *www.csg0g.org*

WRESSLE, YORKS. Carlton Railway Society. Wressle Village Hall, Station Road, Wressle YO8 6ES. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £4, Concession £2. **Tel:** 0779 5831494. **E-mail:** *thomaszugic@gmail.com*

OCTOBER 22

EXETER, DEVON. South Devon Garden Railway Group Show. The Matford Centre, Matford Park Road, Marsh Barton Ind. Estate, Exeter EX2 8FD. **Time:** 1030-1630. **Admission:** Adult £7, Concession/Senior £6. **Web:** *www.exetergardenrailwayshow.com*

OCTOBER 26

AMERSHAM, BUCKS. Classic Model Train Show. St John's Methodist Church Hall, 60 Woodside Road, Amersham HP6 6AN. **Time:** 1030-1700. **Admission:** Adult £4, Child £2, Family £10. **Tel:** 01895 672251.

CHICHESTER. Lions Club of Chichester's MRE. Chichester High School, PO19 8AE. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £2, Family £12. **Tel:** 07777 681292. **Web:** *www.chilions.org.uk*

EXETER, DEVON. See October 22.

HOOLE, CHESTER. Model Bus Federation Chester Model Bus Show. Hoole Social Centre, Westminster Rd, Hoole CH2 3AP. **Time:** 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £3, Child £1.50.

NEWBURY, BERKS. Newbury MRC MRE. St Bartholomew's School, Buckingham Road, Newbury RG14 6JP. **Time:** 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £2.50. **Web:** *www.newburymrc.co.uk*

SEAFORD, SUSSEX. Newhaven & District MRC MRE. Seaford Baptist Church, Belgrave Road, Seaford, East Sussex BN25 2EE. **Time:** 1000-1700. **Admission:** Adult £4, Child £1. **Tel:** 07590 049024. **Web:** *www.newhavendmrc.com*

OCTOBER 26-27

ABERDEEN. Aberdeen MRE. Hallmark Hotel, Farburn Terrace, Dyce, Aberdeen AB21 7DW. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £6, Child £3, Concession £5. Family £15.

POLLOCKSHAWS, GLASGOW. Cathcart MRE. Pollokshaws Burgh Hall, 2025 Pollokshaws Road, Glasgow G42 1NE. **Time:** 1000-1700 both days. **Admission:** Adult £5, Concession £4.50, Child £2.50, Family £13. **Web:** *www.clydesidemrc.com*

CAISTOR, LINCS. Caistorail MRS MRE. Caistor Town Hall, High St, Caistor LN7 6TX. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £3, Child/Senior £2.50. **E-mail:** *mikephill362@gmail.com*

CHELTENHAM, GLOS. Cheltenham Great Western Modellers Group MRE. St Margaret's Hall, Coniston Road, Hatherley, Cheltenham. GL51 3NU. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** Adult £5, Child £2.50. **Tel:** 01242 517788. **Web:** *www.cheltmodrail.org.uk*

CORBY, NORTHANTS. Corby and District MRS MRE. St Peter and St Andrews Church Hall, Beanfield Ave, Corby NN18 0EH. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1100-1600. **Admission:** Adult £3, Senior £3, Child £2, Family £10.

HAZEL GROVE, STOCKPORT. Hazel Grove and District MRS MRE. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £7, Child £3. **Web:** *www.hgdmrs.org.uk*

LEEDS. Leeds MRS MRE. The Grammar School at Leeds, Alwoodley Gates, Harrogate Road, Leeds LS17 8GS. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1630. **Admission:** £7, **Tel:** 07900 338215. **Web:** *www.leedsmrs.org*

TAUNTON. Somerset Railway Modellers Club Rail Ex Taunton. Taunton School, Staplegrove Road, Taunton TA2 6AD. **Time:** Sat 1000-1700, Sun 1000-1600. **Admission:** Adult £8, Senior £7. **Web:** *www.railextaunton.uk*

OCTOBER 26, 27, 28

BLACKROCK, CO. DUBLIN. South Dublin MRC MRE. Blackrock College, Blackrock. **Time:** 1100-1700. **Admission:** Adult €8, Child/Senior €6, Family €20. **Tel:** 00353 86812 6112. **Web:** *www.sdmrc.ie.*

OCTOBER 27

KIDDERMINSTER, WORCS. Wyre Forest MRC. Open Day. The Clubrooms, 1st Floor, 101 Comberton Hill, Kidderminster, Worcs DY10 1QH. **Time:** 1100-1600. **Web:** *www.wyreforestmrc.com*

OCTOBER 30

BISHOPS LYDEARD, SOMERSET. See October 4-6

PROMOTE YOUR EVENT HERE

Send your exhibition details to: *Model Rail* Exhibition Diary, Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA or e-mail *jane.skinner@bauermedia.co.uk* Entries for the November 2019 issue should reach us by October 11 2019.

HARDER & STEENBECK

the perfect finish
#reflectionsbyharder

PAINT EASY THE HARDER WAY
www.harder-airbrush.eu

According to Chris...

...outdoor modelling is a craft best left to the people in charge of the ever-changing Bekonscot Model Village.

PHOTOGRAPHY: BEN BUCKI

Congratulations to Bekonscot Model Village on reaching its 90th anniversary. I doubt that, in his wildest dreams, Roland Callingham would have expected his garden railway to have achieved this milestone. Nor would he have expected, when his model railway was gently 'evicted' from his house into the garden, that it would be the inspiration for dozens of model villages, world-wide. That it passed to a Christian charitable organisation which has, in those 90 years of public opening, donated £5.5 million of its profits to numerous charities, local and national, and always kept it fresh and open to the public, would surely have pleased him.

As a kid living in Staines, Bekonscot was a pleasant summer afternoon's ride on the London Transport route 441 to Beaconsfield and then a short hop (on one of those tiny Guy GS single-deckers) from the town centre to the model village, tucked away in a residential area.

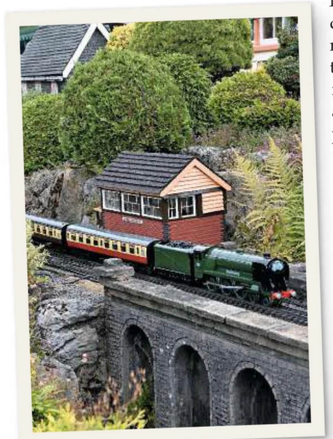
From my first visit, I loved it! It combined the two things that really appealed to me as a child, railways (I had one right beside my home) and ponds with fish and tadpoles (we had one in the garden). It wasn't long before our pond was bridged with a plank of wood and Airfix kits and Dinky Toys ventured outside. The frequency with which they ended up *in* the pond dissuaded me from taking my Hornby-Dublo outdoors!

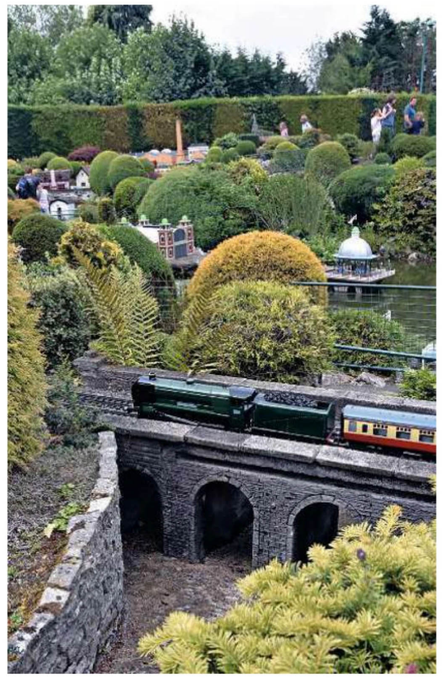
"The frequency with which they ended up *in* the pond dissuaded me from taking my Hornby-Dublo outdoors!"

In the 1980s, a major refurbishment included Bekonscot's ten scale miles of Bassett-Lowke 'Gauge 1' railway being converted to two-rail with a sophisticated electronic control centre housed in a replica signal box. I was privileged to perform one of the opening ceremonies. A short mid-winter closure allows overhaul of models, particularly of the trains which chalk up phenomenal mileages each year.

Though its model villages are firmly rooted in the 1930s, there is constant change and development with more animated cameos. The moving road roller and burning cottage with the fire engine in attendance have been joined more recently by a working window cleaner and some energetic bell ringers. The latter are part of Bekonscot New Town, which even features a model of the art deco Hoover building in nearby Greenford. The zoo now has meerkats, which I'm sure were not there when I was a child!

If you enjoy a pun or two, check out the names on many of the shops and businesses. Finally, for those family members who are not into models and railways, Bekonscot's paths lead you through immaculately maintained gardens with miniature planting, Bonsai trees and immaculately trimmed grass. Weeds dare not enter! If you've never been, Ben Bucki's pictures should inspire a visit.





Modeller diary: Chris Leigh
I really MUST make a start on renovating 'The Railway Children' ready for next year's May 23 exhibition.

Want more Chris? Visit the Chris Leigh Blog at *www.model-rail.co.uk/the-chris-leigh-blog*

Save over £15
when you subscribe to
MODEL RAIL

"Model Rail magazine is jam-packed with the latest news, reviews, inspiring features and the hottest practical techniques from some of the hobby's most passionate modellers.

We are the go-to publication to answer all your modelling questions, giving in-depth, step-by-step demonstrations and inspiring your layouts.

Whether you're a novice or have enjoyed the hobby for many years, *Model Rail* magazine caters for everyone."

Richard Foster Editor

PRINT
- £3.50 a month when you pay by recurring direct debit

SUBSCRIBER BENEFITS
- Save £15 a year
- Read the latest model reviews
- FREE delivery
- Involvement in the world's greatest hobby

The *Model Rail* app is now optimised for smartphones. Download it today for an improved reader experience.

Call 01858 438884 for our latest digital offers

SUBSCRIBE BY PHONE OR ONLINE QUOTE: **JFAA**

01858 438884

Lines open Mon-Fri 0830-2130, Sat 0800-1600

FOR OVERSEAS PRICES PLEASE CALL: **+44 1858 438828**

www.greatmagazines.co.uk/modelrail

Terms & Conditions: Subscriptions will start with the next available issue. Your subscription will be continued at this offer price every month thereafter unless you are notified otherwise. The minimum term is 13 issues. You will not receive a renewal reminder and the recurring payments will continue to be taken unless you tell us otherwise. This offer closes on November 27 2019. This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other offer. Cost from landlines for 01 numbers per minute are (approximately) 2p to 10p. Cost from mobiles per minute (approximately) 10p to 40p. Costs vary depending on the geographical location in the UK. You may get free calls to some numbers as part of your call package – please check with your phone provider. Order lines open 8am-9.30pm (Mon-Fri), 8am-4pm (Sat). UK orders only. Overseas? Please phone +44 1858 438828 for further details. Calls may be monitored or recorded for training purposes. For full terms and conditions please visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk/offer-terms-and-conditions*

The whole '009' yards

Rather than dedicate space to a permanent layout, 'OO9' gauge aficionado **Charles Insley** built six storable layouts that can be unpacked and set up on a whim.

Words: **Chris Gadsby** Photography: **Chris Nevard**

WINTER OVERCOTES

VITAL STATS
Layout: 'Winter Overcotes'
Size: 4ft 2in by 3ft 10in

I don't have the space for a permanent layout, so I'm going to have six storable ones instead!"

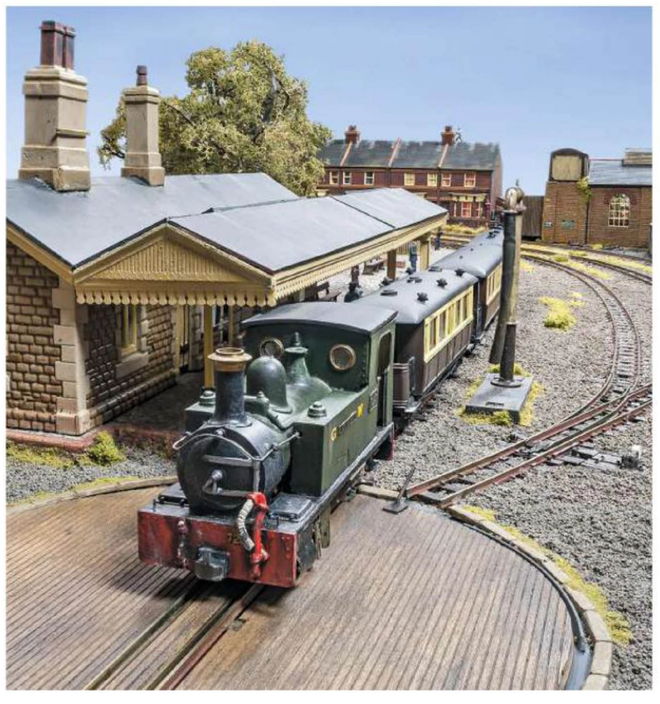
Walking in to Charles Insley's house it's immediately clear that model railways rule. Through the front door there's one on the kitchen table and one stored in a box next to it, a side view of a building giving its contents away. In the lounge, 'Winter Overcotes', the first layout Chris Nevard is taking photographs of, sits atop two trestles in the centre of the room while another layout is perched on top of a bookshelf. It's almost as though his house is a reverse TARDIS. We only have the space to show three of them here, but Charles also has a French outline layout, a Swedish one and one for the British colonies.

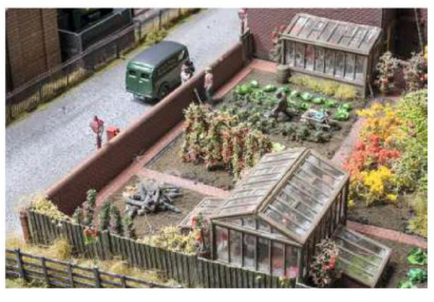
'Winter Overcotes' is a dual gauge Great Western layout set in the 1940s. It's loosely based on the Welshpool & Llanfair Railway but it's meant to be set somewhere in the West Country rather than Wales. This one was a real family effort.

ROLE MODELS

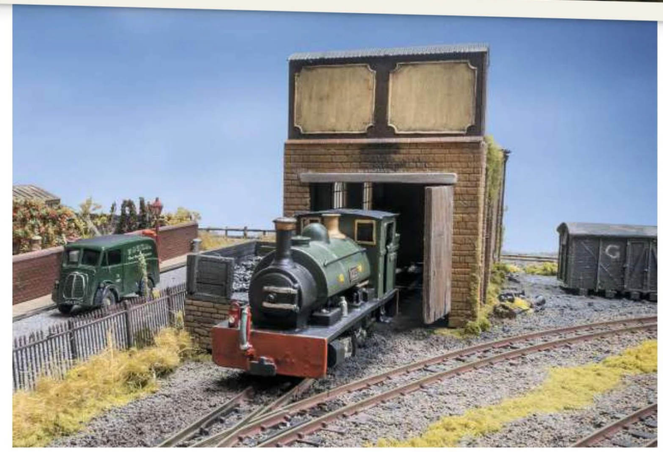
"I was responsible for the track laying and the scenery but my Dad built the terraced houses, my Mum ➤

The baseboard is a 2in by 1in softwood frame with balsawood as the baseboard.





Right: The platform at the front of the layout has been modelled using textured paint with Metcalfe slabs on the edges.



decorated the gardens and my wife scratchbuilt the rest of the buildings, such as the shed," he says. "They're lighter than resin buildings so it's easy to put the layout into storage if I want to get another one out to work on, and they're also very pleasing to look at and unique to the layout – positives all round."

The stations are the main points of interest at 'Winter Overcotes'. At the front on the 'OO' gauge line a Metcalfe station canopy protects passengers from the elements while the main station, towards the rear of the layout, has been built from a Ratio kit, and the engine shed and signal box are Wills kits. The platform at the rear is coated in textured paint.

"My main interest is narrow gauge, so although there is the line of 'OO' at the front, the majority of the track is 'OO9'. To add something a little bit different I included a small turntable at the end of the platform so that locomotives can run around without me having to add in extra point work. This is made out of an old CD, to which I glued the rails and attached a scaled lumber sheet from Northwest Shortline to give the effect of planks of wood."

There aren't any point motors, as Charles has used toggle switches fixed to stiff wire which is, in turn, bent into the point tie bar. As he stands in the inside corner of the L-shaped layout, he demonstrates how this allows him to change all the points and swap locomotives from the cassette fiddleyard without having to move. More crucially, he doesn't need to block anybody's view at exhibitions.

Putting 'Winter Overcotes' into storage only takes a moment – helpful for when Charles wants to get home quickly after a long exhibition. Once it was out of the way and temporarily stored on the kitchen table we worked on unpacking one of his three water-based layouts, 'Kinwardine Wharf'.

Charles has been the secretary of the 'OO9' Society for the past 11 years, one of the reasons why there are so many layouts occupying his home!

A cassette fiddleyard consists of a series of tracks on individual pieces of wood so that trains can be swapped out without being touched or handled.

VITAL STATS
Layout: 'Kinwardine Wharf'
Size: 5ft by 2ft

KINWARDINE WHARF

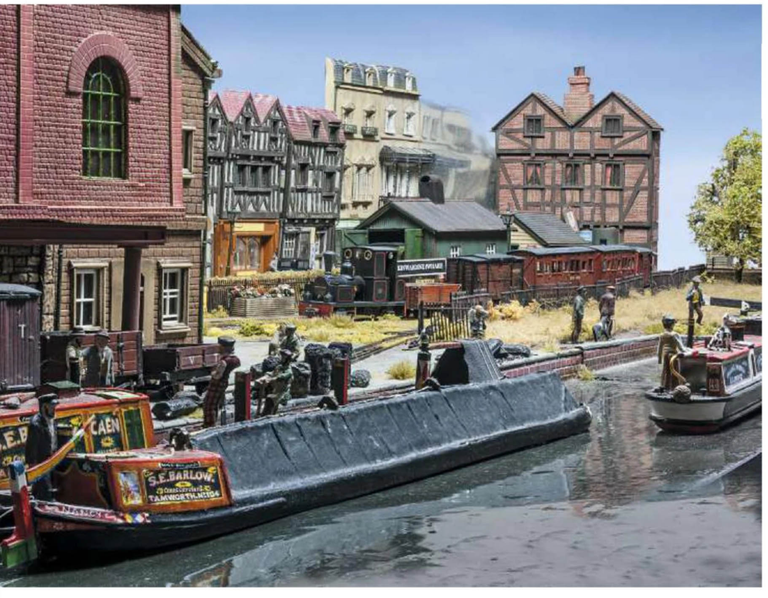
Leaving 1940s West Country, 'Kinwardine Wharf' takes us back to 1920s Black Country. While Charles unpacks the canal boats from their foam-coated box, our eyes are drawn to the large warehouse on the left-hand side.

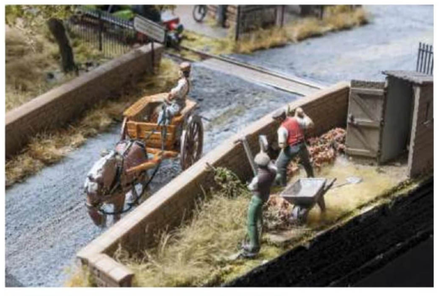
"That's been scratchbuilt from foamboard," Charles reveals as he looks up from his delicate tweezering of Lycra thread around minute mooring pins. "It's based on the one at Stourbridge on the Birmingham Canal Navigations and the foam carcass has been surrounded by Wills brick sheeting to give it a nice texture."

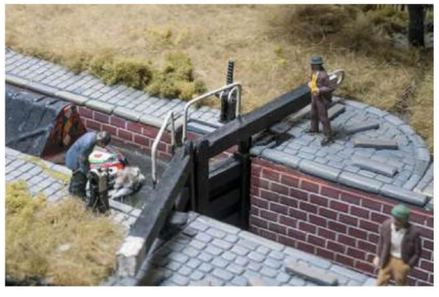
'Kinwardine Wharf' was built to satisfy Charles' fascination with canals, and it also gave him the ideal excuse to not only build a model railway with operational capabilities, but also to go into detail on the waterways.

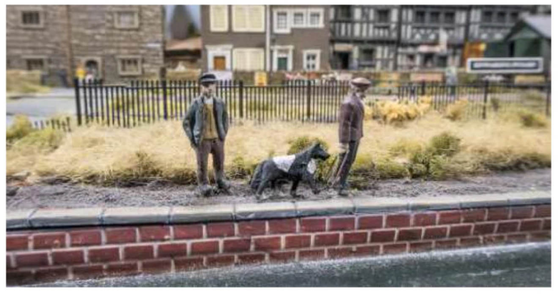
BOAT BUG

"One of my bugbears when viewing model railways is that some modellers spend years making sure everything on their layout looks perfect, and then they just plonk any old narrowboat down on the canal. Particularly in this era (the 1920s), there were almost as many different canal companies as there ➤









were railway companies, and each one had its own colour scheme. In many aspects these are more difficult to get right than the trains themselves!"

Holding two of Charles' boats side by side these differentiating details become clearer. The colour schemes are similar, but the delicate panel design work, so recognisable on the waterways, helps to distinguish between them.

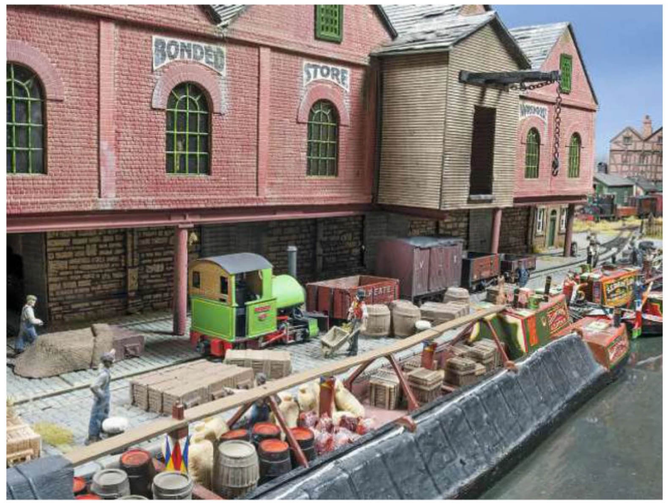
"I've tried to add as much detail as possible to the boats so each has an individual name, and I've used smashed up real coal in them to make their loads look even better."

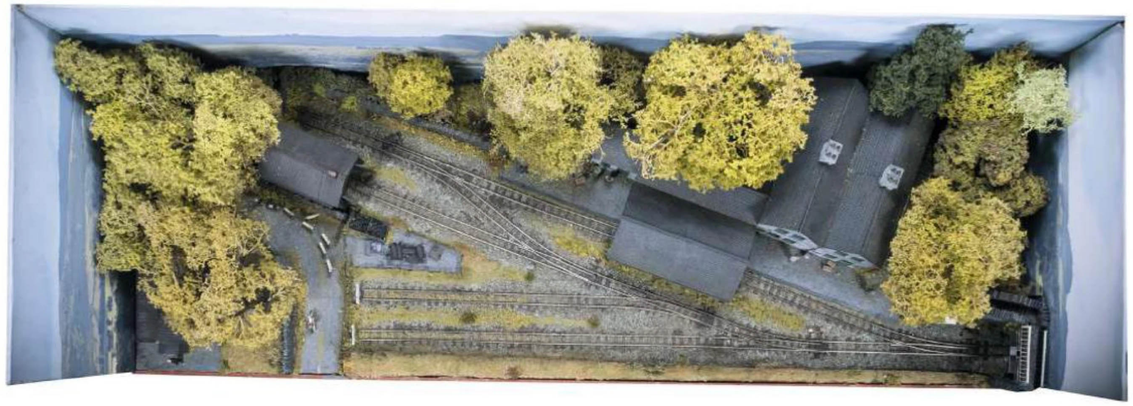
Everything is quite cramped at 'Kinwardine Wharf' but this is by design, as Charles has tried to give the impression that the railway has been squeezed in between the street and the canal as it would have been on the prototype, with the rails in between the cobblestones.

"Rather than trying to do anything too fancy or heavy by making the cobblestones from DAS clay, for example, I've just used a cobblestone sheet which still gives a nice texture, but it's much easier to slot it around the rails and it eliminates the risk of the flanges getting caught."

The locomotives are changed on each layout via a cassette, as Charles just doesn't have room for a fiddleyard. At 'Kinwardine Wharf' this is hidden behind the warehouse, leaving the rest of the board free to include some fine details.

"One of the things I like about doing smaller layouts (this one is 5ft by 2ft), is that you can put so much more detail into them in the same time frame than you would for a large layout. There are a lot of crates at the wharf being moved around and plenty of people moving around the scene, going about their day. Or, as quite a few are, sitting having a pint!





VITAL STATS
Layout: 'Maesog'
Size: 4ft by 1ft

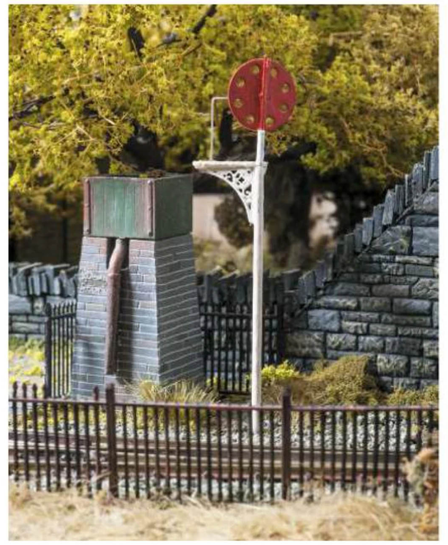
MAESOG

So far we've travelled to the west and the Midlands without leaving the comfort of Charles' lounge. Before we were sucked back into reality though, he had one more journey for us to make, across the border into Wales to visit his oldest layout, 'Maesog', which he's had for more than 20 years.

"I confess that I didn't actually build 'Maesog'. This was constructed by Paul Towers who took it to the Warley exhibition in 1997. Living in London at the time, I wanted a small layout that I could play with in my flat, as space was at a premium. At just 4ft by 1ft this was ideal. For the most part it is in original condition. All I've done is spruce it up over the years as new products became available."

'Maesog' is the upper terminus of the fictional Vaenol tramway set in the 1920s. The tramway might be freelance but it's based heavily on narrow gauge light railways such as the Corris Railway and the Glyn Valley Tramway. One of the aspects Charles enjoys most about 'Maesog' is that it gives him somewhere to run his scratchbuilt locomotives.

"Building locomotives is probably my favourite thing about model railways. Most of them are 3D ➤



Above: The only building left when Charles bought 'Maesog' was the Peco station building, and he has since added the small trainshed over the running line.

Right: The station building was unpainted when he purchased the layout. Charles used various shades of grey paint to give some differentiation.

Below: Tree trunks were made from copper tube and wire, topped by sea foam and Anita Décor foliage for the leaves.

prints with brass kit overlays, but since I like such a broad range of locomotives and I couldn't find a single layout that would suit all of them, I built lots of small layouts!

Suddenly the reason why model railways rule the house slots neatly into place. Without leaving his front room Charles can travel all around the world and through several decades in an instant. Some of his layouts even look bigger on the inside… MR

MODELLER CV: CHARLES INSLEY

"As a history lecturer, I read a lot of books in my spare time. As a result the line between work and non-work can become a bit blurred! When I'm not researching history or exhibiting one of my many layouts, I like nothing more than getting out on my bike.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR YOUR DIGITAL RAILWAY

DIGITRAINS

Just starting out in DCC and not sure what's available?
Grown out of your system and thinking of upgrading?
Getting into sound and want to know the best decoders?

DIGITAL COMMAND CONTROL (DCC) is one of the fastest growing areas of the model railway hobby.

As the first new company to set up as a DCC specialist in the UK. DIGITRAINS now has over 12 years experience to share. Working in all the popular scales, we are here to guide you through choosing the best equipment.

We stock a wide range of products as well as offering free advice, a decoder installation service and the best DCC 'test drive' facility around.

Don't leave that major purchase to chance!

Why not visit our shop? Our comprehensive library of loco sounds can be demonstrated.

- Try before you buy
- Expert advice
- Great service
- Experience
- Major brands
- Worldwide mailing

We stock 1,000s of products from more than 30 leading manufacturers. And don't worry if you're not digital. We're also a traditional model shop, holding all the major ready-to-run lines

We regularly attend railway shows countrywide. Please check website for details

15 Clifton Street, Lincoln LN5 8LQ
01522 527731

www.digitrains.co.uk
enquiries@digitrains.co.uk

dapol

model railway company

Tel: 01691 774455
Fax: 01691 778866
e-mail: sales@dapol.co.uk
www.dapol.co.uk

Dapol Limited, Gledrid Industrial Park, Chirk, Wrexham, LL14 5DG

Coming soon...

SENTINEL

7S-005-001/D/S - Sentinel Y1/Y3 LNER 42/DCC/DCC & Sound

7S-005-002/D/S - Sentinel BR Early Crest Dept 39/DCC/DCC & Sound

7S-005-006/D/S - Sentinel Y1/Y3 Isebrook GWR 2/DCC/DCC & Sound

7S-005-004/D/S - Sentinel Y1/Y3 LMS 7160/DCC/DCC & Sound
7S-005-005/D/S - Sentinel BR Early 68164/DCC/DCC & Sound

7S-005-007/D/S - Sentinel Y1/Y3 NCB 14 Blue Maude/DCC/DCC & Sound

These are 1st Decorated Sample Copyright Dapol Ltd.

CLASS 08

7D-008-013/D - Class 08 Blue 08717 Inverness/DCC & Sound
7D-008-013U/D - Class 08 Blue Inverness Unnumbered/DCC & Sound

7D-008-014/D - Class 08 Intercity 08795 Swansea/DCC & Sound
7D-008-014U/D - Class 08 Intercity Swansea Unnumbered/DCC & Sound

7D-008-015/D - Class 08 Railfreight 08740 Stratford/DCC & Sound
7D-008-015U/D - Class 08 Railfreight Stratford Unnumbered/DCC & Sound

7D-008-016/D - Class 08 Freightliner 08891/DCC & Sound
7D-008-016U/D - Class 08 Freightliner Unnumbered/DCC & Sound

7D-008-017/D - Class 08 EWS 08709/DCC & Sound
7D-008-017U/D - Class 08 EWS Unnumbered/DCC & Sound

These are 1st Decorated Sample Copyright Dapol Ltd.

CLASS 26

2D-028-001/D - Class 26 D5316 BR Green Headcode/DCC
2D-028-002/D - Class 26 D5310 BR Green SYP (Preserved)/DCC
2D-028-003/D - Class 26 26024 BR Blue FYE Scottie Dog/DCC
2D-028-004/D - Class 26 26037 BR Railfreight Grey/DCC
2D-028-005/D - Class 26 26004 BR Coal Sector/DCC

These are 1st Decorated Sample Copyright Dapol Ltd.

CLASS 67

2D-010-008/D - Class 67 DB 67006 Royal Sovereign/DCC
2D-010-009/D - Class 67 Colas Rail 67027 Charlotte/DCC
2D-010-010/D - Class 67 Belmond British Pullman 67021/DCC
2D-010-011/D - Class 67 DB 67029 Royal Diamond/DCC

These are 1st Decorated Sample Copyright Dapol Ltd.

7F-073-004 - 7 Plank 9' W/B Three Door - Barton & Coy 321
7F-073-004/W - 7 Plank 9' W/B Three Door - Barton & Coy 321 Weathered
7F-073-006 - 7 Plank 9' W/B Three Door - Broughton & Plas Power 891
7F-073-006/W - 7 Plank 9' W/B Three Door - Broughton & Plas Power 891 Weathered
7P-004-006 - Autocoach GWR Lined Chocolate & Cream 40
7P-004-007 - Autocoach GWR Lined Crimson 37
7P-004-008 - Autocoach BR Crimson & Cream 37
7P-004-009 - Autocoach BR Crimson 36
7P-004-010 - Autocoach GWR Twin City 39

Light Bar DCC & Sound Versions also available on Autocoaches

2P-011-010 - Gresley LNER Teak 3rd Class 60634
2P-011-011 - Gresley LNER Teak 3rd Class 60648
2P-011-074 - Gresley BR Maroon 2nd Class E12032E
2P-011-075 - Gresley BR Maroon 2nd Class E12053E
2P-011-173 - Gresley BR Maroon 1st Class E11036E
2P-011-209 - Gresley LNER Teak Brake Composite 5531
2P-011-273 - Gresley LNER Maroon Brake Comp E10081E
2P-011-305 - Gresley LNER Teak Buffet 9128
2P-011-372 - Gresley BR Maroon Buffet E9035E

4L-001-005 - Junction Signal GWR Right hand with two arms shorter post to right
4F-020-035 - Cattle Wagon BR B893460
4F-020-036 - Cattle Wagon BR B893460 Weathered

Product Scale Key

O Gauge | OO Gauge | N Gauge

All product release dates correct at time of going to press

dapol collectors club

15% DISCOUNT ON ALL DAPOL PRODUCTS PURCHASED THROUGH DAPOL
ANNUAL OPEN DAY
4 NEWSLETTERS PER YEAR
ONLY £25 PER YEAR (Plus p&p)
IN GAUGES 'N' 'OO' & 'O'

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT ANDREA / NEIL ON 01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL club@dapol.co.uk

SPECIAL COMMISSION WAGONS

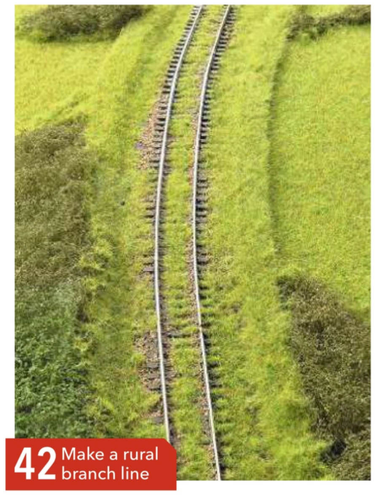
- YOUR CHOICE OF DAPOL BODY
- YOUR CHOICE OF LIVERY
- TURN AROUND IN JUST 3 MONTHS
- FROM JUST 100 IDENTICAL MODELS IN 'OO' OR 'N' 25 IN 'O'
- FOR MORE DETAILS CONTACT CLAIRE ON 01691 774455 OPTION 1 OR EMAIL studio@dapol.co.uk

34 Model main line track

38 Model tramway track

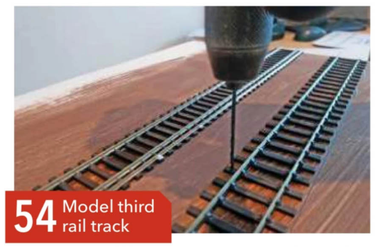
Workbench

22 pages of projects, advice and top tips that show you how

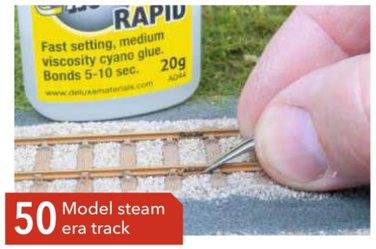


42 Make a rural branch line

46 Model preserved narrow gauge



54 Model third rail track



50 Model steam era track

58 Make industrial track

Meet the *Model Rail* Expert Modellers

George Dent Learn from one of the country's best modellers.

Chris Nevard Our ace snapper is also a hugely talented modeller.

Chris Gadsby The smaller the detail, the more interested he is.

Chris Leigh Quite simply, what Chris doesn't know isn't worth knowing!

Paul A. Lunn It's not just plans – Paul's an accomplished modeller too.

Peter Marriott Scenic guru. Knows what's available and how to use it.

Ben Ando Ben is a seriously talented modeller and 'N' gauge expert.

Project difficulty ranges from easy: ///// one screwdriver, to very hard: ///// five screwdrivers.

TOP TIP

It's really easy to disturb your carefully laid ballast with some accidental heavy-handed glue pouring. However, the laws of physics comes to our aid... If you apply a controlled amount of suitably viscose adhesive, capillary action or wicking will draw the glue through the ballast. Keep applying the glue to thoroughly saturate the ballast and it will dry solid.

PHOTOGRAPHY: BEN ANDO/JACQUES PORTAL

HOW TO

MAKE A MODERN MAIN LINE

Ben Ando highlights some of the key differences between modern-image and steam-era track, and shows you how to depict them in 'N' gauge

Recreating the modern railway starts from the ground up – literally! The track is a vital part of setting the scene, regardless of the scale in which you model.

The majority of 'N' gauge modellers will choose Peco Code 55 concrete sleeper track for modelling a modern main line. There is a finer alternative called Finetrax (*www.britishfinescale.com*) but this requires the rails to be threaded into the sleeper mouldings first.

N GAUGE | 21 hrs

Peco Code 55 is designed to allow older stock with the so-called 'pizza cutter' flanges to run. The rail is embedded into the plastic base in a such way as the inside of the rail will be deep enough to ensure that the wheels do not hit the sleepers, while retaining a finer appearance on the outside of the rail.

Ballast is, of course, an integral part of the track. It holds the track in place and allows water to drain away. The key distinction between the modern railway and that of previous eras is that the ballast is much deeper, with a very distinctive shoulder.

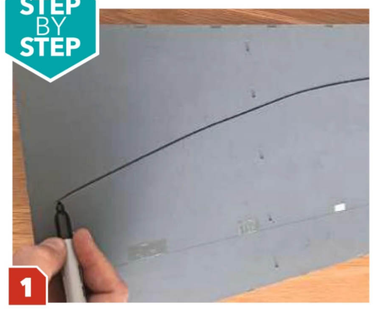
You can buy ballast that's specifically made for 'N' gauge, but some modellers feel that the granules are overscale. My own preference is for those brands made from ground peach pits or similar, where the colour is not uniform. Green Scene and Woodland Scenics are my usual go-to ballast suppliers.

Essential track details

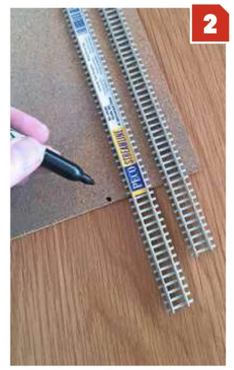
The trackside of the modern railway features a host of interesting features and is in stark contrast to the steam-era railway (p50). The 'N' gauge diorama in the main image, left, features cable trunking (Ratio 258) and signal relay boxes (from Ratio or Knightwing). But don't forget AWS ramps (available from Peco in 'N'), TPWS grids and orange UTX cable ducting (neither available off-the-shelf in 'N') as well as discarded sections of rail and speed limit signs.

JOHN STRETTON

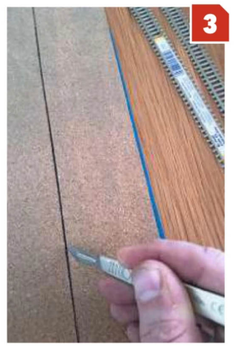
STEP BY STEP



1 Spray your baseboard with Halfords grey primer to create a uniform base and, when dry, mark the rough course of the track.



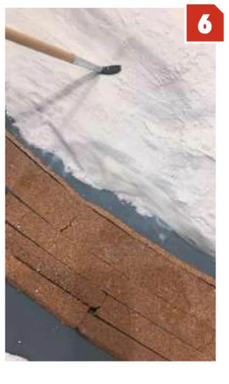
2 To create the ballast shoulder I decided to lay the track on a thin layer of cork. I laid two pieces of track a scale distance apart and marked the edge of the trackbed.



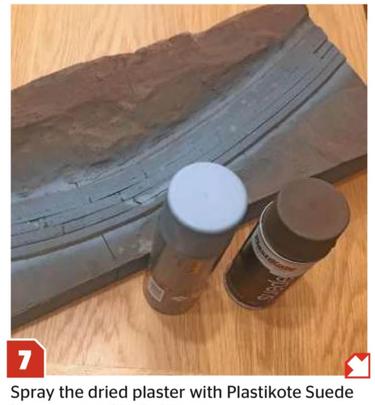
3 Cut the trackbed using a scalpel at a 45º angle to create the shoulder; this was done freehand as it does not have to be 100% accurate.

4 For curved track, cut the chamfered trackbed into thin strips to make it easier to bend. Glue into position using PVA.

5 Build up the surrounding ground contours using pieces of expanded polystyrene. To smooth these out I laid small strips of Woodland Scenics plaster bandage.



6 Briefly soak each strip in water and lay it in position. Criss-cross the pieces for strength. Smooth out the plaster using a small brush.



7 Spray the dried plaster with Plastikote Suede brown paint. Its slight texture represents earth in 'N'. Then spray the trackbed grey. When dry, position the track with pins and fix it with PVA.

What you will need

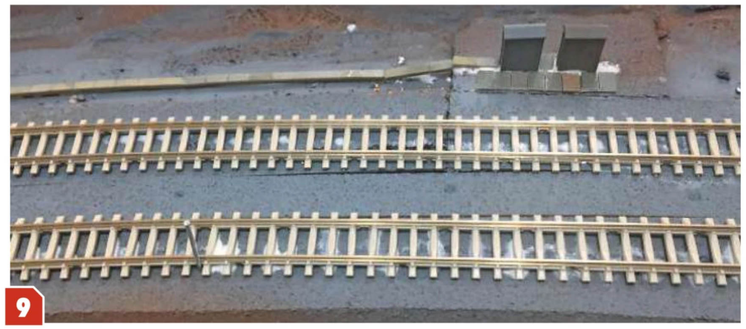
SHOPPING LIST

- Green Scene GS408 2mm light grey ballast, £2.95
  Availability: Green Scene, 60 Hollymount, Worcester WR4 9SF
  Web: *www.green-scenes.co.uk*
- Woodland Scenics WS191 Scenic Cement, £9.75
  Availability: Bachmann/Woodland Scenics stockists

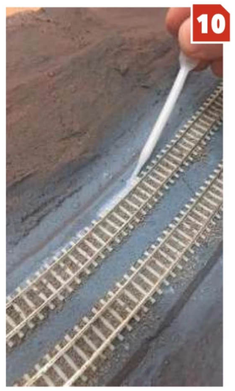
TOOLS

- Scalpel with fresh blades
- Steel rule
- Pipette
- Selection of paintbrushes
- Small cups and containers
- Marker pen
- PVA
- Small spatula
- Plant sprayer
- Cocktail stick

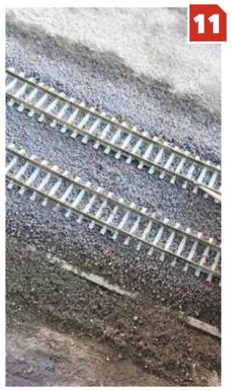
8 Weather the Peco cable trunking with small amounts of weathering powder to take away the uniform appearance. Spray the signal relay boxes with Halfords grey primer.



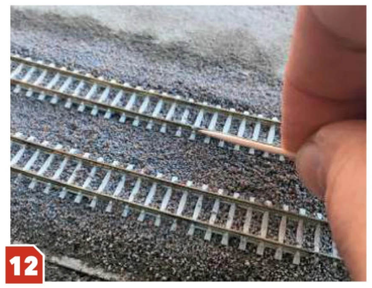
9 Glue a small rectangle of cork next to the track to form the base for the relay boxes. Lay and glue the trunking up to these. Use small rectangles of Plastikard to represent paving slabs.



10 Lay ballast in stages. Pour slowly and carefully into the centre of the track from a cup and spread out with a finger. Dribble on Woodland Scenics scenic cement onto the adjacent side of the ballast.

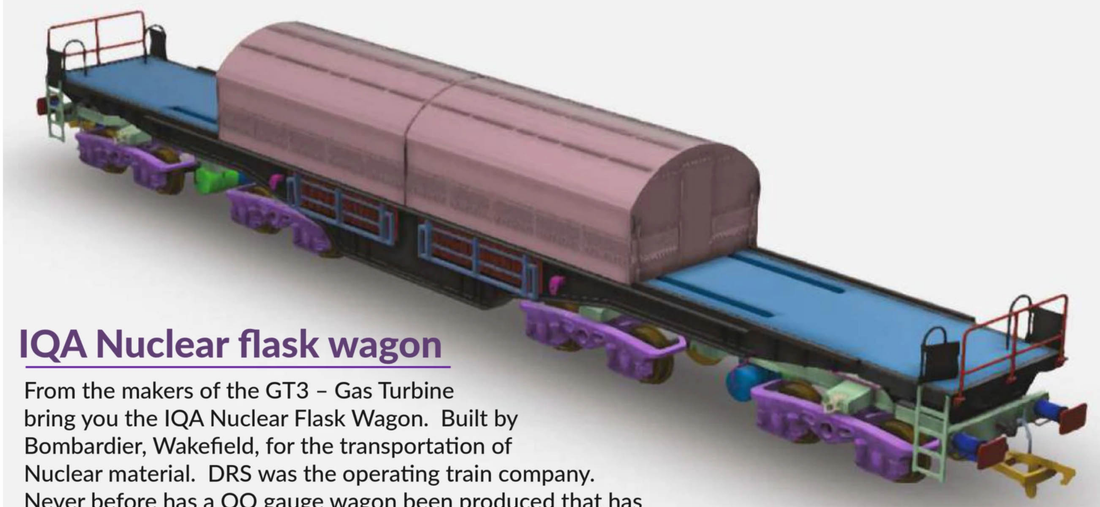


11 Pour on ballast around the outer edges of the track and move into position using a small spatula. Wet with water and glue from the sides again. When nearly dry, apply more glue to ensure that it's fully saturated.



12 Remove any stray granules from the railsides with a cocktail stick. The ballast should surround the cable troughing, covering it in places. Now you can scenic the surrounding landscape.

KRModels



IQA Nuclear flask wagon

From the makers of the GT3 – Gas Turbine bring you the IQA Nuclear Flask Wagon. Built by Bombardier, Wakefield, for the transportation of Nuclear material. DRS was the operating train company. Never before has a OO gauge wagon been produced that has DCC operated opening cargo doors, to allow a new sense of model operation. Comes with sprung buffers, cast chassis, NEM socket couplings and optional Kadee couplings.

Reserve yours now

Available in Non-DCC too

DCC £150 Plus shipping

NON DCC £80 Plus shipping

www.krmodels.co.uk

Above: 'J70' No. 68225, minus its side skirts, works a Wisbech-bound freight over the tramway near Outwell in the early 1950s.

Below: Class 03 2179 rumbles through the streets of Weymouth with a Channel Islands boat train on July 18 1971. Scale Model Scenery's road marking stencils (*www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*) are ideal for modelling a post-steam era tramway such as this. JOHN MEDLEY/ RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

- RailMatch 2422 Concrete, £3.30
  Availability: Howes Models
  Tel: 01865 848000
  Web: *www.howesmodels.co.uk*
- Woodland Scenics WST1452 Smooth-It, £8.75; WC1221 Raw Umber Earth Colours, £7.75
  Availability: Woodland Scenics/ Bachmann stockists

TOOLS

- Small spatula
- Selection of paintbrushes

HOW TO

MODEL TRAMWAY TRACK

Tramway aficionado **Chris Leigh** describes his method for creating tramway track that's inset into the road surface.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS LEIGH/JACQUES PORTAL

I can't remember when I first became interested in tramways, primarily but not solely those which ran at the side of country roads. There was the Wantage Tramway, whose exquisite 0-4-0WT *Shannon* I first came across when 'stuffed and mounted' on Wantage Road station platform. Then there was the Wisbech & Upwell, which I knew through Rev. Awdry's *Toby The Tram Engine*.

My memories of urban tramways are hazy. I was five when London's trams ended in 1952, but I recall the frightening noise and clamour when one passed close by me, as a very small child. I also recall seeing tram No. 1858 on display during a visit to Chessington Zoo.

There's little left to see of my favourite, the Wisbech & Upwell, but there's enough in the way of photographs and books to show that, though this was a tramway, very little of it actually used tram track, set into the road surface. For most of its length it was an unfenced and severely speed-limited branch line laid with bullhead rails, directly at the side of the road.

ANY GAUGE **PRODUCT** DAS White Air Drying Modelling Clay 1kg ◆ **Price** £4.00 | **AVAILABILITY** Hobbycraft stores or *www.hobbycraft.co.uk* | 12 hrs

Where it crossed the road, however, it did so on lengthy curves, with track set into the road surface. Another favourite, the Bideford, Westward Ho! & Appledore Railway was similar, but included a long stretch set into the roadway on Bideford quay, much to the chagrin of cyclists and the local authority.

My intention was to build a compressed representation of New Common Bridge, Wisbech, where the railway crossed from one side of the canal to the other on a bridge shared with the road. This was quite a substantial length of tramway track, set into the road surface.

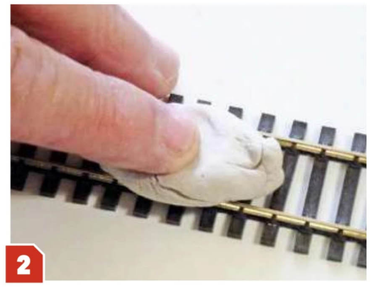
The method I used, incidentally, holds good for track set into a quay or dockside, a factory yard, a simple level crossing or even something larger, such as a take on the Weymouth Harbour Tramway.

Workbench

STEP BY STEP

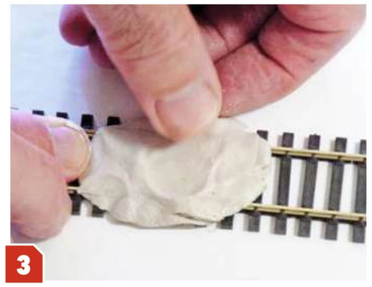
1

The clay is easy to blend so you can start with quite small pieces and blend them together seamlessly. I start by pulling off a small amount and working it between my fingers.



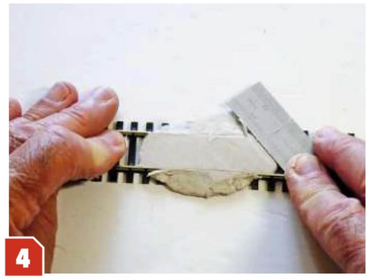
2

I form the clay into a sausage shape and press it between and around the rails. I then work it down in between the sleepers and over the sleeper ends until they are hidden.



3

I press it out as much as possible and add more until I have completed the full length of the section I'm working on. It will stay workable for long enough to complete the job.



4

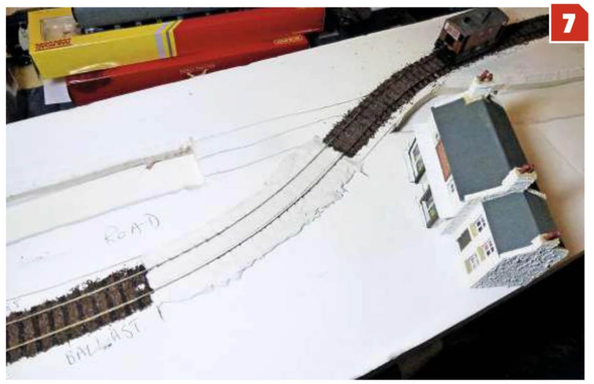
A flat metal blade, an old table knife, a small spatula or, as in my case, a small steel rule, is used to level off the top of the clay, flush with the rail tops. Depending on your era, leave it smooth or emboss cobble shapes into it.

5

Once the DAS clay had been smoothed level with the rail tops, I used an old Hornby coach chassis to create the flangeway, pushing it back and forth through the clay several times.

6

The coach chassis has quite coarse plastic wheels so these left a good clear flangeway for the more modern, metal-wheeled stock I'll be using. An exercise in careful smoothing with a small spatula followed.



7

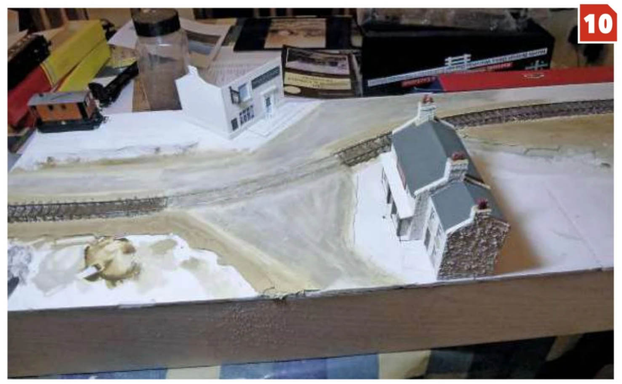
Having completed the 'four foot' and its flangeways, I turned my attention to the areas outside the running rails. Here, the clay was pressed into place and dressed off just below the rail tops.

8

Once the clay was hard, I added the road surfaces either side, using Woodland Scenics Smooth-It, which is a self-levelling plaster for roads. Once it had all set, I took it outside and sanded the surface smooth.

9

With any debris from sanding cleared away, and the rails given a quick polish, it is time for a test run. The use of old Tri-ang-Hornby wheelsets has resulted in a generous flangeway, but better too big than too small.



10

I was determined to improve on my colouring technique, so no more dark grey tar road surfaces. I used water colour paints, tinting white with RailMatch concrete and Woodland Scenics Earth Brown.

Kernow Model Rail Centre

CAMBORNE
98A Trelowarren Street, TR14 8AN

Visit **www.kernowmodelrailcentre.com** or call our team on **01209 714099**
UK POSTAGE & PACKING = £4 PER ORDER. ORDERS OVER £200 = POST FREE

GUILDFORD
75B Stoke Road, GU1 4HT

LATEST ARRIVALS - OO GAUGE

BACHMANN OO

30-420 Western Pullman - Ultima Digital Sound Train Set. DCC Sound Fitted.....£809.99
30-420SP Western Pullman. Ultima Digital Sound Train Pack (track & control system removed).£675.00
31-426C Class 411 4-CEP 4 Car EMU No. 7122 BR (SR) Green, weathered.....£382.95
32-791DS Class 37/0 No. D6739 BR Green Small Yellow Panel.....£220.99
37-275SD 27 Ton Speed Tippler Wagon, weathered. Pack of 3.....£50.99
37-934 3 Plank Wagon 'Easter Iron Mines'.....£17.00
38-727 Warflat Bogie Wagon No. W161042 BR Grey livery.....£34.95

DAPOL OO

4D-003-016 Class 52 Western Diesel No. D1043 "Western Duke" BR Chromatic Blue.£129.99
4D-003-016D Class 52 Western Diesel D1043 "Western Duke" BR. DCC Fitted.£150.99
4D-003-018 Class 52 Western Diesel No. D1041 "Western Prince" BR Blue.....£129.99
4D-003-018D Class 52 Western Diesel D1041 "Western Prince" BR Blue. DCC Fitted.£150.99

HELJAN OO

1721 Class 17 Locomotive No. D8502 BR Green with Wasp Stripes.....£118.95
1722 Class 17 Locomotive No. 8546 BR Green with Full Yellow Ends.....£118.99
1723 Class 17 Locomotive No. D8534 BR Blue with Full Yellow Ends.....£118.99
8753 Park Royal Railbus No. M79972 BR Green with small yellow panels.....£101.99

HORNBY OO

R1233 Hornby Coca-Cola Christmas Train Set.....£71.99
R3693 Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST No. 4 "Sherwood" Sherwood Colliery Co. Ltd.£98.99
R3694 Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST "Westminster" Associated Portland Cement.£98.99
R3694X Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST Steam Locomotive "Westminster". DCC Fitted.£116.99
R3695 Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST Steam Locomotive No. 1455 National Coal Board.£98.99
R3695X Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST Steam Locomotive No. 1455. DCC Fitted.....£116.99
R3698 Class 43 ScotRail HST Train Pack.....£260.99
R3772 Class 152 2 Car DMU Set No. 156 480 Northern Rail RAF.....£112.49
R4826 61ft 6in Gresley Corridor Composite Brake Coach No. 32557 LNER Teak.....£49.49
R4827 61ft 6in Gresley Corridor First Coach No. 31885 LNER Teak.....£49.49
R4828 61ft 6in Gresley Corridor Third Coach No. 23864 LNER Teak.....£49.49
R4829 61ft 6in Gresley Corridor Buffet Coach No. 21611 LNER Teak.....£49.49
R4830 61ft 6in Gresley Full Brake Coach No. 4234 LNER Teak.....£49.49
R4893A Mk2F Standard Open SO Coach No. 6177 ScotRail Saltire.....£34.99
R4884 SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. 2845 SR Green.....£43.49
R4884A SR Bulleid 59ft Corridor Brake 3rd Coach No. 2846 SR Green.....£43.49
R4913 Railroad GWR Clerestory Third Coach No. 5008 GWR Chocolate & Cream.£17.99
R4914 Railroad GWR Clerestory Brake Coach No. 5089 GWR Chocolate & Cream.£17.99
R4936 BR Mk1 General Utility Van GUV No. W86468 BR Maroon.....£33.99
R6903 7 Plank Wagon 'Sherwood Colliery' No. 47.....£16.00
R6904 7 Plank Wagon 'North's Navigation' No. 3000.....£16.00
R6906 21T Mineral Wagons British Railways. Pack of 3.....£44.99
R7141 TTS Sound Decoder - Merchant Navy (Rebuilt).....£37.99
R7143 TTS Sound Decoder - 'Britannia' Class.....£37.99
R7239 TTS Sound Decoder - J36 Class.....£37.99

KERNOW MODEL RAIL CENTRE EXCLUSIVES OO

K2704A Bulleid 1-Co-Co-1 Diesel Locomotive No. 10203 BR Green L/C.....£179.99
K2704ADS Bulleid 1-Co-Co-1 Diesel Loco No. 10203 BR Green L/C. DCC Sound.£309.99

SB007A PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6313 Grey.....£39.99
SB007B PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6314 Grey.....£39.99
SB007C PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6315 Grey.....£39.99
SB007D PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6316 Grey.....£39.99

SB007E PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6305 Early Grey.....£39.99
SB007F PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6309 Early Grey.....£39.99
SB007G PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6306 Early Grey.....£39.99
SB007H PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon No. RLS6308 Early Grey.....£39.99
SB007ZA PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon Later Grey. Pack of 4.....£154.99
SB007ZB PRA 38 Tonne glw Covered Box Wagon Early Grey. Pack of 4.....£154.99

OXFORD RAIL OO

76ACC011 Pallet Loads Corona Squash.....£5.95
76ACC012 Pallet Loads Kennomeat.....£5.95
76FT034 Ford Transit MkV Parcelforce.....£6.45

PECO OO

LK-201 Lineside Highland Railway Signal Box Kit.....£19.00

BACHMANN OO-9

393-052A Open Bogie Wagon Ashover L. R. Grey.....£23.99
393-075 4 Wheel Slate Wagon Grey, weathered. Pack of 3.....£39.99
393-076 Slate Wagons Red with Slate. Pack of 3.....£39.99

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT OO-9

44-0101 Narrow Gauge Slate Built Engine Shed.....£38.95
44-0102 Narrow Gauge Slate Built Water Tower.....£19.00
44-0103 Narrow Gauge Slate Built Coal Store.....£19.00
44-0104 Narrow Gauge Timber Loco Lift.....£24.95
44-0105 Narrow Gauge Slate Processing Building.....£45.95
44-0106 Narrow Gauge Slate Built Boiler House & Chimney.....£21.95
44-0107 Narrow Gauge Slate Footbridge.....£21.95
44-0108 Narrow Gauge Slate Workers's Cottage.....£19.95

HELJAN OO-9

9961 Lynton & Barnstaple Steam Locomotive No. 190 "Lyd" Plain Black.....£178.95
9963 Lynton & Barnstaple Steam Locomotive No. E190 "Lyd" SR Green.....£178.95

EXPECTED SOON / PRE-ORDERS INVITED OO

R3695 Hornby Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST Steam Locomotive No 1455 NCB.....£98.99
R3695X Hornby Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST Steam Loco No. 1455 NCB. DCC Fitted.£116.99
R3704 Hornby Ruston & Hornsby Ltd 48DS 0-4-0 No. 269595 Works Green.....£71.99
R3753 Hornby Beggs Tooling Class 264 0-4-0ST No. 854 'Pug'.....£31.49
R3754 Hornby Blundell King Timber Merchants Type D 0-4-0T No. 7.....£31.49
R3755 Hornby Railroad Bagnall Diesel Loco 0-4-0DH No. D9706 BR Green.....£31.49
32-792 Bachmann Class 37/0 No. 37046 BR Grey & Yellow.....£144.95
38-725 Bachmann Warflat Bogie Flat Wagon WD Khaki Drab with Tank.....£46.99
38-726 Bachmann Warflat Bogie Flat Wagon WD Bronze Green with Tank.....£46.99
OO-EAL-101A Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 407-8 DB Red.....£55.00
OO-EAL-101B Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 138-9 DB Red.....£55.00
OO-EAL-101C Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 127-2 DB Red.....£55.00
OO-EAL-101D Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 442-5 DB Red.....£55.00
OO-EAL-101L Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 118-1 DB flashing tail lamp.£59.00
OO-EAL-102A Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 250-2 Ermewa Grey....£55.00
OO-EAL-102B Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 068-8 Ermewa Grey....£55.00
OO-EAL-102C Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 054-8 Ermewa Grey....£55.00
OO-EAL-102D Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 229-6 Ermewa Grey....£55.00
OO-EAL-102L Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 059-7 flashing tail lamp.£59.00
OO-EAL-103A Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 000-1 Tarmac Logo.£55.00
OO-EAL-103B Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 011-8 Tarmac Logo.£55.00
OO-EAL-103C Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 017-5 Tarmac Logo.£55.00
OO-EAL-103D Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon No. 5500 049-8 Tarmac Logo.£55.00
OO-EAL-103L Revolution Trains MMA/JNA Box Wagon 5500 037-3 flashing tail lamp...£59.00

OO-EAL-105A Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 188-4 VTG Mendip.£49.99
OO-EAL-105B Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 174-4 VTG Mendip.£49.99
OO-EAL-105C Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 227-0 VTG Mendip.£49.99
OO-EAL-105D Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 171-0 tail lamp.£57.99

OO-EAL-106A Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 466-4 GBRf Blue.£49.99
OO-EAL-106B Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 503-4 GBRf Blue.£49.99
OO-EAL-106C Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 497-9 GBRf Blue.£49.99
OO-EAL-106D Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon 8170 5500 473-0 tail lamp.£57.99

Please note - the packs have a special offer price which may be withdrawn at any time:

OO-EAL-105Z Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon VTG Mendip Rail. Pack of 4.£199.99
OO-EAL-106Z Revolution Trains JNA-T Ealnos Box Wagon GBRf Blue. Pack of 4...£199.99

LATEST ARRIVALS - N GAUGE

DAPOL N

2D-002-000 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. D406 BR Blue - Unrefurbished.....£123.95
2D-002-000D Class 50 Diesel Loco D406 BR Blue - Unrefurbished. DCC Fitted.....£144.95
2D-002-001 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 043 BR Blue - Unrefurbished.....£123.95
2D-002-001D Class 50 Diesel Loco 50 043 BR Blue - Unrefurbished. DCC Fitted...£144.95
2D-002-002 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 040 "Leviathan" BR Large Logo....£123.95
2D-002-002D Class 50 Diesel Loco 50 040 "Leviathan" BR Large Logo. DCC Fitted.£144.95

2D-002-003 Class 50 Diesel Locomotive No. 50 037 "Illustrious" NSE.....£123.95
2D-002-003D Class 50 Diesel Loco No. 50 037 "Illustrious" NSE. DCC Fitted.....£144.95
2D-007-010 Class 66 Diesel Loco No. 66 623 "Bill Bolsover" Freightliner Blue.....£89.95
2D-007-010D Class 66 Diesel 66 623 "Bill Bolsover" Freightliner Blue. DCC Fitted.£111.95
2F-026-005 HIA Hopper Wagon No. 369002 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.....£22.95
2F-026-006 HIA Hopper Wagon No. 369020 Freightliner Heavy Haul Green.....£22.95

DAPOL/GAUGEMASTER COLLECTION N

GM2210101 Class 66 Diesel Locomotive No. 66 789 "British Rail 1947-1997" BR...£101.95

GRAHAM FARISH N

374-082A BR Mk1 BCK Brake Second Corridor Coach BR Chocolate & Cream.....£33.99
374-084B BR Mk1 BCK Brake Corridor Composite Coach No. M21195 BR Maroon.£33.95
374-189C BR Mk1 BSK Brake Second Corridor Coach BR Chocolate & Cream.....£33.99

GRAHAM FARISH SCENECRAFT N

42-0071 Station Cafe.....£16.99
42-0078 Crossing Keeper's Cottage.....£20.99
42-0080 Beach Huts x 2.....£11.95
42-036 Sectional Lineside Hut.....£8.95
42-288 Low Relief Urban Stone Walling.....£10.95
42-548 Station Signage Set.....£8.95
42-587 Fibre Board Hut.....£8.95
42-590 Tall Retaining Walls.....£10.95
42-595 Sleeper Build Fencing x 4.....£8.95

METCALFE N

PN902 Mixed Stonework.....£5.80
PN913 Double Track Engine Shed.....£13.50
PN937 Settle/Carlisle Double Track Engine Shed.....£13.50
PN951 Manor Farm Buildings.....£9.00
PN971 Low Relief Bank & Shop.....£9.50
PN972 Low Relief Pub & Shops.....£9.50

PECO N

NR-P424 Wagon 'Lunt' No 724.....£9.50
NR-121D 10ft Wheelbase Chassis Kit. Steel-type with disc wheels.....£3.76

EXPECTED SOON / PRE-ORDERS INVITED N

NVEA-001A Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230011 BR Maroon.....£19.95
NVEA-001B Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230019 BR Maroon.....£19.95
NVEA-001C Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230026 BR Maroon.....£19.95
NVEA-001D Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230034 BR Maroon.....£19.95
NVEA-001E Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230049 BR Maroon.....£19.95
NVEA-002A Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230060 BR Railfreight Red/Grey...£19.95
NVEA-002B Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230063 BR Railfreight Red/Grey...£19.95
NVEA-002C Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230117 BR Railfreight Red/Grey...£19.95
NVEA-002D Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230156 BR Railfreight Red/Grey...£19.95
NVEA-002E Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230443 BR Railfreight Red/Grey...£19.95
NVEA-005A Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230142 Railfreight Distribution.....£19.95
NVEA-005B Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230498 Railfreight Distribution.....£19.95
NVEA-005C Revolution Trains VEA Munitions Van 230523 Railfreight Distribution.....£19.95

FREE POSTAGE ON ORDERS OVER £200 // ORDER SENT SAME WORKING DAY* // LOYALTY POINTS RECEIVED ON ALL PURCHASES WITH US

KERNOW MODEL RAIL CENTRE EXCLUSIVE MODELS - NEW LOWER PRICES

NEW LOWER PRICE

K2201 0-6-0 1361 Steam Locomotive No. 1361 BR Black L/C.....£99.99
K2201A 0-6-0 1361 Steam Locomotive No. 1361 Photographic Grey.....£99.99
K2202 0-6-0 1361 Steam Locomotive No. 1362 BR Black E/E.....£99.99
K2203 0-6-0 1361 Steam Locomotive No. 1363 GWR Green w/Shirtbutton emblem...£99.99
K2204 0-6-0 1361 Steam Locomotive No. 1364 GWR Green with GWR lettering.....£99.99
K2205 0-6-0 1361 Steam Locomotive No. 1365 BR Black L/C, heavily weathered.....£99.99
31-650L Class 47 Diesel Locomotive No. D1670 "Mammoth" BR Two-Tone Green...£129.99
31-650LDC Class 47 Diesel Loco No. D1670 "Mammoth" BR. DCC Fitted.....£149.99
31-650LDS Class 47 Diesel Loco No. D1670 "Mammoth" BR. DCC Sound Fitted...£229.99
31-650Q Class 47 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 829 Police.....£129.99
31-650QDC Class 47 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 829 Police. DCC Fitted.....£149.99
31-650QDS Class 47 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 829 Police. DCC Sound Fitted.....£229.99
31-651Z Class 47 Diesel Locomotive No. 47 973 "Midland Counties Railway 150..."£129.99
31-651ZDC Class 47 Diesel Loco 47 973 "Midland Counties Railway..." DCC Fitted.£149.99
31-651ZDS Class 47 Diesel Loco 47 973 "Midland Counties..." DCC Sound Fitted.£229.99
33-825X 25 Ton Queen Mary Brake Van No. ADS56289 BR Engineers Grey.....£19.99
33-825Y 25 Ton Queen Mary Brake Van No. LDS56293 BR Bauxite "Electrification"..£19.99
38-140X 29 Ton ex VDA Sliding Door Box Van No. ADC200666 BR Railfreight, wthrd.£24.95

*SUBJECT TO STOCK LEVELS

Join our loyalty scheme, points awarded for each pound spent! 98A Trelowarren Street, Camborne, Cornwall, UK TR14 8AN • Kernow Model Rail Centre • @kernowmodelrail

TOP TIP

Look at nature and note that sometimes shorter grasses are darker than longer strands. So use lighter and darker grass fibres to make the most realistic landscape covering, then use acrylic spray paints or an airbrush to very sparingly add further colours to your landscapes.

PHOTOGRAPHY: PETER MARRIOTT

HOW TO

MAKE A RURAL BRANCH LINE

Want to give some track that overgrown look? **Peter Marriott** shows you how.

D.J. MITCHELL/COLOUR RAIL

ANY GAUGE | 5 hrs

Is there anything more intriguing than watching a train picking its way along a stretch of track where the rails are almost covered in weeds? This is what piqued Tom Rolt's curiosity about the Talyllyn Railway back in 1949 – and that gave birth to the railway preservation movement. Anyway, I digress...

This photograph shows the private Derwent Valley Light Railway, built in 1912/13, from the Selby-Market Weighton line south to the outskirts of York. The line escaped the Grouping and nationalisation and remained private – with its own fleet of locomotives – until its closure in 1981.

The unidentified Class 03 (left) is trundling along the DVLR's weed-covered tracks near Wheldrake. Only the rudimentary signal and the rail tops show that this is a railway and not a farm track! Who could resist modelling such a scene?

Static grass is key to modelling a scene such as this. The realism you can achieve is really quite incredible, and there are now electro-static applicators available that have been designed specifically for getting into smaller spaces, such as between the rails.

Trying to get as near as you possibly can modelling a scene from a prototype is a lot of fun – I recommend having a go!

STEP BY STEP

1 To build up a small embankment on both sides of the track, I used a strip of 5mm foamboard on both sides, fixed to the plywood baseboard with Woodland Scenics Scenic Glue.

2 Running a Swann Morton knife at 45º along the edge of the foamboard removes the hard right angle and gives it the correct profile.

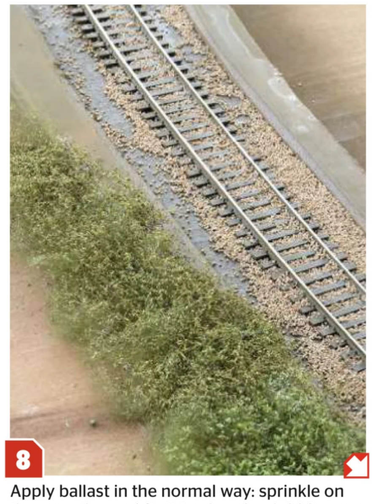
3 Give the entire baseboard, including track and foamboard, a spray with some brown Humbrol aerosol. It's a five-minute job that makes all the difference.

4 Tease out some Woodland Scenics Polyfiber with your fingers so that it can be spread thinly on the ground.

5 Spread some glue over the foam and press in some of the teased-out Polyfiber. This will form the bulk of the base layer of scenery.

6 Give the Polyfiber a good squirt with some unscented extra-hold hairspray. While it's still wet, sprinkle on some Super Leaf from US scenery giant Scenic Express.

7 Build up the layers with one of Woodland Scenics' green Blended Turf (a medium green shade) and follow with a lighter green. Fix all the layers with hairspray.



8 Apply ballast in the normal way: sprinkle on the granules and fix it in place by dribbling on some dilute PVA glue (plus a little washing-up liquid). Ballast sparingly – you don't need to be too neat!

What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

- Hornby R7138 Skale Scenics Grass Glue, £10.50 **Availability:** Hornby stockists or *www.hornby.com*
- Noch 07072 Summer Meadow Grass blend 2mm, £10.25; 07101 Beige Wild Grass 6mm, £9.00; 08384 Alpine Pasture Scatter, £9.00 **Availability:** Gaugemaster **Tel:** 01903 884488 **Web:** *www.gaugemaster.com*
- Scenic Express SX-6132 SuperLeaf Medium Green, £8.99 **Availability:** Model Junction, 916 Yeovil Road, Slough Trading Estate, Berkshire SL1 4JG **Web:** *www.modeljunction.info*
- Serious Play Poppy Red modelling flock, £1.55 **Availability:** *www.serious-play.co.uk*
- WW Scenics Static Grass Layering Spray Adhesive, £11.20 **Availability:** WW Scenics, 30 Lonlas Village, Workshop, Skewen, Neath SA10 6RP **Tel:** 01792 815841 **Web:** *www.war-world.co.uk*
- Woodland Scenics WS190 Scenic Glue, £10.50; FP178 Poly Fiber Green, £4.00; WT1349 Green Blended Fine Turf, £10.75 **Availability:** Bachmann/Woodland Scenics stockists

TOOLS

- Extra-hold unscented hairspray
- Craft knife with fresh blades
- Selection of paintbrushes
- PVA adhesive
- Electro-static applicator

9

With the ballast dry, apply some Skale Scenics Grass Glue to the 'four foot' with a flat paintbrush. Drag the glue down the middle of the track to take the 2mm static grass fibres.

10

I used a WW Scenics Micro electrostatic applicator here. Apply the crocodile clip to the rail, fill the container with fibres, switch on and shake over the wet glue.

Weedy track 'dos' and 'don'ts'

Any modelling that can interfere with the running of trains must be approached carefully. However, bear these things in mind and you should be fine!

DO...

- Use small amounts of glue. You don't have to plant a thick layer of static grass for it to look good.
- Paint the glue centrally within the rails.
- Use short grass fibres, for example, a maximum of 4mm in 'OO'.
- Leave a gap next to the running rails without grass to create a 'flangeway'.
- Plant a little grass outside the running rails to create the impression that the weeds are taking over the entire track bed.
- Clean the rails with the upright side of a track cleaning block after the glue has fully dried.

DON'T...

- Paint glue directly next to the track or next to the moving parts of the points.
- Use tall grass fibres, as these will rub on the underside of the rolling stock and impede progress.

TOP TIP

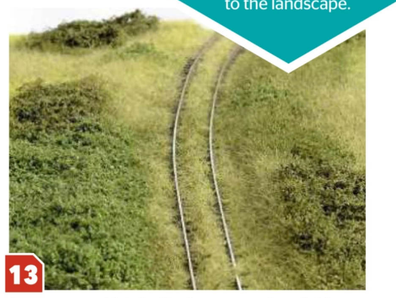
To add variations in colour and texture to planted static grasses, spray a little hairspray over some areas then sprinkle on some fine foam and/or coarse scatters. This is an easy way of adding a dash of colour to the landscape.

11

The first layer of 2mm fibres looked rather bright. Don't worry – you'll be covering this up with 6mm fibres and you can select 'end of summer' coloured grasses.

12

To apply further layers, give the scenery a spray of WW Scenics Static Grass Layering Spray and use the grass applicator again. You can do this two or three times.



13

Spray some 'dots' of hairspray and sprinkle on some Woodland Scenics or Noch scatters and flocks to create the look of taller weeds with seed heads or flower heads.

14

Purple wild flowers are prominent in this scene. I used a bag of dyed sawdust I had in stock to represent them. If you don't have any of that, Serious Play's Poppy Red flock would be the closest shade.

15

The final stage was to include the rudimentary signal. This was modified from a Ratio plastic kit.

SALES LINE
01432 352809
EMail - Sales@herefordmodels.co.uk
www.herefordmodels.com
SHOP OPEN MON-SAT 9-5.30

THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE
4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE, HR1 2BB

OO9/HOE IN STOCK
WE HAVE A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF NARROW GAUGE STOCK AND TRACK FROM MINITRAINS, ROCO, LILIPUT AND PECO. WE ALSO STOCK DUNDAS KITS.

NEW RELEASE
32-994 Wickhams Trolley Green £76.45

HORNBY

R2744	Schools Blundells BR	£84.95
R2917	2800 Class BR	£103.99
R3004	Serlby Hall	£116.45
R3233	LNER D16	£100.95
R3235	British Railways D16	£100.95
R3242A	K1 BR Early	£116.95
R3243B	K1 BR Late	£116.95
R3276	LMS compound	£66.45
R3278	Patriot Class Bradshaw	£70.00
R3311	BR Schools Westminster	£119.45
R3318	B17 BR Early Gilwell	£116.45
R3329	BR Late S15	£123.99
R3327	SR S15	£123.99
R3333	BR Early Adams	£107.95
R3334	BR Late Adams	£107.95
R3405	LNER J50	£78.50
R3407	BR J50	£78.50
R3411	SR S15	£125.95
R3413	S15 BR Late	£119.45
R3420	BR 700 Class	£99.45
R3421	BR 700 Class	£99.45
R3422	Adams SR	£109.45
R3423	Adams BR	£109.45
R3424	LNER Q6	£125.45
R3425	BR Early Q6	£125.45
R3426	BR Late Q6	£125.45
R3432	B12 BR Late	£127.95
R3414	LNER J15	£99.45
R3452	BR Grange	£119.25
R3453	BR Black 5	£134.00
R3456	N15 BR	£137.45
R3522	BR A4 Miles Beevor	£134.45
R3525	BoB Archibald Sinclair	£131.99
R3566	BR Merchant Navy	£154.95
R3565	LMS Class 8F	£134.00
R3586	BR Schools Class	£75.99
R3588	LNER B17	£76.50
R3612	'Mallard' 80th Anniversary Gold Plate Edition	£183.99
R3614	LMS Patriot	£129.45
R3617	'Elder Dempster Lines'	£129.45
R3618	BR Rebuilt Battle of Britain	£139.45
R3621	LNER J36	£125.75
R3622	BR J36	£125.75
R3627	BR Blue Flying Scotsman	£161.75
R3631	BR H Class	£116.95
R3634	SR Lord Nelson class	£152.95
R3630	LNER A4 'Woodcock'	£135.99
R3676	LNER A4 'Mallard'	£151.50
R3681	LMS Duchess	£184.00
R3682	BR Duchess	£184.00
R3767	BR Terrier	£80.75
R3781	K&ESR Terrier	£80.75

Train Packs/Sets

30-285	The Midlander Set	£178.45
R1180	Postal Express Set	£124.45
R2372m	Royal Dutchey Pack	£95.00
R2815	Southern Suburban Ltd	£159.00
R2986	Date with the Duchy	£179.90
R3093	Tornado Train Pack	£116.99
R3299	1945 Going Home	£259.45
R3399	EWS Freight train pack	£184.99
R3402	Queen of Scots pack	£263.99
R3670	72xx Freight pack	£138.95
R3671	K1 F reight pack	£128.95

HORNBY Diesel Electric Locomotives

R3343	Class 08 F.G.W.	£104.45
R3268	Class 67 Arriva	£122.90
R3373	Class 71 BR Green w/panel	£134.95
R3374	Class 71 BR Blue	£134.95
R3376	Class 71 BR Green	£134.95
R3290A	BR 2 Hal Green	£113.90
R3262	Class 31 DCR	£142.45
R3353	Sentinel Balfour Beatty	£49.45
R3473	Class 56	£135.99
R3484	Class 08 BR Green	£109.45
R3485	Class 08 Laira Blue	£109.45
R3573	Class 66 GBRF	£79.45
R3577	Sentinel graham	£58.00
R3580	BR Class 87	£139.40
R3582	Class 87 'King Arthur' Intercity	£139.25
R3685	GWR HST	£261.00
R3653	BR Class 50 'Leviathan'	£137.25
R3658	Class 50 'Glorious' NSE	£129.25
R3657	Class 60 Loadhaul	£162.00
R3659	Class 67 Colas	£144.00
R3661	BR Class 31 Green	£153.00
R3669	GWR Railcar	£44.99

HORNBY TRACK

R083	Buffer Stop	£1.65
R207	Track Fixing Pins	£2.50
R600	Straight	£1.15
R601	Double Straight	£1.85
R604	Curve 2nd radius	£1.65
R605	Double Curve 1st Rad	£2.05
R606	Curve 2nd Rad	£1.40
R607	Double Curve 2nd Rad	£1.95
R608	Curve 3rd Rad	£1.65
R609	Double Curve 3rd Rad	£2.25
R610	Short Straight	£1.10
R614	LH Diamond Crossing	£9.25
R615	RH Diamond Crossing	£9.25
R617	Uncoupling Ramp	£2.30
R618	Double Isolating Rail	£6.85
R620	Railer Uncoupler	£4.35
R628	Half Curve 3rd Rad	£1.80
R643	Half Curve 2nd Rad	£1.20
R8072	LH Point	£7.95
R8073	RH Point	£7.95
R8074	LH Curved Point	£12.60
R8075	RH Curved Point	£12.60
R8076	Y Point	£8.95
R8077	LH Express Point	£12.60
R8078	RH Express Point	£12.60
R8261	4th Radius Curve	£1.85

HORNBY Track Accessories

R076	Footbridge	£15.10
R169	Junction Home Signal	£10.35
R170	Junction Distant Signal	£10.35
R171	Single Home Signal	£7.95
R172	Single Distant Signal	£7.95
R189	Single Brick Bridge	£7.95
R406	Colour Light Signal	£19.00
R574	Trackside Accessories	£12.95
R626	Point Underlay	£4.20
R636	Double Level Crossing	£20.15
R638	Track Underlay	£10.55
R645	Single Level Crossing	£12.45
R658	Inclined Pier Set	£12.65
R659	High Level Pier Set	£6.95

HORNBY Trackside

R460	Straight Platform	£3.45
R462	Large Curve Platform	£3.45
R463	Small Curve Platform	£3.45
R464	Platform Ramp	£3.45
R495	Platform Subway	£3.45
R510	Platform Shelter	£10.95
R8003	Water Tower	£13.55
R8007	Booking Hall	£24.99

HORNBY Control Equipment

R044	Point Switch	£8.45
R046	Two Way Switch	£8.45
R047	On/Off Switch	£8.45
R602	Power Connecting Clip	£1.65
R8014	Point Motor	£6.75
R8015	Point Motor Housing	£3.99
	Hornby TTS sound decoders	£33.95

BACHMANN Steam Locomotives

31-001	Robinson BR Late Crest	£94.99
31-002	Robinson BR Early Crest	£94.99
32-002A	BR Hall Black weathered	£140.20
31-003A	Robinson 04 LNER	£110.45
32-007	GWR Hall	£135.95
31-014	Class 7F SDJR Black	£125.75
31-015	Class 7F LMS Black	£125.75
31-088	BR Black Earl	£118.95
31-127	CL3000 BR ROD	£118.45
31-128	BR ROD Weathered	£102.45
31-136	DC D11/2 BR	£115.90
31-318A	LNER J11	£127.45
31-434	Class 1f BR Early	£81.55
31-435	Class 1f BR Early	£81.55
31-462A	C Class BR Early	£106.20
31-465	C Classs BR	£93.46
31-480	Class G2A LMS	£101.95
31-481	Class G2A BR Early	£114.70
31-614	V3 BR Late	£110.45
31-628	DC 3F BR Black Weathered	£93.20
31-691	BR Early Stanier Mogul	£135.95
31-761	GNR Atlantic	£169.95
31-783	Fountains Hall BR	£114.75
31-921	BR H2 Atlantic	£161.45
31-932DC	BR Compound	£127.75
31-933	BR Compound Late Crest	£112.88
31-980	Standard 3MT Green	£110.45
32-078	GWR 56XX	£97.70
32-154A	N Class BR Black weathered	£99.10
32-176	BR Crab	£123.20
32-178A	LMS Crab	£123.20
32-550B	Tornado BR Green	£127.95
32-233	3F Jinty SDJR	£62.00
32-235	BR 3F Jinty	£80.70
32-880	Fairburn LMS	£106.20
35-050	LNWR Coal Tank	£101.95
35-051	LMS Coal Tank	£101.95
35-052	BR Coal Tank	£101.95

BACHMANN Diesel/Electric Locomotives

31-040	SWT Class 450	£271.95
31-041	SWT Class 450 wthd	£297.45
31-269	MLV Jaffa	£83.26
31-535	CL105 BR Blue Power Twin	£84.45
31-575	Windhoff MPV NWR	£104.00
31-576DC	Windhoff MPV NWR	£114.00
31-577	Windhoff Railtrack	£104.00
31-660A	BR Class 47 L/L	£135.95
31-664	Class 47 Railfreight weathered	£152.95
31-677	CL85 BR Blue	£85.99
31-679	Class 85 Electric Blue	£118.45
32-034A	Class 20 BR Green	£97.70
32-038DS	Class 20 BR Blue	£195.45
32-122	BR Class 08 Rfd	£106.20
32-610	Class 90 Intercity	£152.95
32-786	Class 37 EWS	£106.20
32-789	Colas Class 37 'Merl Evans'	£135.95
32-790A	Class 37 large logo	£144.45
32-928	Class 150 Sprinter	£135.95
32-937	Class 150 Centro	£127.45
32-981	Class 66 Freightliner	£127.45
32-992	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	£67.95
32-993	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	£67.95

DAPOL/OXFORD/HELJAN/DJM

4D-022-009	Class 68 Scotrail	£131.70
4D-022-010	Class 68 DRS	£131.70
4D-022-012	Class 68 Chiltern	£131.70
GV2013	Janus British Steel	£92.45
DJM00J94-SPI	NCB J94	£99.75
OR76 DG001	GWR Dean Goods	£88.95
OR76DG005	Dean Goods w.snowplough	£94.50
OR76AR005	Adams East Kent	£84.45
OR76AR006	Adams SR	£84.45
3529	Hymek Weathered Blue	£118.95
3528	Hymek BR early blue	£110.45
3527	Hymek BR Green	£110.45
3526	Hymek BR Green	£110.45
9005	Metropolitan No 19	£106.95
9006	Metropolitan No 6 William Penn	£106.95
9008	London Transport No12 Sarah Siddons Preserved	£106.95
GV2017	GWR 0-6-0T	£52.45
GV2018	Black 0-6-0T	£52.45
H1303	1361 BR Early	£122.45
H1304	1361 BR Late	£122.45

Mail Order Service

All prices valid to 31.12.19.
You must state these prices when ordering
POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:
- UK Standard Postage and Packing Rate £3.95
- UK Insured Postage and Packing Rate £7.10
- UK Courier Transport and Packing Rate £9.00
- Worldwide at cost • VAT free to non EC

Train Sets/Packs and Controllers/Handsets - Postage charged at cost
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Please allow 7 days for clearance when paying by cheque
PLEASE QUOTE OUR SPECIAL PRICES WHEN YOU VISIT US
CREDIT/DEBIT CARDS WELCOME.
Maestro

HOW TO

MODEL PRESERVED NARROW GAUGE

Chris Nevard shows you how to model the sort of track you'd find on a modern narrow gauge railway in preservation.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS NEVARD

009 GAUGE | Depends on amount of track being modelled!

Historic photographs of narrow gauge railways often show overgrown and lightweight bumpy track. Such imagery might look wonderfully nostalgic and atmospheric, but there is no way a modern, preserved narrow gauge railway would run a passenger service on such track.

Railways such as the Ffestiniog or Welsh Highland often feature bigger locomotives and heavier trains than originally ran there back in their heyday, so stronger and sturdier rail is required. What follows is not how to create the ramshackle permanent way of the 1930s Talyllyn, or what you might find high up in Dinorwic or Penrhyn Quarries, but the type of track you'll encounter on a contemporary narrow gauge railway.

Those familiar with my work will know that semi-dereliction and grot feature heavily on my model railways, so building something neat and tidy is an interesting deviation from my more usual style.

I've also done a couple of things differently this time. I've not used any form of underlay. Some modellers will tell you that underlay dampens the sound of motors that will be amplified through the baseboard. In reality, once the track is glued and ballasted, I have found it has little effect. Underlay is useful for creating a ballast shoulder but, again, I didn't think that necessary here.

I've tried several methods to fix track in place over the years, but currently I'm quite a fan of using cyanoacrylate, as championed by Paul Marshall-Potter. When using cyanoacrylate adhesive it helps if you dampen the wood before applying the adhesive to stop it sinking in. Apply the glue to the baseboard, or track – whatever suits you. Just be careful when using cyano – it's quite easy to stick yourself to the layout!

TOP TIP

When spraying paint, working with surgical spirit or using lots of cyano, always work in a well-ventilated area to avoid breathing in the fumes. Work outside if at all possible. Always wear gloves when working with surgical spirit – it'll be very painful if you have any tiny cuts on your hands otherwise.

CAUTION

The colouring of the track at Llanuwchllyn, on the Bala Lake Railway, is that of a well-maintained but working railway. The bright clean ballast of a newly laid railway doesn't remain pristine for long with steam locomotives running over it.

What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

- Washed & Dried Fine Modelling Sand 100g, £1.99 **Availability:** WW Scenics, 30 Lonlas Village Workshop, Skewen, Neath SA10 6RP **Web:** *www.war-world.co.uk*
- Care+ Surgical Spirit, £1.79 **Availability:** Superdrug stores or *www.superdrug.com*
- Halfords Camouflage Brown, £7.99; Primer Red, £7.49; Primer Grey, £7.49 **Availability:** Halfords stores or *www.halfords.com*
- Colours Standard Chocolate torte matt emulsion, £5; GoodHome Durable Liberty Matt Tester pot, £1.30 **Availability:** B&Q stores or *www.diy.com*

TOOLS

- PVA glue
- Cyanoacrylate adhesive
- Selection of paintbrushes
- Toothpicks
- Old teaspoon

Modern narrow gauge

Peco's 'OO9' track with Code 80 rail is probably over-scale for an historic scenario, but for a modern narrow gauge railway it's a pretty close match for today's rail profile.

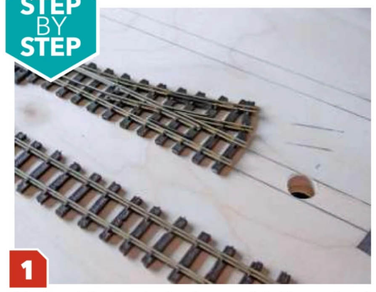
Peco's 'OO9' track range has expanded in the last few years, with a new flexible track featuring neater sleepers (as opposed to the sleepers on the old 'crazy track' system), sectional curves (single and double-radius) and straight sections too. The trusty Electrofrog points have been joined by 9in radius Insulfrog points.

Workbench

STEP BY STEP

TOP TIP

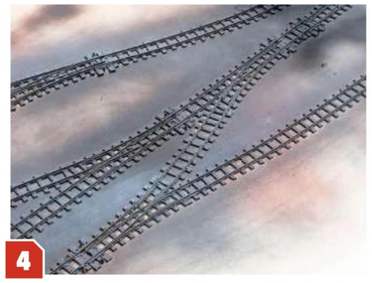
If you overdo the red and grey Halfords aerosols, don't worry. A little bit of Halfords Camouflage Brown over the top will soften the effect.



1 Mark out the track plan in pencil, taking note of any holes that need to be created to allow for point motors. Be sure to do a dry run first to ensure that track geometry is how you want it.

2 Wipe a damp cloth where the track will go. This will help the adhesive to set faster. Either apply the cyano in a wiggly line directly on to the baseboard and press the track into it or apply it to every third or fourth sleeper base.

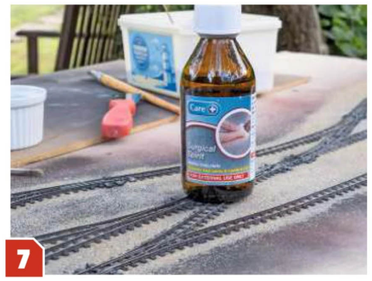
3 When sections of track are joined, you can end up with a wider gap between sleepers. File the chairs from a sleeper and slide it under the rails. It's not quite prototypical but it will improve the look no end.



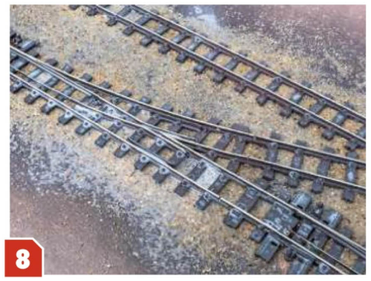
4 Wire and test the track. Then blast the track with Halfords Camouflage Brown aerosol, followed by a misting of a little Halfords red primer on to the sides and some Halfords grey from above.

5 Fine sand, sieved through a tea strainer, is about right, but any proprietary 'N' gauge ballast will do. I sprinkle it on with a spoon and dust the sleeper tops with a soft brush.

6 Tapping the rail tops (I use a spoon, but the tapping might irritate anyone in earshot!) helps the ballast to bed in around the sleepers.

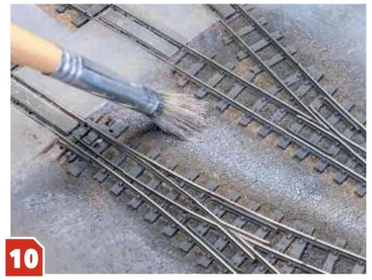


7 Once everything is in place I like to mist a little surgical spirit over the ballast. This helps diluted PVA glue to sink in. I dip an old toothbrush into the spirit and rub my thumb over the bristles to create a fine spray.



8 Now dribble on diluted PVA glue (one part glue to three parts water with the little washing-up liquid to help break surface tension). If any ballast splashes up the rails or over the sleepers, remove it with a toothpick.

9 Leave to set overnight. If the ballast isn't rock hard, even though it's dry, add further diluted PVA to any offending areas. You won't need to use any surgical spirit this time.



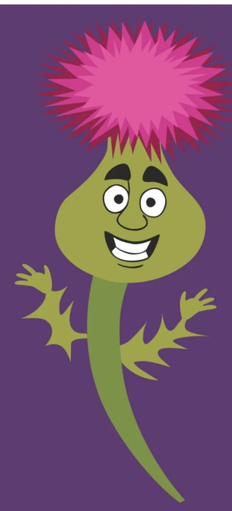
10 Around the sleepers and rails, add a wash of diluted dark brown matt emulsion. If you work quickly it won't disturb the PVA glue. Another option is to use a spirit-based paint like 'Track Colour' or 'Sleeper Grime'.

11 To add a little further variation in colour, dry-brush on a little pale grey. Dip the brush into the paint and wipe most of it off with a kitchen towel. Run the brush over the ballast to highlight raised surfaces.

12 Track areas around a station are likely to be darker due to oil and ash. This can be further represented with additional washes of black – I use diluted household matt emulsion.

hobbytrax

SCOTLANDS NEWEST MODEL RAILWAY RETAILER



"We're getting ready to launch our new online store and want to offer you 10% off your first purchase, plus a surprise offer!"

Simply sign up at **www.hobbytrax.co.uk** for your 10% off voucher using code **MR4472**.

Proud to stock

dapol Model Railway Company · Train-Tech · Expo · HORNBY · JAVIS · GAUGEMASTER

Tidy ballast, bullhead rail, cosmetic fishplates and point rodding bring extra realism to this 1960s scene.

HOW TO

MODEL STEAM-ERA TRACK

With a careful approach to ballasting and the addition of a few extra details, **George Dent** replicates the typical nature of steam-era track.

PHOTOGRAPHY: GEORGE DENT

A glance at any archive image of Britain's railways in the pre-1970s era will invariably reveal a number of key features surrounding the nature of the track.

Bullhead rail and timber sleepers held sway as the most common track type, joined every 60ft or so with fishplates and bolts that required regular lubrication. Wooden keys held the rails into the iron chairs, and the well-tended ballast and manicured lineside vegetation offer a stark contrast to the often-scruffy nature of much of today's railway.

OO GAUGE | 2 hours per metre

Indeed, the labour-intensive nature of track maintenance led to gangs of workers being allocated to specific areas – or 'lengths' – of track. These men would get to know their sections intimately and regional competitions would incentivise cleanliness and neatness in the hope of winning coveted 'Prize Length' awards.

Flat-bottomed rail, laid atop timber or concrete sleepers, began to appear from the 1950s, but it took a few further decades before it became the norm, with continuous welded rail also taking time to spread around the UK network, only becoming ubiquitous from the 1970s.

Indeed, there are a number of main lines that still boast sections of jointed bullhead rail, especially in far-flung locations, making some of the processes outlined here relevant to modellers of more modern eras.

What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

- Limestone ballast, £12.00 per kg **Availability:** Geoscenics **Tel:** 07811 673341 **Web:** *www.geoscenics.co.uk*
- P001 Etched cosmetic fishplates, £6.00 per pack **Availability:** Brassmasters **Web:** *www.brassmasters.co.uk*
- LX033-OO Gradient and mile posts, £4.99 **Availability:** Scale Model Scenery **Tel:** 01530 456952 **Web:** *www.scalemodelscenery.co.uk*

TOOLS

- Knife
- Tweezers
- Paintbrushes
- Bradawl
- Metal cutters
- Steel rule

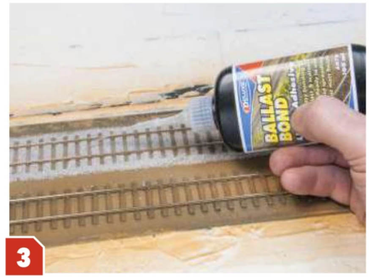
STEP BY STEP

1

Having fixed and weathered Peco Code 75 bullhead rail track (MR264), ballasting could commence. I chose a medium grade of limestone ballast from the Geoscenics range, which was carefully spooned over the track.

2

The loose ballast could then be tidied around the sleepers and under the rails with a small, soft brush. The edges of the ballast were also neatened to a uniform distance (about 5mm) from the sleeper ends.

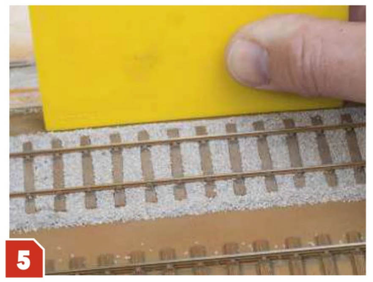


3

The manicured ballast was then secured using Deluxe Materials' Ballast Bond, which comes ready to use, with no need for diluting. A pinpoint applicator tip is supplied for accurate decanting.

4

Be patient and allow the thin liquid adhesive to seep gradually throughout the loose ballast. Treat half a metre or so of track at a time, to avoid fatigue and boredom! If any air bubbles appear, gently 'pop' them with a fingertip.



5

If any of the ballast has been disturbed, it can be tamped down while the glue is wet. A flat-edged piece of plastic makes an ideal tamping tool. The glue will require a day or two to cure, depending on the depth of ballast and room temperature.

6

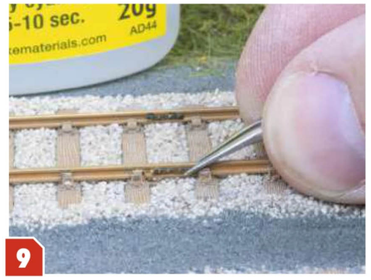
A finer grade of ballast was applied to the outer edges of each track, as well as the gap between the running lines. Again, spread the loose material carefully and tidy the edges with a soft, flat brush.

7

The adhesive was employed in the same way as before, allowing the fluid to penetrate the chippings. Aiming the glue into the edge of the wet area will help it to spread further and minimise disturbance of the ballast.

8

While the ballast cured, Brassmasters' etched brass cosmetic fishplates were primed and painted before I cut them from the fret. I used a matt black paint as fishplates were often heavily oiled at regular intervals.

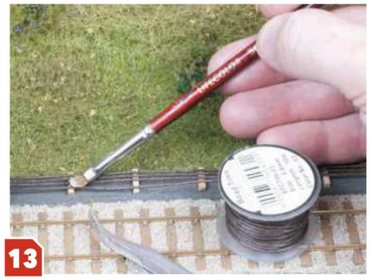


9 Cut the fishplates from the fret and tidy any burrs with a needle file before fixing to the sides of the rails with cyano glue. Ensure that those on the inner and outer faces are aligned correctly between the sleepers.

10 Fishplates should be spaced according to the scale representation of a standard rail length – usually 60-66ft depending on region and era. A scale ruler that matches your modelling scale makes the job easy.

11 Although point rodding kits are available from various sources, a simple and cheap alternative is to use matchsticks and waxed cotton thread. The matchsticks can be cut to the desired length and fixed into the 'cess'.

12 Waxed cotton thread is available in various sizes and colours, ostensibly for jewellery making and can be found in many craft stores. This 0.6mm thread looks OK on a 'OO' layout and this spool provides 10metres of thread.



13 Fix the thread, under light tension, to the matchstick bases with glue. Cyano accelerator fluid allows the bonds to be made instantly, greatly speeding up the job. Ensure that the thread is straight and doesn't droop.

14 Smaller details, such as speed limit signs, gradient and mile posts add the finishing touch. making a shallow hole in the baseboard will create a stronger bond, making the details more resilient to being caught while cleaning the track.

In the pre-1970s era, track and ballast were generally maintained to a higher degree of neatness.

Airbrushes.com
The Airbrush Company Ltd

iwata 5 WAYS TO SPRAY
Five Categories of Airbrush Spray Excellence

From extreme detail spraying to maximum coverage, we classify our airbrushes into five categories so you can easily find the perfect Iwata airbrushes to cover your specific needs for any project.

1 iwata ABSOLUTE PRECISION 究極の精度
Extreme Detail | Fine | Medium | Wide | Extra Wide
Custom Micron AIRBRUSH SERIES

2 iwata TOTAL CONTROL トータル コントロール
Extreme Detail | Fine | Medium | Wide | Extra Wide
Hi-Line AIRBRUSH SERIES | High Performance PLUS AIRBRUSH SERIES

3 iwata ALL-STAR VERSATILITY 便利で多才
Extreme Detail | Fine | Medium | Wide | Extra Wide
Eclipse AIRBRUSH SERIES

4 iwata EFFORTLESS COVERAGE 手頃で手軽
Extreme Detail | Fine | Medium | Wide | Extra Wide
Revolution AIRBRUSH SERIES | neo for iwata AIRBRUSH SERIES

5 iwata FULL FINISH 本格塗装
Extreme Detail | Fine | Medium | Wide | Extra Wide
iwata G-SERIES | ANEST IWATA

Check out our website to see our HUGE range of airbrush paints:
LIQUID PIGMENTS · aqua line · LIFECOLOR ACRYLIC HOBBY COLORS · DARKSTAR · Alclad II

www.Airbrushes.com 01903 767800 sales@airbrushes.com

ALAMY

DID YOU KNOW?
Since the third rail system presents a risk of electric shock, a very high current is used instead of a high voltage. This, however, means there are a lot of resistive losses. This means the electrical substations need to be much closer together. Those on the former Southern Railway are often of 1920/30s origin. Bachmann Scenecraft offers a suitable model.

HOW TO

CREATE THIRD RAIL TRACK

Chris Gadsby demonstrates two different methods of creating third rail track on the same layout.

Third rail track is synonymous with the south-eastern region and London. It's nothing new, as third rail systems have been used on urban public transport since the 1880s and have been a feature of the London Underground since the first part, the City and South London Railway (now part of the Northern line), opened in 1890. Third rail is the oldest way of supplying electric power to trains in cities without using an on-board power supply – batteries, for example.

With regards to model railways, the third rail is one of the ways in which we can easily and accurately identify the region in which a layout is set. In much the same way as red ballast is a feature of Scotland, third rail places you firmly in the south-east. There have been a number of excellent layouts featuring third rail in *Model Rail* in previous issues. One that immediately springs to mind is Phill Hutchings' 3mm 'Addison Park' (MR241).

WHAT IS THIRD RAIL?

Third rail is one of the ways in which electric locomotives collect their power. It's used in areas where overhead catenary would be unsuitable, for example an urban environment such as London where there are plenty of high buildings that could pose a risk. A conductive shoe is attached to the bogies, and it collects power from the rail and transfers it to the motor. Locomotives are also able to store some of the power from the rail, so they can keep moving forward in areas where the third rail is absent, for example over level crossings where, for obvious reasons, having a large amount of electricity crossing the road where people are walking would not be safe.

I installed third and fourth rail on my London Underground micro layout (MR257) and must admit that I started installing the extra rails with a little bit of trepidation, as I had heard it was a bit tricky and time-consuming. It was fiddly to begin with, but once I got the hang of it I was able to install the 3ft of third and fourth rail in about 15 minutes. It made a real difference to the layout.

And that's why I had no hesitation in volunteering to write a Workbench article on third rail when editor Richard Foster asked us all to pick a track type to showcase here.

My prototype picture was this one from East Ewell railway station (above left). I chose it as it would allow me to demonstrate a common safety feature of the third rail system, which you would need to model on your south-eastern layout. Note that at the end of the platform the third rail switches from the inside of the tracks to the outside. In order to protect passengers if they were to fall off the platform, the electrical rail switches sides while alongside a platform to create more of a gap. On track where passengers won't be at risk, it returns to the more conventional outside of the rail.

Adequate clearance

Note on the prototype that the third rail sits 76mm above the running rails to allow the shoe on the side of the bogie to make reliable contact. In 'OO' gauge this means that your third rail should sit 1mm above the running rails – but check with your stock that it isn't going to foul anything.

What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

FOR THIRD RAIL

- Peco IL-120 Code 60 conductor rail chairs **Availability:** Peco stockists **Price:** £5.25
- Peco IL-1 Code 60 flat bottomed rail **Availability:** Peco stockists **Price:** £7.70

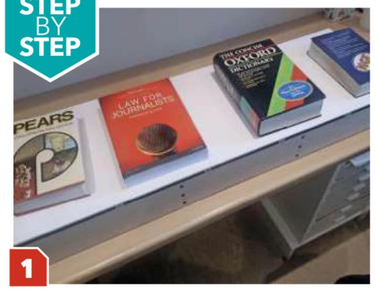
FOR SURROUNDING SCENERY

- Gaugemaster GM114 granite ballast **Availability:** *www.gaugemaster.com* **Price:** £4.25
- Peco SL-45 AWS ramp **Availability:** Peco stockists **Price:** £2.50
- Wills SS85 relay boxes set 1 **Availability:** Wills stockists **Price:** £4.00
- Metcalfe M0054 red brick card sheets **Availability:** *www.metcalfemodels.com* **Price:** £5.80
- KM Countryscene GB1 gorse bushes **Availability:** *www.hattons.co.uk* **Price:** £8.00
- Gaugemaster GM128 spring tree assortment **Availability:** *www.gaugemaster.com* **Price:** £12.95
- Train tech DS1 two-aspect signal **Availability:** *www.train-tech.com* **Price:** £26.00

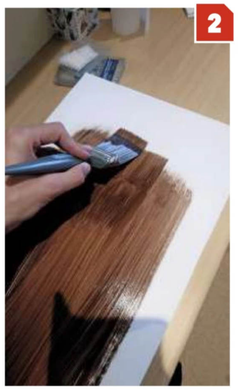
TOOLS

- Small hand drill and micro drill bits
- Glue
- Weights
- Scissors
- Tweezers
- Rail cutters
- Ruler
- Small plastic spatula

STEP BY STEP

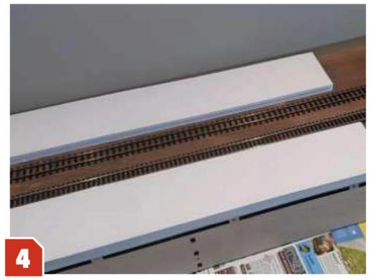


1 I used the same 3ft by 1ft Tim Horn baseboard that I used for my London Underground diorama. I covered the baseboard with 5mm foamboard and weighted it down with books until the glue set.



2 To minimise the visibility of any patches of foamboard, I painted it brown to give it more of an earthy colour. To save paint, I didn't bother to paint the sections that would be covered by the platforms.

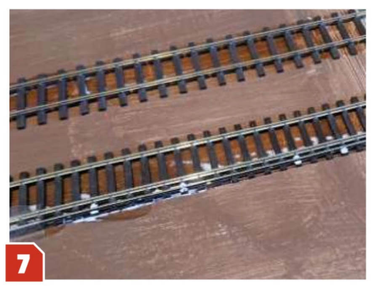
3 I drew a line with a ruler down the length of the baseboard so that I could get the track straight. I calculated the position by finding the centre of the width of the board and then marking 33.5mm either side.



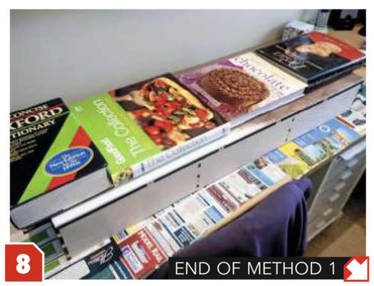
4 Before I glued anything I did a dry run of the main components. I advise you to do this with any modelling – you don't want to get half way through a project and realise something has been glued in the wrong place.

5 Use a spatula to spread plenty of glue on the baseboard where the track is going to sit. Start from one end and line the track up with the marks you made on the board earlier to ensure that it lies dead straight as per the prototype.

6 The first method is the easiest of the two but it does leave the rail sitting slightly too low. This method is simple: glue some Peco Code 60 rail to the sleepers of the running rails. I put a blob of glue every fifth sleeper.



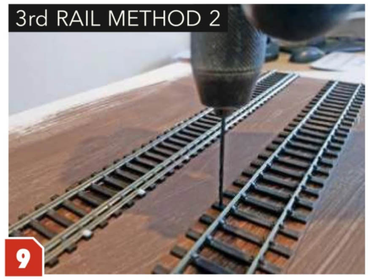
7 I used some rail that was on my London Underground layout and it had bent slightly in storage. I used some tape to hold it straight while the glue set. Once dry I could remove the tape and the rail would be held in place.



8 Again, put weights on the rails while the glue sets to make sure that the rail is firmly attached to the sleepers. An hour or so will give you the chance to start some of the finer details, such as the AWS sensor or relay boxes.

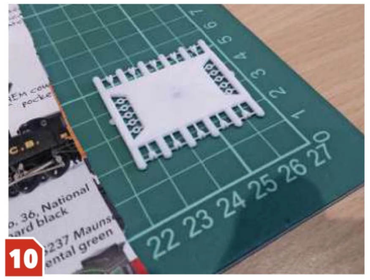
PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS GADSBY

Workbench



9

The second method takes a little more time and money. It involves putting individual rail chairs onto the sleepers and threading the third rail through them. Drill a small hole with a 1mm drill bit into every fifth sleeper for the rail chairs.



10

You get 100 Peco Code 60 conductor rail chairs in each pack, enough for 10ft of single track in 'OO'. You could also space them further apart to economise. Every fifth sleeper is the maximum, but every fourth is recommended.

11

The rail chairs are very small and fragile! If you try and force the rail onto it too much you can easily bend the leg and it won't work. It took a few minutes to thread all of the chairs onto the rail. Whatever you do don't rush it.

12

Place the third rail alongside the running rails and manoeuvre the chairs so they line up with the holes you drilled earlier. Place the rings over the holes, fill them with glue and slot the chair legs in. Work from one side to the other.

13

Use a 50/50 mix of PVA glue and water mixed with a few drops of washing-up liquid to help fix the ballast in place. Ensure the third rail sits above the ballast and 1mm above the running rails.

14

I used scatter material to cover the baseboard and then lined the trackside with Gaugemaster trees and KM Countryscene gorse bushes. The bushes are very rectangular but not too noticeable.

COMING SOON
Look out for a Workbench article on building a modern station in a future issue of *Model Rail*.

Hatton's Est.1946
MODEL RAILWAYS
WE PAY STRAIGHT AWAY!

SELL YOUR SECONDHAND LOCOS & ROLLING STOCK FOR CASH

• Trade in with Hatton's for immediate payment on the day that we receive your goods!* •

Get cash for your items in just four easy steps...

1 Contact us
Contact us with your list of items by email or post

2 We make you an offer
Our experienced staff review your list, make a valuation and an offer (usually within 24 hours)

3 Send your items
Either send us your items or we arrange to collect them, then check through the list

4 We make payment
We confirm the offer and make payment, fast & secure with your choice of either Cash, Bank Transfer, PayPal or Cheque

"An excellent service everytime without fault. I honestly cannot think of anything which could be improved."
Mr A Manning, Ipswich

"Excellent service, fair offer. I will not hesitate to use their service again and recommend it. Thank you."
Mr P Shaddock, Portsmouth

"Very simple to trade-in. Beforehand I had thoughts of problems with couriers and the like, but all very easy."
Mr D Spottiswoode, Kilmarnock

ALL brands purchased including:
HORNBY · BACHMANN · HELJAN · dapol · Lima · MAINLINE RAILWAYS · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN

Sell yours today at www.hattons.co.uk/preowned

Call us on 0151 305 1755 or email preowned@hattons.co.uk

17 Montague Road, Widnes WA8 8FZ
Phone opening times: Mon to Sun 9am-5pm.

*Same day payments apply for collections received Monday to Friday before 2pm. Any collections received after 2pm will be paid on the next working day.
Please note: In the unlikely event that we revise our offer price for your collection, you will be paid after responding to our offer.
For full Terms and Conditions, visit hattons.co.uk/preownedterms

HOW TO

MAKE INDUSTRIAL TRACK

How do you create the illusion of dilapidated, work-worn industrial track that won't de-rail your models? **Paul A. Lunn** has been giving it some thought.

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL A. LUNN/JACQUES PORTAL

Lofthouse Colliery in West Yorkshire was my boyhood playground. You'd find me there most school holidays and weekends. I'd walk the railway lines, climb on the slag heaps, chat with friends and simply mess about, just as a typical young lad would.

There were no health and safety rules back then. We listened to the miners, who ensured that we took great care, and they looked out for us on those odd occasions when we didn't. It never occurred to me at the time just what an influence the colliery would have on my future career.

Lofthouse was past its prime when I was there, between about 1959 and 1966. Everything was run down, dilapidated and rusty. Most of it looked like junk or, at least, it looked like junk to me. As far as track was concerned, you could often only see the rail tops. You'd only ever see the sleepers if they'd been exposed by land movement or torrential rain.

The track always appeared to be badly laid. It was twisting and turning, rising and falling, probably from a lack of 'real' ballast, mining subsidence or simply minimum maintenance.

It always surprises me how many colliery layouts have track laid to 'main line' standards, which the modeller then buries in coal in an attempt to depict the site as being a post-war colliery.

I can understand how this has come about. Perfect track equates to perfect performance, right? Poorly laid track leads to problems. Or does it have to?

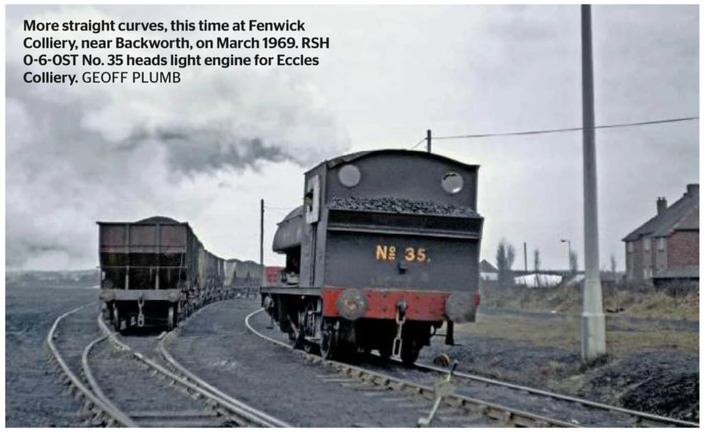
For years, I've been toying with the idea of how you might lay rough-looking track, but in a well-planned and constructive way. What follows is a series of experiments to find a way of modelling track that looks a little rickety but still operates well, even if that brings some limitations.

You can see the 'straight curves' at Wearmouth Colliery on August 3 1965 as Barclay 0-6-0T No. 999/1904 *Will* shunts in the yard. The colliery closed in 1994 and Sunderland AFC's ground, the Stadium of Light, now covers the site. GEOFF PLUMB

1 THE STRAIGHT CURVE

Laying curved railway track requires great skill and precision. Some industrial locations ended up with curves that appear to be straight panels laid at angles to each other, like the edge of a 50p piece. This seemed like the easiest track formation to recreate, especially using rigid geometry track. Simply cut the inside rail so that it's slightly shorter than the outer rail and then push together in the usual way. This 'curve' comprised three straight sections.

Remember that the more rail you cut off, the tighter the 'curve'. Be careful how sharp you go. There will be a point where it starts to look unrealistic and, more importantly, where stock might de-rail. My Bachmann pannier and traditional short-wheelbase stock had no problem with this curve (top right).



More straight curves, this time at Fenwick Colliery, near Backworth, on March 1969. RSH 0-6-0ST No. 35 heads light engine for Eccles Colliery. GEOFF PLUMB

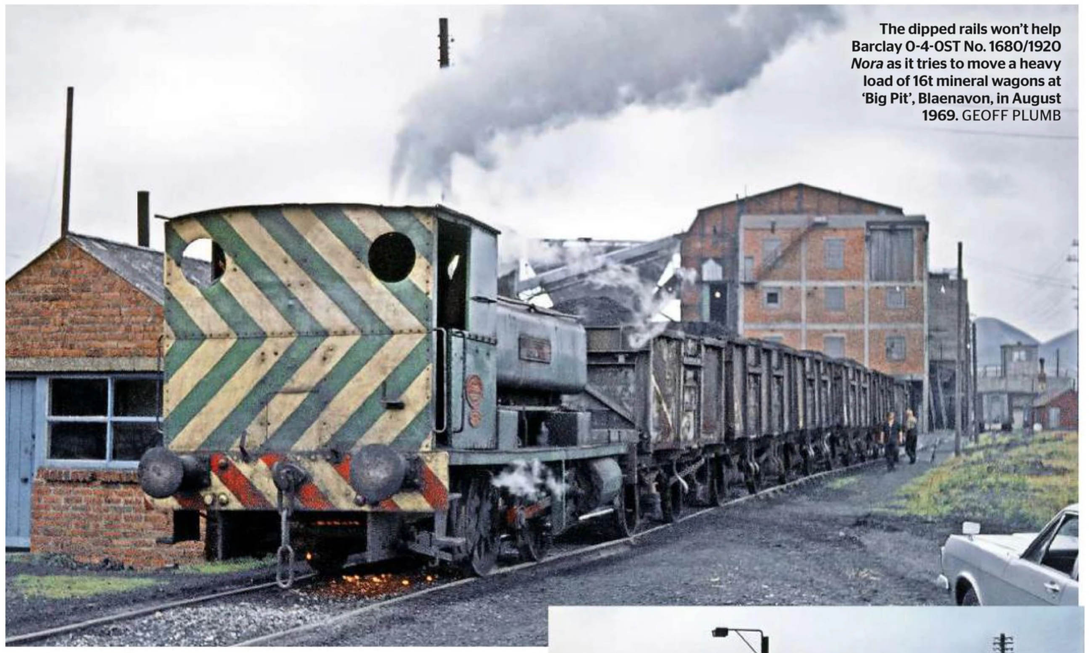
2 THE TWISTED STRAIGHT

Lofthouse Colliery featured a few sidings that had been undermined by minor land movement and were twisted along their lengths. Wagons would rock from side to side as they were shunted along these tracks.

I thought that packing mountboard under the sleepers would create the look I wanted. I used shims of 2mm thick card, placed between 11cm and 14cm apart, on alternate sides of the track.

The HAA wagons lean slightly to the left and right, just as I remember the wagons doing at Lofthouse. However, it's an effect that I can only recommend for wagons, for the rigid wheelbase on my pannier meant it kept lifting wheels off the track and stalling. This may work better with a four-coupled locomotive, but I don't own one. If any reader has success with a four-coupled locomotive, please do let me know!

Left: Judging by the way the wagons are sitting, the track at Water Haigh Colliery, Woodlesford, near Leeds, is not in the best condition. Hudswell Clarke 0-6-0T No. S.112 *Elizabeth* carries out some shunting on December 19 1967. GEOFF PLUMB



The dipped rails won't help Barclay 0-4-0ST No. 1680/1920 *Nora* as it tries to move a heavy load of 16t mineral wagons at 'Big Pit', Blaenavon, in August 1969. GEOFF PLUMB

3 DIPS AND BUMPS

Most, if not all, collieries suffered from larger dips in the track, either from subsidence or just where the rail joints dipped. My first attempt to create a big dip didn't work… but I had more success with my second attempt.

If you did want to recreate dipped rail joints, I'd suggest using this technique either at a real join in the track or in a length of track partially cut with a fine saw and a cosmetic fishplate.

Right: You can see the difference in quality between the NCB's track at Peckfield colliery and BR's Leeds-Selby line. Hudswell Clarke 0-6-0T No. S.100 and Hunslet 'Austerity' No. 3891 await their next duties on January 19 1971. GEOFF PLUMB

STEP BY STEP

1 My first attempt, using screws, placed the sleeper base under so much stress that the softer plastic chairs just gave way, allowing the line to spring into its original flat position. Time for plan B…

2 Use plastic sprue cutters or a craft knife to cut away a section of sleeper webbing on a length of flexible track. Use a needle file to 'key' the underside of the rail.

3 Apply flux to the underside of the rail and then solder. Flux and solder on a pair of 20mm washers. With a pair of tweezers or grips, hold the washer to the rail and, with the heat of the soldering iron, sweat them together.

4 Soldered washers are a better solution and don't damage sleeper chairs. Pilot holes for screws ensure accuracy and avoid uneven tension on one side of the washer when creating a dip between two card packers.

4 FLOODED DETAIL

Colliery track was often buried in a sludge-like substance that seemed to comprise coal dust blended with oil. Things got really quite mucky when it rained and huge pools of black water formed. As horrible as it was, there's nothing more photogenic than some work-weary colliery locomotive hauling a rake of beat-up wagons, and seeing its reflection in these oily pools.

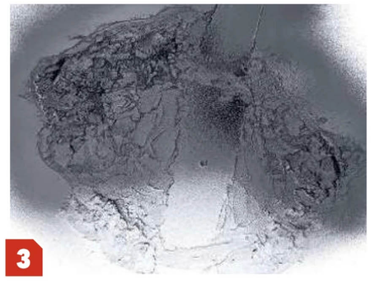
What follows is a quick overview of how I attempted to create a large puddle around some track. I apologise for its brevity but I intend to follow it up next year in *Model Rail* with a more detailed description, particularly of the application of resin, as I want to incorporate this diorama in a larger colliery setting.

STEP BY STEP

1 I cut two vaguely puddle-like shapes into 2mm thick mountboard, one larger than the other, and glued them to the baseboard. The track was glued in place. A screw and washer pulled the track into the dip.

A slightly drier scene than Paul Lunn has modelled: RSH 'Austerity' 0-6-0ST No. 49 is surrounded by coal slurry 'ballast' and discarded sleepers at Eccles Colliery, Backworth, in June 1969. GEOFF PLUMB

2 I sculpted the surrounding landscape with Wickes Deep Gap Interior Filler. At £10 for a 1 litre tub, it's good value for a large area such as this. Stippling it gives a good impression of spilt coal.



3 I sprayed the dry plaster with Halfords grey primer, followed by black. Then I covered the area with a blend of Peco Ash & Cinders (PS-320) and Coal (PS-330). I sprinkled on the scatter and dribbled on diluted PVA.

4 The weeds were made from teased-out sections of garden twine covered in dried tea leaves. To obtain these, just empty the bags out onto a baking tray and leave them to dry.

5 The discarded sleepers came from the Peco flexible track. I removed any excess plastic with a sharp blade and added a little rust to the chairs. The old 'pipes' were cut from a piece of fairly thick wire.

6 The water effect was created using Ronseal Ultra Tough polyurethane clear gloss varnish. I gradually built up the 'puddle' in layers (it took four), leaving each one to dry thoroughly before applying the next.

7 The finishing touch was to weather the scene. I used some old ModelMates sprays, but any suitable alternative to Mud Brown and Soot Black would work just as well.

Victorian fantasy

Giles Barnabe's 1860-based layout is filled with unique, scratchbuilt models and quaint period pieces that create a world unlike any other layout.

Words: **Chris Gadsby** Photography: **Chris Nevard**

What makes this layout great?

Because of the lack of ready-to-run availability, pioneering layouts are always nice to see as they contain some excellent building. At 'Bridgnorth Salop Street', everything has been built from readily available materials, but Giles has done a lot to them to make the models unique to his layout.

1

Can you name an event that happened in the 1860s? You could have Abraham Lincoln being elected as President of the United States, the founding of the world's oldest football league club (which has recently changed) or that fish and chips were first sold in the UK.

One event you probably wouldn't have thought of was the naming of a locomotive by railway staff in Bridgnorth after an elephant that had arrived at London Zoo. This is because this particular scenario only exists in the 1:76 scale miniature world created by Giles Barnabe.

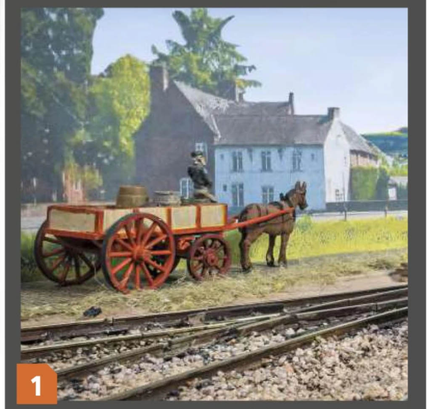
Bridgnorth's railway station was built for the Severn Valley Railway and still serves the preserved railway of the same name. There wasn't a station on Salop Street but, with the Shrewsbury & Hereford Railway not too far away, it's not beyond the realms of possibility that if it had built a branch to Bridgnorth, this is where it would have terminated. In the 1860s, Salop Street was on the edge of Bridgnorth (whereas it's now firmly in the centre of town) and the backscene drops away to emphasise its hill-top position on the outskirts.

PERSONAL TOUCH

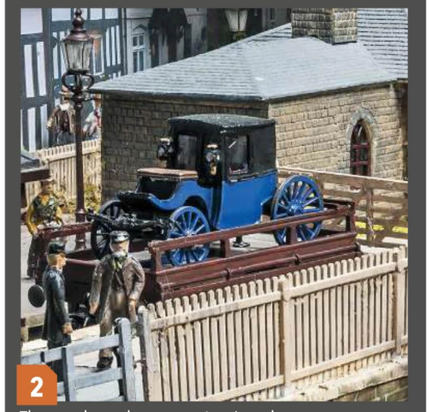
It's the locomotives that really make 'Bridgnorth Salop Street' a special layout. Ready-to-run models for the era are nigh on impossible to come by, but Giles ➤

2 The different heights of the rolling stock is hugely reminiscent of railways of the era. Behind the modified Hornby 0-4-0T is a Liverpool & Manchester coach from the Tri-Ang/Hornby Rocket set, a standard Hornby four-wheel coach, and an old Hornby brakevan modified with duckets and a cupola.

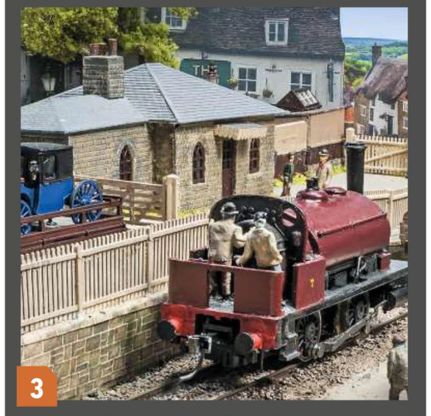
3 things we like



The backscene is a collection of photographs of Bridgnorth stitched together, apart from the pub – which is a photograph of one in Braintree.



The coach on the wagon is a Langley Brougham kit carriage, as is the cart pulled by the horse.



The station building is a Wills toll house which Giles has narrowed in order to give him the overhanging roof he wanted.

People

"One problem I had was a lack of suitably attired female figures, so I had to make my own," says Giles. "They aren't perfect, but they do help the overall period 'look'.

"I started by fashioning the base shape from wire, then created the body shape with thin wrappings of toilet tissue fixed with white glue applied with a small paintbrush. Preiser do some figures of this period, but as they're 'HO' scale they're too small.

"The other problem with them is their class – they're all a bit too 'big city' and well-to-do; I needed a more provincial look, where people's clothing looks more 'lived-in' (workmen are probably wearing second, third or even fourth-hand clothing), so it's baggy and a bit out of shape. Women wearing shawls is an easy fashion to copy, as are crinolines. The costumes in TV programmes such as *Lark Rise to Candleford* are what I was aiming for."

GILES BARNABE

has turned this apparent negative into a positive, scratchbuilding his locomotives and making them unique to him.

"Since the track is standard Peco track, I could have a standard chassis to base my models on. I opted for re-geared Hornby 0-4-0s (thanks go to my friend for carrying out the work), which allowed me to have some fun with the bodywork without worrying about the mechanisms. Similar to a lot of modellers, my spares box could now easily be called a spares room, so I had plenty of body parts and materials to choose from. I often go diving under the tables at exhibitions, delving to the bottom of the scrap boxes hunting for bargains, emerging later with something for 50p.

"These were the days before standardised classes, so every locomotive was a little bit different and they looked a bit odd in comparison to the sleek and elegant locomotives of the mid-20th century, for example. That suits me because making the bodyshells from an assortment of spares means that it's inevitable no two locomotives will look the same."

Building 'Bridgnorth Salop Street' took around eight months, but this was helped in part by some of the locomotives and wagons being left over from a previous layout.

"It usually takes me around a week to finish a locomotive, although if I was to work on it non-stop I could have it done in a few days. Photography was in its infancy in the mid-19th century, so while there are some pictures, I was able to let my imagination take over a little bit with the designs. This is particularly true with the wagons, as the majority of pictures are of people or locomotives.

"I find Hornby wagons and small coaches are all too tall on their wheels, so I remove the solebars and stick the body onto the floor pan, add new cosmetic solebars and re-attach the bufferbeams at the new, lower level. Using 'HO' scale underframes from old Lima or Jouef models is particularly useful for short coaches or passenger vans."

So what have railway staff named one of their locomotives? Well, it was in the 1860s that Jumbo the elephant was delivered to London Zoo.

As he was probably the largest animal many people in the United Kingdom would have seen at the time, Giles has made the story that the ➤

The engine shed is Hornby Skaledale and the goods office is an old Tri-ang crossing keeper's hut that's been repainted.

The solebar is the outer underframe that sits between the body and the chassis.

workers at the station have nicknamed the largest locomotive 'Jumbo' in his honour.

HISTORICAL RESEARCH

"I used to build a layout every year for my club's exhibition and first modelled the 19th century in 2017. That layout proved too long to operate solo, so I shortened it and made it into a terminus.

"It's a fascinating period and one I became interested in after seeing some excellent depictions of the Brighton railway at exhibitions, leading me to get promptly stuck into my research."

With a layout only 7ft in length it was easy for Giles to plan his layout in full on scrap paper, but he did have to make sure he didn't fill it with track.

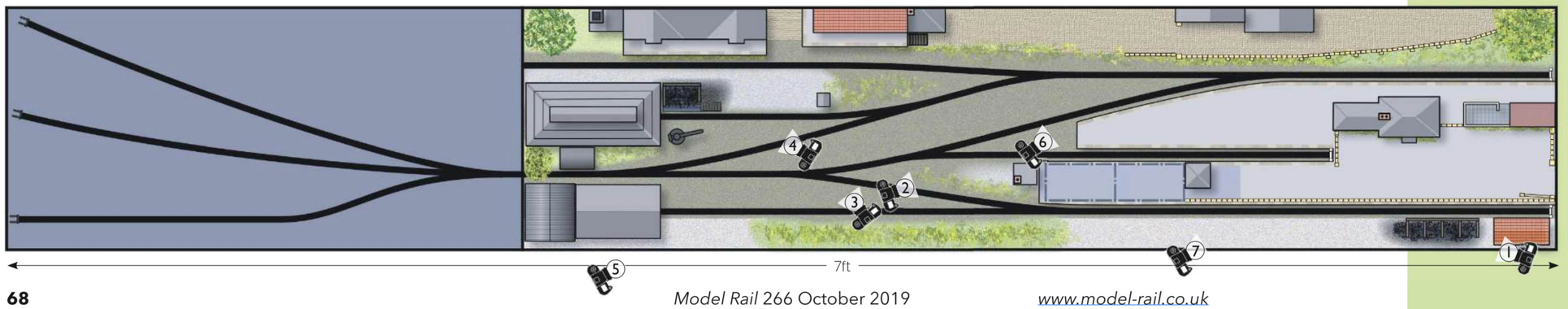
"The size was an absolute because it was the largest I could get into my car. It led to me having to slew the passing loop in the station throat to enable me to get the desired length, while taking up a shorter end-to-end length. Fortunately, this prevented me from overloading the board with track as it took up more of the usable surface area. There's only 3ft between the end of the platform and the scenic break so there isn't a lot of room, particularly when the two points take up about a foot of that and the diagonal track cuts off a lot of the other space.

The carriage wagon the blue coach is standing upon is a standard Hornby wagon. The coach can be removed to give Giles the opportunity to run the wagon empty or loaded.

"The result is that I can't have long trains, but the smaller Victorian rolling stock allows more wagons in a short train, which keeps operating interesting."

An 1860s layout gives you the freedom to let your imagination flow as there are a lot of parts that are not photographed. Those which are are in black and white, so you can be more experimental with the colours.

When, like Giles, you've got a freelance layout, your imagination can flow even more, but it can be a fine line between being different enough to grab the viewers' attention and being too 'out there' to be believable. Giles, of course, has it spot on – it's just a shame nobody is featured eating fish and chips! MR



Artwork: **Andrew Mackintosh**

MODELLER CV: GILES BARNABE

I'm retired, but work around the house and garden takes up a lot of my time. My wife and I are also taking the opportunity to go on weekend breaks around the UK and Europe while we're still mobile enough.

FACTFILE: BRIDGNORTH SALOP STREET

Gauge and scale: 4mm:1ft scale, 16.5mm gauge, 'OO'

Time to build: Eight months

Size: 7ft by 1ft 3in

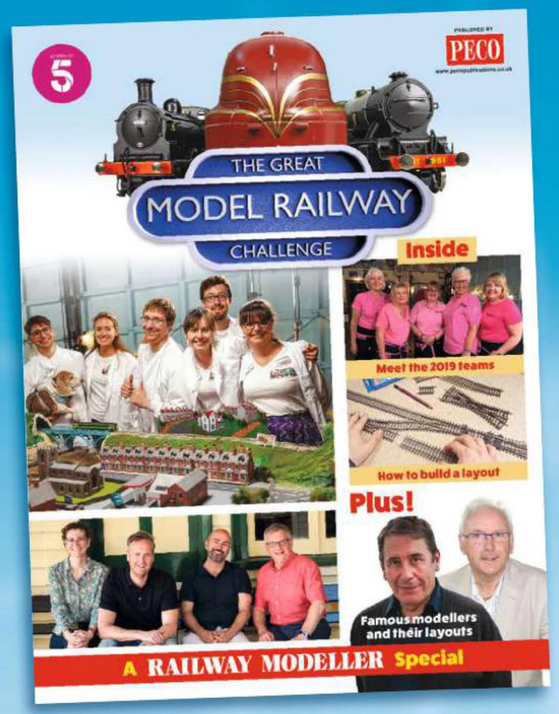
Track: Peco Code 100

Power and control: 16V DC analogue from a Gaugemaster hand-held controller

Two great new publications from

PECO

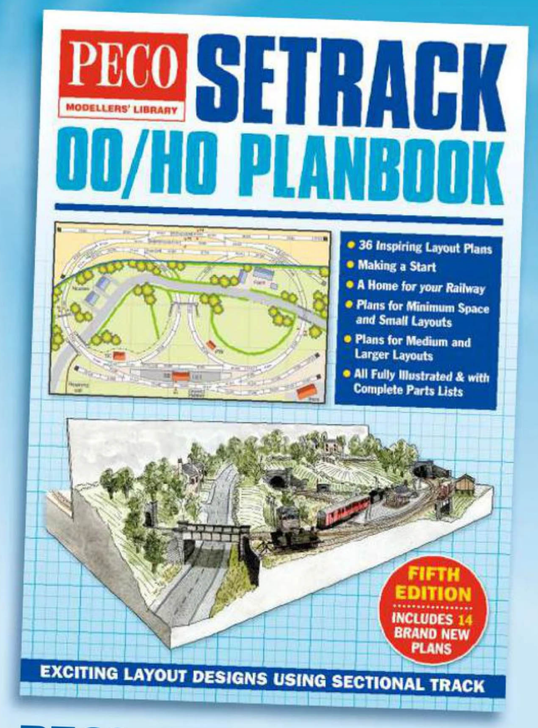
MODELLERS' LIBRARY



The Great Model Railway Challenge

A companion publication to the new TV series on Channel 5

Available at selected WH Smith and at PECO retailers, priced £4.99



PECO Setrack 00/HO Planbook

Featuring 14 brand new plans

Available now at all PECO retailers, priced £3.50

ON SALE NOW!

PECO PUBLICATIONS & PUBLICITY LTD, BEER, DEVON EX12 3NA, ENGLAND Tel: 01297 626204 Fax: 01297 20229

sponsored by Hattons MODEL RAILWAYS

MODEL RAIL

Skills Station

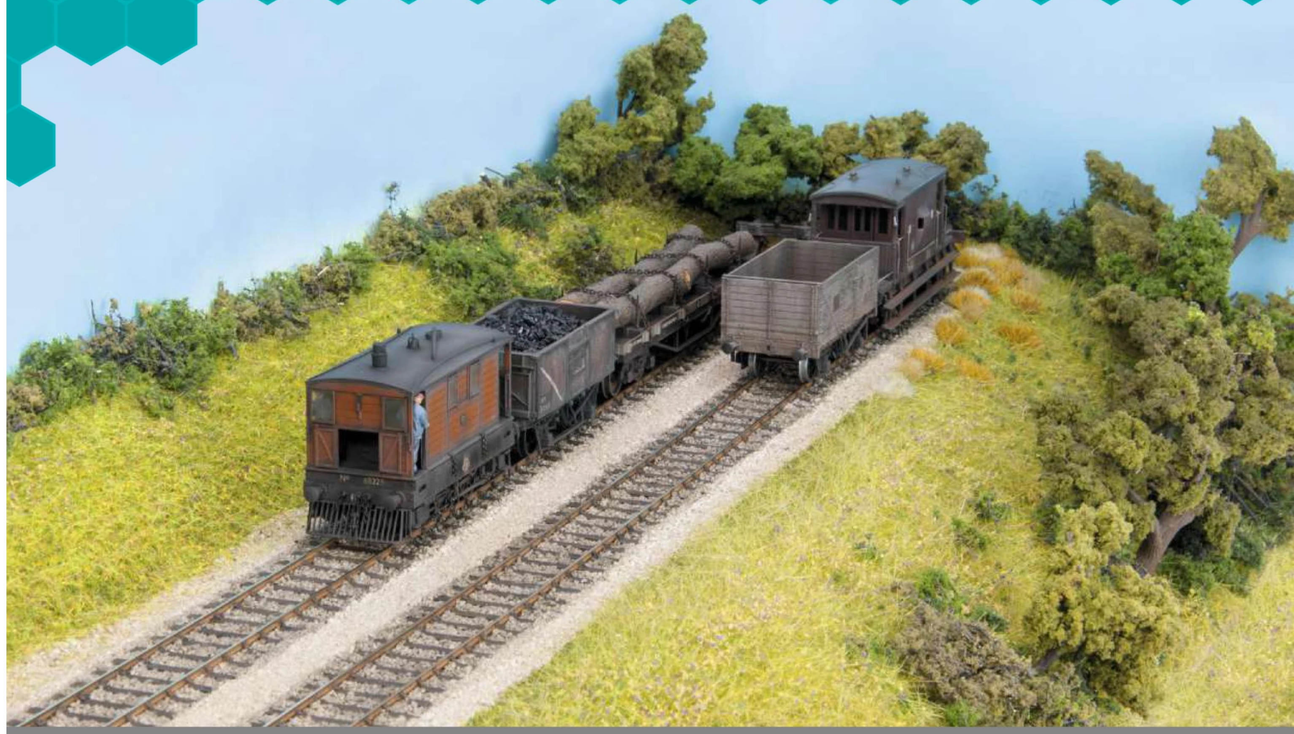
Welcome to part 3 of Module 2 of Skills Station. Whether you're a beginner or an experienced modeller looking to hone your skills, our team of experts will split a modelling task or skill into easy to follow, bite-sized chunks, busting myths along the way.

Join our Facebook group and you can post your pictures and chat to fellow modellers all learning the same skills. We'll offer friendly feedback and tips to make you even better.

Happy modelling!

Richard Foster Editor

Join our group on Facebook by searching for
Model Rail's Skills Station



THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO SCENERY

Part 3: ADDING THE GREENERY

In the final part of this Skills Station module, **George Dent** demonstrates how to create realistic grass, hedges, bushes and trees.

Join Skills Station at *www.model-rail.co.uk/skills-station*

sponsored by Hattons MODEL RAILWAYS

GREEN 'ICING'

After the construction of the landform and the laying and ballasting of the track, adding the upper layers of vegetation can be seen as forming the proverbial 'icing on the cake'. Indeed, laying grass, bushes, hedges and trees instantly brings a miniature scene to life.

BLUE SKIES AHEAD

A simple way of creating a 'sky' backscene is to install a sheet of white-faced hardboard to the rear of the baseboard. This thin material, formed from compressed wood fibre, is fairly flexible and can be bent into the corners of a timber framework to avoid creating hard angles and shadows.

Once installed, the basic landform and trackwork can be masked with an old sheet of newspaper before the 'sky' is applied with a suitable shade of aerosol paint. Don't forget to wear a mask and work outside, on a still, dry day if possible.

CHOOSING THE VEGETATION

Loose scatter material offers the most economic and realistic means of recreating rural scenery. Many different types and shades are available to suit a variety of landscapes, regions and seasons, along with an array of textures that lend themselves to various scales or denseness of vegetation. Amassing a selection of scatters allows for different types to be mixed together for a less uniform – and more authentic – appearance.

Once the base layers of grass and earth are applied, we also need to consider adding bushes, shrubs, hedges and trees. Again, there are myriad products to choose from in terms of size, texture and shade.

STEP BY STEP DEMO 1: PLANTING THE GRASS

1 I always apply an 'undercoat' of fine, loose scatter material, mixing a variety of shades and textures in a bowl beforehand. Spread the adhesive and allow the glue to turn tacky before scattering the material on top.

2 When the glue is dry, vacuum away any loose material before mixing a range of static grass fibres. 6mm long fibres are ideal for a base layer on 4mm and 7mm scale layouts, while shorter fibres are suited to 'N' gauge scenes.

3 Ensure that the applicator tool is turned OFF before loading up with fibres. I've often found that static applicators tend to work more effectively when generously loaded. Any material not used can always be re-used later.

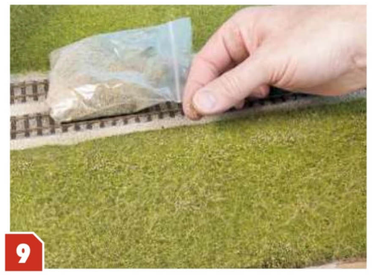
4 In order to create the required static field, attach the applicator's crocodile clip to one of the rails in the vicinity of the scenic work. Alternatively, push a steel nail into the baseboard and affix the clamp.

5 Either brush liquid glue over the previous layer of scatter material, or spray a small area (about 1 sq. ft) with hairspray or an aerosol-based adhesive. Mask off the backscene and rails with newspaper before spraying.

6 Switch the static applicator to ON and then invert it over the wet glue. Give it a gentle shake or tap the sides to encourage the fibres to drop. Many tools include a choice of mesh covers to suit different fibre sizes.

7 The closer the tool is held to the surface, the greater the static force. Look closely and you'll see the fibres standing upright. The fibres can be built up in layers, depending on the depth of vegetation required.

8 Continue to apply further layers of fibres, as required. Longer fibres, especially of a lighter shade than the underlying layers, produce the look of longer summer grass. Varying the shades is important in creating extra realism.



9 Coloured scatter can be applied to mimic wild flowers. It's important to apply the material while the hairspray remains sticky – although a further application of hairspray will help seal everything in place.

10 Smaller static grass applicators are useful when greater precision is required. They work in exactly the same way, although this Peco unit struggled to cope with anything other than the shortest grass fibres.

GLUES

PVA-type adhesives, such as Speed Bond or Tacky Glue from Deluxe Materials, or Hob-e-Tac from Woodland Scenics, are great for fixing scatter materials, bushes and trees. Deluxe's Scatter Grip is good for loose scatters and static grass as it's thinner than PVA and it dries rapidly.

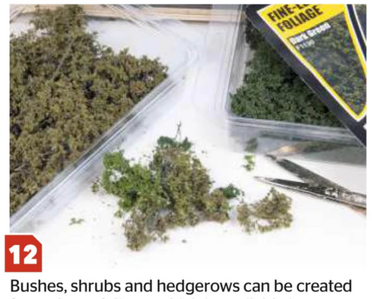
Hairspray, especially the stronger formulas, is also useful, particularly for fixing layers of static grass and loose scatters. Peco has also released an aerosol-based glue especially formulated for use with static grass. Wearing a mask is recommended whenever spraying any kind of glue or hairspray.

STATIC GRASS APPLICATORS

Noch's version is perhaps the best known of these. Peco also now offers a number of similar devices, including a small precision tool for working in restricted areas. The tools work by creating a field of static electricity, which makes the grass fibres stand erect rather than lying flat, thus creating a much more realistic effect.

A more basic version is offered by plastic 'puffer' bottles that create a similar effect on smaller areas, but are not so effective.

11 Ready-made grass tufts are great for adding clumps of rougher grass to key locations, such as around ponds, river banks, hedgerows and marshland. Again, try using a few different shades for variety.



12 Bushes, shrubs and hedgerows can be created from clump foliage, which is available in a range of colours and densities. Woodland Scenics' Fine-Leaf Foliage is particularly useful as it can be teased or cut into the desired shape and size.

13 To fix the bushes, apply blobs of a viscous PVA formula, such as Deluxe's Speed Bond or Tacky Glue, and wait a few minutes to allow the adhesive to turn tacky. Be aware of the glue running away down sloping landscapes!

14 Lightly press the foliage into the adhesive, but take care not to flatten the material. By allowing the glue to turn tacky, it will 'grab' the foliage more readily. Intersperse the different shades to avoid an overly uniform appearance.

15 More random clumps of foliage can be shaped and placed wherever desired, again using the PVA-type adhesive, left to turn tacky before the material is pushed into position.

16 Once all of the grass, bushes and hedges are in place, a final layer of hairspray will help to keep everything together. Don't forget to cover the rails, backscene and any structures to protect them from the adhesive.

sponsored by Hattons MODEL RAILWAYS

STEP BY STEP

DEMO 2: PLANTING TREES

1 Ready-made trees are available, but creating your own is also possible. Woodland Scenics' tree armature kits offer a handy shortcut. Simply twist the flexible branches into random three-dimensional patterns.

2 The plastic armatures come pre-coloured, but extra realism comes from priming and painting them after they've been shaped. Fix them temporarily to a sheet of thick cardboard and paint with aerosols or an airbrush.

3 When the paint is fully dry, apply a thick PVA adhesive, such as Woodland Scenics' Hob-e-Tac, over the ends of the branches. Leave for a few minutes until the glue turns tacky. Work on a number of trees at a time to speed things up.

4 Woodland Scenics Clump Foliage comes in various shades and can be cut and teased out before fixing to the tacky glue on the branches. Again, employing different shades will help to create a more authentic scene.

5 Use a bradawl to create a hole in the landscape into which the tree trunks can be secured. Check that the tree will fit in the space first, though, especially towards the rear of the layout, shaping the tree's branches accordingly.

6 PVA glue is suitable for fixing the trees, although a means of support may be required to keep the trees upright while slower drying formulas cure. Avoid solvent-based glues when fixing the trees into a polystyrene/foam base.

With the addition of layers of grass and assorted vegetation, along with trees and bushes, the landscape instantly springs into life.

What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

- Peco static grass fibres, various colours and sizes, £8.50 per pack
- Peco pro grass applicator (PSG-2), £97.00
- Peco precision static grass applicator (PSG-3), £49.00
- Peco layering spray adhesive (PSG-11), £9.50
- Peco grass tufts (various colours and sizes), £4.50 per pack
- Woodland Scenics static grass flock (various colours), £12.50 per pack
- Woodland Scenics fine leaf foliage (various colours), £19.00 per pack
- Woodland Scenics underbrush, (various colours), £14.50 per pack
- Woodland Scenics clump foliage, (various colours), £7.50 per pack
- Woodland Scenics Tree Armature kits, £16.50 per pack
- Gaugemaster static grass starter kit, £9.00
- Woodland Scenics Hob-e-Tac glue, £6.50
- Deluxe Materials Speed Bond, Tacky Glue and Scatter Grip adhesives, from £5.00 each

Availability: Hattons **Tel:** 0151 733 3655 **Web:** *www.hattons.co.uk*

WHAT NEXT?
This is the final part of the current Skills Station topic. Next month, we begin another exciting new module.

Show us what you've learnt on our Facebook group

SAS Est. 1991
specialauctionservices.com
Train Auction
29 & 30 October
Trains Galore
17 & 18 December
Modern traction: the magic of ACE Trains
Models by the best current manufacturers and fine scale are selling particularly well at the moment.
We hold at least ten toy and train auctions every year and are taking in lots now for Trains Galore,
which already includes a large and important collection of ACE Trains.
Please contact: Bob Leggett or Graham Bilbe on + 44 (0)1635 580595 or mail@specialauctionservices.com
81 Greenham Business Park, Newbury RG19 6HW

A sensation in customisation

The Model Centre has taken bespoke model customisation to another level with its new website.

Words: **Chris Gadsby**

In the previous issue of *Model Rail* we explored The Model Centre's history, from its inception in 1998 as Trafford Model Centre to where it is now. In this issue, owner Chris Yates explains how the company is always looking to move forward, and details how a new website with an improved customer interface is one of the ways it's achieving this.

"Since high-quality weathering and model customisation are our major unique selling points, we really wanted to make a website that shouts about it. Alex (my son) has spent months designing a new system to make it easier for the customer to order a model from us and make it clear what customisation they desire."

Customisation options for each model are listed as a series of checkboxes on the website, with the price for each clearly labelled. Checking a box updates the price at the top of the page and there is also an additional box in which customers can write extra information for the team.

"Sending your models for customisation is also simpler, thanks to the new design. You can now specify the type of model you are sending (for example a 'OO' gauge steam locomotive or an 'N' gauge wagon) and tick the appropriate checkboxes for the customisation you want done. Once we've received your model we'll send you an acknowledgement e-mail. The work is usually carried out within a week, after which we return the model to you."

PRIORITY SERVICE

"Customer service has always been my highest priority, so making things easier for the customers was a key part of the new website. They are able to specify exactly what they want and are even able to upload a prototype photograph if they want a weathering finish to look the same as an example they have. We will also provide them with the best products for their model, regardless of the price to us. For example, fitting DCC sound costs £140 in 'N' and 'OO', even if we have to buy in the most expensive decoder."

Why order your models and customisation from TMC? Although standard models from the main manufacturers are available from The Model Centre they specialise in custom finished models. The team of experts are able to carry out a huge range of work, including applying three grades of weathering to suit any budget, add a high-gloss finish, fit DCC and DCC sound, rename and renumber locomotives and install multiple finishing touches.

The nine team members are all experts in their field and have over a century of experience between them. Since TMC began the weathering service, Chris estimates that each member of the team has weathered over 10,000 models each year, being a mixture of locomotives, coaches and wagons of all gauges.

"We aim to produce a finish that is as good if not better than factory finish. For example, if you're ordering a model with a new number, we aim to make it appear as though it was printed on at the factory."

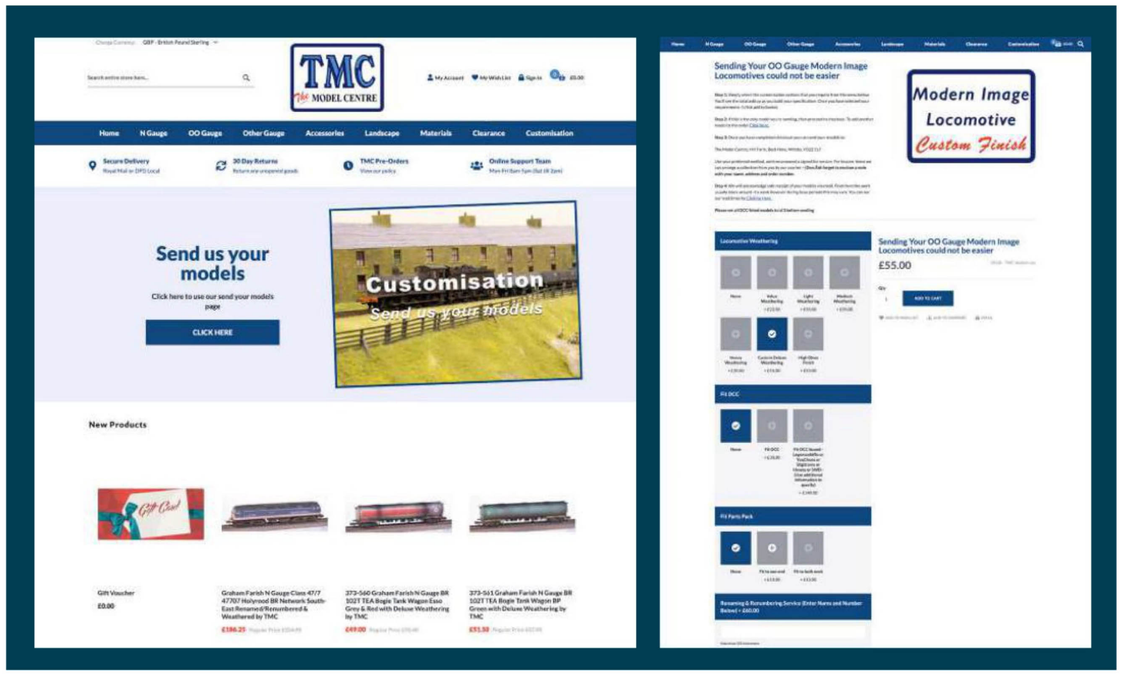
This is certainly true. While visiting The Model Centre, Chris showed *Model Rail* one of the renumbered locomotives and it was impossible to distinguish it from a factory-printed example.

■ Next issue we'll take a detailed look at the ordering and weathering process, and show you exactly what happens to your models when you send them to The Model Centre. MR

Before and after photographs of a customer's renumbered and weathered model from TMC. Even under close inspection you'd be hard-pressed to find the difference between that and a factory-finished model.

CONTACT TMC

The Model Centre, Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, North Yorkshire YO22 5LF
Tel: 01947 899125
Web: *www.themodelcentre.com*



TMC weathers a selection of the new models it receives which can also be viewed on the website. This means that you can walk in and purchase a TMC weathered model off the shelf, or have one customised and sent to you.

Getting a model to your exact specification has never been simpler with The Model Centre. It has several store rooms full of models so that they can customise whatever you wish, exactly how you want it.

STALWART of the docks

Richard Foster recounts the history of a dock shunter that is still in use nearly 60 years after its introduction.

The stats for Southampton Docks are incredible. The container port covers 210 acres. There's 53 acres of new car storage and it handles some 70,000 tons of flour a year. And that's before you look at its four cruise ship terminals and the multitude of smaller operators that serve it.

Google Maps is the only way to fully take in the vastness of the container terminal (it's Britain's second largest) and the thousands of cars awaiting onward movement. But if you think that it looks impressive now, just imagine what it would have looked like even half a century ago.

The London & South Western Railway was responsible for it all. It strengthened its links to the Southampton Dock Company in 1892… by buying it. The LSWR invested heavily in the Old Docks and then its successor, the Southern Railway, opened the New Docks in 1934.

> "Not only did a Southampton Docks shunter need a short wheelbase, it had to be powerful too"

Canute Road provides a boundary between the docks and Southampton Terminus station. Four tracks once crossed the road, along with a parallel tramway to Town Quay. Today, there's just a solitary line across Canute Road and the tramway is a distant memory. But walk around the docks and the isolated lengths of rusty rails, often buried in concrete or asphalt, reveals what a vast railway network Southampton Docks had.

Viewed from above, the railway remnants reveals just what a headache it was to find a locomotive that could shunt the sidings. Any modeller trying to recreate those curves on a layout would surely get laughed at for making them unrealistically tight. But not only did a Southampton Docks shunter need a short wheelbase, it had to be powerful too.

William Adams created the first dedicated dock shunter, the 'B4' 0-4-0T, in 1891. ➤

Built on 400 acres of reclaimed land, its quay was over a mile long.

Above: Class 07 2995 darkens the sky above the tramway to Town Quay in July 1972 with a Southampton East-West Docks trip freight. The Paxman 6RPHL Mk 3 engine was housed under the 'main' bonnet; the transmission is under the 'short' bonnet. JOHN VAUGHAN/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

Left: A wonderful period photograph as D2992 works the Town Quay tramway on July 30 1964. Behind the photographer is Red Funnel's terminal, while the stone warehouse is now the Dancing Man Brewery. COLOUR RAIL

Right: A world away from hauling boat trains, 07001 gets to grip with a rake of mineral wagons at Dove Holes Quarry, near Buxton, on March 2 1980. The locomotive was briefly Network Rail-registered when it was owned by Harry Needle Railroad Co., but is now in the hands of the Heritage Shunters Trust at Peak Rail. JOHN CHALCRAFT/RAIL PHOTOPRINTS

Above: 2987 has received airbrakes, which could be easily identified by the extra 'box' on the main bonnet side. The high-level brake pipes enabled easy connection to the '4-TC' sets used on boat trains. The red angled strips on the top edge of the bufferbeam held the shunter's pole. Classmate 2996 remains vacuum braked only. GORDON EDGAR/COLOUR RAIL

Above: 07011 hauls a rake of 'Conflat' wagons through Eastleigh Works in April 1974. COLOUR RAIL

Above: Has any BR diesel shunter received a livery more attractive than that applied to the Class 07? D2990 shows off its lined green scheme, complemented by a coaching stock roundel at Eastleigh in 1962. Apart from pioneer D2985, the Class 07s were delivered from Lincoln by road. TREVOR OWEN/ COLOUR RAIL

Left: D2991 and D2996 outside Southampton Docks shed (71I) on March 10 1963. Only a handful of 'USA' 0-6-0Ts remains in the docks at this time. The shed closed in January 1966; the site has been buried under new houses and car stoage facilities. COLOUR RAIL

The Southern Railway stumbled on a chance replacement at the end of the Second World War when it bought 14 nearly-new USATC 'S100' 0-6-0Ts.

BR, however, gave itself a problem when it rushed to dieselise the docks in the early 1960s. The standard English Electric shunter was powerful enough, but its 11ft 6in coupled wheelbase limited it to a minimum curve radius of 3½ chains. Drewry's and BR's 204hp shunters had the right wheelbase but lacked the power.

The answer lay nearly 200 miles away.

Lincoln locomotive builder Ruston & Hornsby had developed a 275hp 0-6-0 diesel that could be offered with either electric or hydraulic transmission. Ruston's engineers settled on the off-centre cab arrangement to better distribute internal equipment while simultaneously offering improved visibility.

Only the Western Region was invested in hydraulic technology so the Southern Region selected the diesel-electric 'LSSE', rather than the hydraulic 'LSSH' version. The Paxman 6RPHL Mk 3 engine was coupled to an AEI generator and a single AEI traction motor. Other minor tweaks included six electric marker lights which were capable of showing white or red, depending on direction of travel.

The Southern insisted on a top speed of 27mph for any diesel employed on trip workings on its lines as anything slower would interfere with its intense electric service. BR was already building a batch of standard shunters with revised gearing (later Class 09). Unfortunately, no such provision was given for the locomotives ordered from Ruston & Hornsby. Although capable of such speed, it caused the axleboxes to overheat. This problem was discovered when the first was delivered to Southampton by rail; all subsequent locomotives moved south by road. Staff at Southampton must have thought it a great joke for the 'USA' 0-6-0Ts were also plagued by hot boxes.

BR ordered 14 'LHHEs' as like-for-like replacements for the 14 'USAs'. The first entered service on June 21 1962 and, by the end of June 1963, they had the docks to themselves; all the 'USAs' had been either withdrawn or transferred away.

The docks were so busy at this point that up to eight Rustons were employed every day. But the good times couldn't last.

The Rochdale Committee was formed in 1962, just as the Rustons were being delivered to Southampton. Its purpose ➤

was to evaluate the country's ports and make recommendations for the future.

Southampton had once dealt with nearly half of Britain's annual liner traffic. But the rise in air travel meant that receipts were falling. The Rochdale Committee foresaw further decline at Southampton but recommended that it become a major container terminal instead. That sealed the fate of the dedicated Southampton Docks shunter.

D2985 and D2998 left the docks on July 20 1964, following the 'USAs' to Eastleigh. Work started on the new container terminal in 1965 and, with the closure of docks shed, the remaining 12 Rustons, D2986-D2997, were transferred to Eastleigh *en masse* on February 7 1966.

There was still some traditional wagonload traffic through the docks, but BR also had to find other work for what became the Class 07 on TOPS. Air brakes were fitted to enable them to shunt around Eastleigh and to handle the boat trains that still called.

BR's National Traction Plan had already eaten into its shunter fleet at the start of the 1970s. The '05s' had already gone, as had all but two of the '01s'. The '02', '04' and '06s' fleets were already being thinned out. Remarkably, the '07' fleet remained intact until May 6 1973, when four – 2988, 2991, 2992 and 2998 – were withdrawn, without receiving their new TOPS numbers.

Three '07s' – 07010, 07012 and 07013 – were transferred to Bournemouth depot in October 1975; a year later and they were back at Eastleigh. Meanwhile, 07003, 07009 and 07010 had been condemned. The remaining seven '07s' were withdrawn on July 2 1977.

BR only actually scrapped three '07s' and the remainder all found further use, spreading far and wide beyond their former Southern haunts. 07001 went to Staveley Limeworks at Buxton while P.D. Fuels at Kidwelly in South Wales bought 07002, 07006 and 07012. 07005 went to the northeast (ICI's Wilton plant at Middlesbrough) and 07013 ended up in Norfolk (Dow Chemicals, King's Lynn). P. Wood at Queenborough on the Isle of Sheppey bought 07003 and 07009. It sent 07003 to Staffordshire (British Industrial Sand at Oakamoor), whereas 07009 found a new home in Italy.

Seven '07s' survive: 07001 is part of the Heritage Shunters Trust collection at Peak Rail, whereas 07005, 07010 and 07013 are based at the Great Central, Avon Valley and East Lancashire Railways respectively. 07012 puts it power and short wheelbase to the test taking visitors around Scunthorpe steelworks.

What's remarkable about the Class 07 story is that, nearly 60 years after they were first introduced, two still serve the railway. 07011 is St Leonards Railway Engineering's depot shunter (at its namesake shed) whereas 07007's Paxman 6RPHL still echoes around Eastleigh as Knights Rail Services' works shunter. MR

GEOFF PLUMB

Military service

The military ordered 18 of the hydraulic transmission Ruston 'LSSHs', which were delivered between 1961 and 1963. They served depots as far afield as Bicester, Old Dalby, Chilwell and the Longmoor Military Railway. Several survive, including Army 423, which became pilot at Chiltern Railways' Wembley depot, when it became 01585 on TOPS. It's now preserved at the Buckinghamshire Railway Centre.

Eight of the 14 Class 07s survive, although the fate of 07009 in Italy remains uncertain. 07013, which served Dow Chemicals' works in King's Lynn, is now at the East Lancashire Railway. The extra pipes over the bonnet and in front of the cab were part of the air brake modifications, along with the prominent box.
NIGEL VALENTINE

D2991 was withdrawn in May 1973 but avoided the scrapman by becoming a generator. It passed into the hands of the Eastleigh Railway Preservation Society and was restored to full working order. It now carries TOPS number 07007, which it never received in BR days.
NIALL FERGUSON/ALAMY

HOW TO

ENHANCE A WEATHERED '07'

George Dent uses Heljan's new weathered Class 07 as a guinea pig to show how to improve a factory-weathered finish.

MODEL Heljan 2915 Class 07 diesel shunter ◆ **Price** £149.95 | **AVAILABILITY** Heljan stockists | 6 hrs

Factory-weathered locomotives once consisted of a cursory of misting of a dirty brown or black paint, resembling something that had run down a farm track rather than along the rails. Thankfully, much more care now goes into most pre-weathered models and the results can look rather good.

Heljan's weathered models have been particularly noteworthy recently. As well as the grime and exhaust staining, there are signs that the operatives have been busy with swabs dipped in thinners to create further visual interest and realism.

However, we're still dealing with mass-produced models so there are bound to be areas where they can be improved. In many cases, there will be areas where the 'grime' hasn't reached, yet these nooks and crannies are likely to be the grubbiest zones on the real thing. Additionally, creating a sense of contrast between the shiny and dusty areas of the bodywork and chassis adds a more three-dimensional effect.

What follows is a guide to adding a little extra finesse to a pre-weathered model, without making it necessarily dirtier. No special tools or equipment are needed, other than some decent, fine paintbrushes and this is the perfect modelling task to undertake over a couple of evenings. By investing a few enjoyable hours, we can take a good model and make it even better.

Before:
Heljan's factory-weathered BR blue Class 07 looks great, but there's still room for improvement!

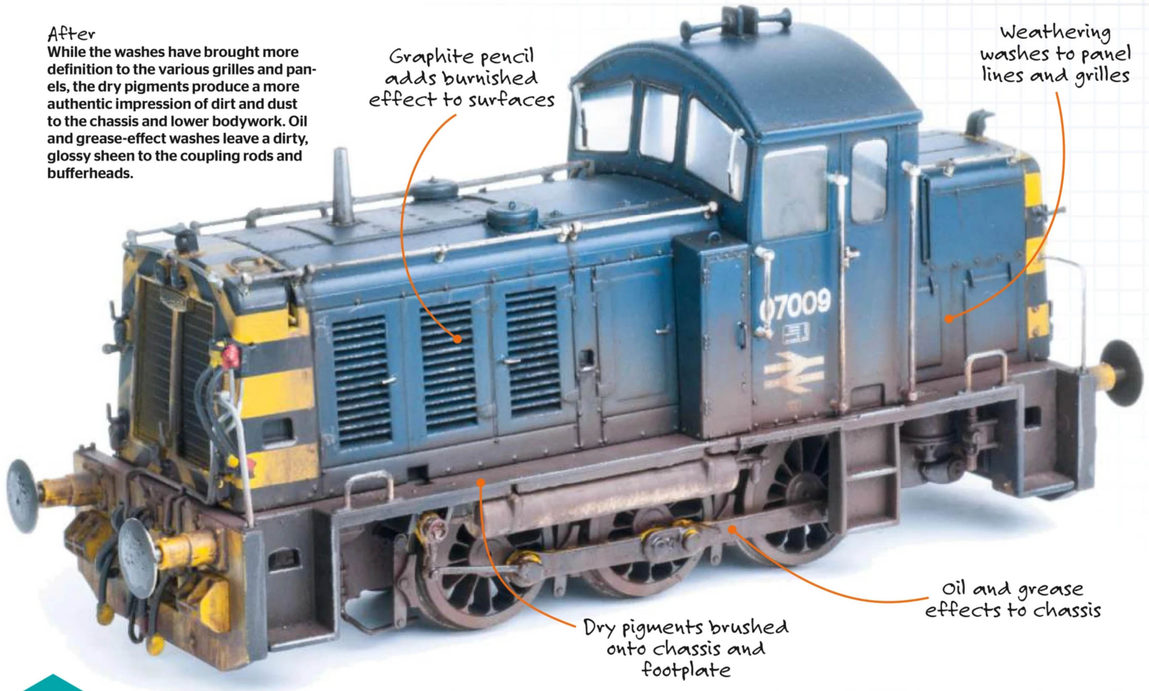
What you will need

SHOPPING LIST

- AMMO by MIG weathering washes and enamel thinners
- Tamiya small triangular cotton swabs **Availability:** Scale Model Shop **Tel:** 01422 405040 **Web:** *www.scalemodelshop.co.uk*
- LifeColor dry pigments and paintbrushes **Availability:** The Airbrush Company **Tel:** 01903 767800 **Web:** *www.airbrushes.com*

TOOLS

- Paintbrushes
- Cotton swabs
- Graphite pencils
- Hairdryer

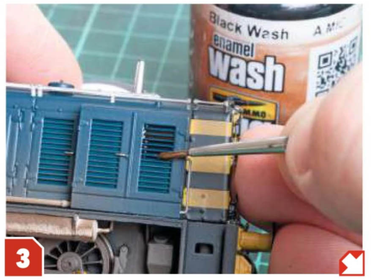


After
While the washes have brought more definition to the various grilles and panels, the dry pigments produce a more authentic impression of dirt and dust to the chassis and lower bodywork. Oil and grease-effect washes leave a dirty, glossy sheen to the coupling rods and bufferheads.

STEP BY STEP

1 Only a small number of weathering washes is required for many locomotive projects, along with a jar of compatible thinners. These enamel-based washes, from AMMO by MIG, come highly recommended.

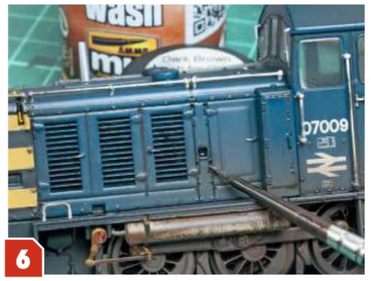
2 I opted for a palette of black, dark brown, and mid-brown shades and the washes can be inter-mixed to suit your specific needs. The underlying livery dictates the choice of wash. Darker colours demanding darker washes.



3 The black wash was used initially to add extra shading into the side louvres, applied with a small, soft brush. Two or more coats may be necessary, with each being allowed to dry completely before re-coating.

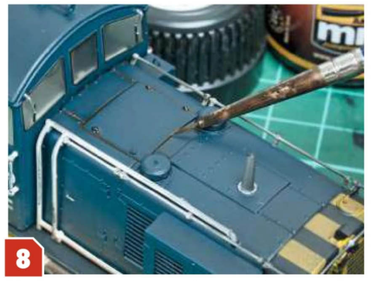
4 With a finer brush, the wash can be targeted into door and panel seams. Here, I used the Dark Brown for Green Vehicles shade, which is designed for military vehicles, but is also well suited to green or blue diesels.

5 As well as recessed detail, the wash shade was also brushed around raised panels and any bolt or rivet heads. The liquid tends to find its own way around the detail, and the pigment helps to bring extra definition to the detail relief.



6 The true nature of a wash's appearance can only be appreciated once it has dried. As with the grilles, if more definition is required, simply add an extra layer of the wash, or mix a slightly darker shade.

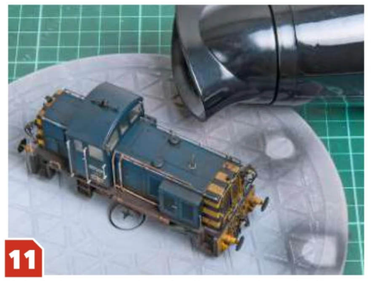
7 If you're not happy with any aspect, simply dip a cotton swab in thinner and wipe the surface clean. Alternatively, a little thinner can be used to manipulate the pigment with a swab or brush, to create streaking effects.



8 The various roof panels benefited greatly from application of the darker wash shade. A little of the brown wash was mixed to the black shade and the process repeated on the roof, around the windows and gutter strips.

9 The yellow ends were already fairly grubby, thanks to the factory-applied weathering, so all I needed to do was use the washes to add extra definition to the buffer shanks, brackets and drawhook.

10 Various layers and shades of brown washes were applied to the underframe, running plate and detail fittings, with any excess dabbed away with swabs. Darker shades were applied to key areas to create shading.



11 A hairdryer can drastically speed up drying times, but beware that the gust of air will also blow wet deposits across the surface. Therefore, you only use it once the washes are already partly dry.

12 Dry weathering pigments add a contrasting, dusty sheen to the model. Here, a mix of LifeColor PG101 Golan Dark Earth and PG107 Eroded Burned Rust is being applied to the running plate and lower areas of body panels.

13 A stiff bristled brush can be used to remove excess dry pigment, while also giving the surface a burnished and scuffed appearance. Vertical strokes on the bodysides and ends mimic the effects of weather and gravity.

14 The mix of dry pigments in a rusty shade was applied to the chassis frames, footsteps and, particularly, the brake shoes. Run the locomotive under power in order to rotate the wheels and ensure even coverage.

15 To add an authentic greasy patina, MIG's Oil and Grease effect wash was applied by brush to the connecting rods, as well as the pivot points of the brake gear rigging. This wash dries to a glossy sheen.

16 The Oil and Grease effect wash is also ideal for representing the distinctive patches of buffer grease. Simply dab a generous layer of it onto the face of each buffer and allow it to dry for an hour or so.

17 Apply a second layer of the Oil and Grease wash and, as the surface turns tacky, employ a stippling action with the brush to create a more authentic texture. This technique is useful for all locomotives and rolling stock.

18 The finishing touches were added with the tip of a graphite pencil. A softer grade is best, rubbed gently against the edge of key surfaces, such as footsteps, handrails and lamp brackets, as well as the louvres and grilles.

A C Models
Tel. 02380 610100 www.acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

Your one stop shop for the model enthusiast, selling brand new and near-new model trains, slotcars, sets, and diecast toys at very special prices direct from our our website or new shop in Eastleigh.

Stockists of
SCALEXTRIC HORNBY LILIPUT Spectrum PECO AIRFIX BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

GIFT VOUCHERS AVAILABLE

and much more!

VISA PayPal MasterCard

Models moved to No9 and Games Workshop/Spares Dept at No7.
We now have a R/C Department at No7
Open 5 days a week 9am-5pm (Both shops closed Wednesday & Sunday)

7/9 High Street, Eastleigh, Hants. SO50 5LB
email: info@acmodelseastleigh.co.uk

RON LINES

Large stocks of pre-owned railways a selection of which is on our website.

We stock new Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, PECO, Expo tools, Electrical components & much more.

We also purchase your unwanted railways, whether it's a single item or collection, anything considered.

Whether you're a novice or an expert we are always happy to help! So why not visit us today or give us a ring!

Tel: 02380 772 681 www.ronlines.com
342 Shirley Road. Southampton. SO15 3HJ
Open Mon-Fri 10am-5pm & Sat 9am-4pm

Visit ➔ scalescenes.com
Download ➔ Print ➔ Build
The home of quality downloadable card model railway kits since 2005

NEW Fire Station
Option of an adjoining or stand-alone drill tower
ONLY £4.99

Buy once unlimited prints
View our large range of N and OO kits and texture sheets
scale scenes .com

HOWES MODELS LTD 75+! 1939-2019
UNIT 16B, STATION FIELD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ROWLES WAY, KIDLINGTON, OXFORD OX5 1JD
01865 848000, Open 08:00-16:00 Mon-Fri; Sat 09.00 to 16.00

HOWES THIS FOR SOUND!
PROBABLY THE BEST AVAILABLE
AND NOW THE BEST FOR LESS
NEW LOW PRICE £109.99!

Hundreds of hours have been invested by our experts to ensure you receive what we believe to be the best UK sounds available. We can supply ESU Loksound decoders with our sound files and can also re-blow your ESU LOKSOUND decoders if you are unhappy with the sounds on them – our 're-blow' service is only £12.00 plus return courier charge.

These are the latest LOK SOUND 5 decoders!

BR diesels, electrics, multiple units & steam – huge choice – just visit us on-line to see our full selection!

Sound decoder with speaker - **£109.99** for ESU/Howes V5.0 plus £6.50 delivery (UK).

Please remember that we offer a decoder fitting service, please phone for more details.

All our sounds can be offered for'O' gauge models but *may* require a different decoder, depending on current draw - please phone for details.

ESU/Howes **XL** decoders for all **Heljan 'O' diesels**; are available at £219.99 inc speaker.

www.howesmodels.co.uk

GOLDEN VALLEY HOBBIES

Kibri 39250 Modern Warehouse £55.50

Auhagen 11438 Warehouse £22.70

Kibri 11754 STEINBOCK Forklift £6.00

Kibri 38647 Small Containers And Loads £17.80

Vollmer 45242 10 Wooden Cases £7.00

Kibri 38662 Crates On Pallets £16.00

Busch 7844 Action Set: Stacker £27.26

Busch 7845 Action Set: Forklift £31.81

Busch 7842 Action Set: Barrel Truck £14.53

www.GoldenValleyHobbies.com
Unit 1 Pontrilas Business Park, Pontrilas, Herefordshire, HR2 0AZ
See our website, write or call to order. Trade enquiries welcome. 01981 241 237
Prices are correct at time of print and are subject to change.

Reviews

94 Hornby Peckett 'B2' 0-6-0ST
94 OO Works 'K10' 4-4-0
96 Dapol HIA hopper
98 Bachmann Mk 2f DBSO
100 Bachmann 60ft 'Warflat'
102 Rivarossi UP 'Big Boy'

106 Favourite Five
Our experts rate five of the best products.
This month: One-pour water fluids

Our reviewers

George Dent
A modern image expert, who also tests tools and modelling products.

Richard Foster
His forte is steam locomotives, regardless of region or era.

Ben Ando
Model Rail's 'N' gauge specialist.

Our ratings

We assess models on the following criteria and rate each of them out of ten: that way, you know precisely how good a model is.

LOOKS	9/10
PERFORMANCE	9/10
FEATURES	8/10
DECORATION	9/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	6/10
TOTAL	82%

How we test

At *Model Rail*, we pride ourselves on the quality, thoroughness and unbiased nature of our reviews. To do this, we judge models against prototype images and historical texts. We also run them on our test track, which features 1-in-30 and 1-in-60 gradients in both 'N' and 'OO', not to mention numerous challenging track configurations.

Is this a contender for Model of the Year?
Vote online now at *www.model-rail.co.uk/moty-2019*

Hornby Peckett 'B2' 0-6-0ST

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** Hornby R3693 Peckett 'B2' 0-6-0ST No. 4 *Sherwood*, lined green ◆ **PRICE** £109.99 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Hornby stockists or *www.hornby.com*

If there's one thing that we've learnt from Hornby in recent years, it's to expect the unexpected.

Hornby usually erred towards the glamour trains, such as express steam locomotives or the fastest new trains that were so new that, in some cases, they hadn't even entered service when the models arrived. Then – bam! – we started to see Hornby producing industrials.

The fact that these locomotives were so much smaller than Hornby's usual fare didn't matter. In fact, this actually seemed to give them an extra special something.

The little Peckett 'W4' 0-4-0ST that we reviewed back in March 2017 is, arguably, one of the best things that Hornby has ever made. Chris Leigh said that 'gem' was not accurate enough to describe the 'W4' – he likened it to a piece produced by Fabergé!

Hornby's timing was spot on. The trend for smaller, well detailed micro-layouts meant there was demand for a small, good looking four-coupled steam locomotive. The 'W4' just flew off the shelves.

Why wouldn't Hornby produce another industrial steam locomotive? Say hello to the Peckett 'B2' 0-6-0ST.

Given the multitude of different wheel arrangements, tank arrangements and builders, you may be wondering why Hornby has produced another Peckett saddle tank. Well, given how good the 'W4' was, why not offer a slightly bigger version?

FAMILY RESEMBLANCE

Bristol locomotive builder Peckett & Sons managed to give its locomotives a family look and you can see much of the 'W4' in the 'B2'. The face, with those wing plates, is utterly convincing.

The overall shape matches published photographs and Hornby has nailed the shape of the cab and the bunker. Looking underneath, those typically Peckett frames are also bang on, with the almost right angle arrangement at the front and a 45º angle at the rear.

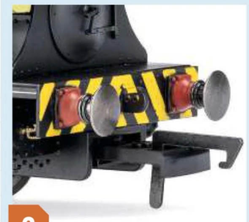
It's a combination of the finish and the detail that brings this little locomotive to life. Our sample depicts No. 1687/1927, which was delivered to Sherwood Colliery, near Mansfield. It carries a lined, light green colour with 'wasp' stripes on the bufferbeams. Running as No. 4 *Sherwood*, the livery is beautifully applied and the lining is wonderfully fine – it's only under a glass that you realise the red is flanked by two very thin black lines.

The worksplate is legible but sadly the plate above it isn't. This is probably an authorisation plate from a main line company allowing *Sherwood* access to its tracks. The only real criticism of ➤

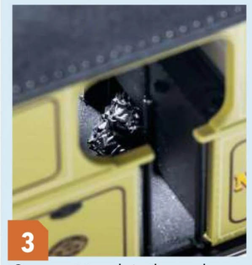
> **"The connecting and coupling rods are some of the finest we've seen"**

3 things we like

1 The front NEM coupler pocket nestles neatly between the frames.



2 The turned metal buffers are unsprung but very refined.



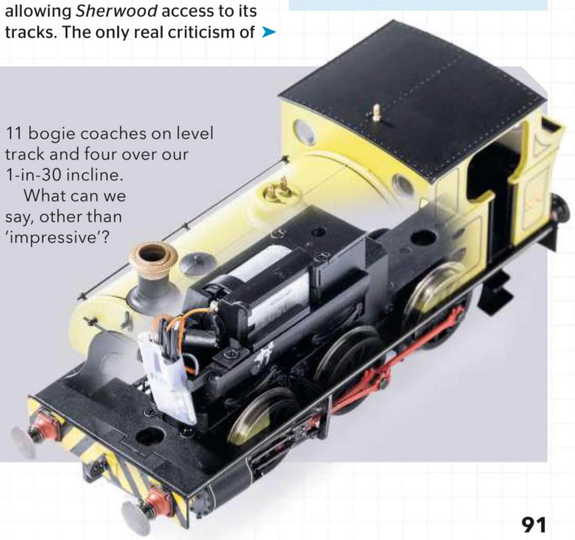
3 One neat touch is the coal that's spilled from the bunker on to the cab floor.

Performance

The delicate pipework, reversing rod, good-looking sandboxes and spring detail hide one thing – the motor extends beyond the firebox but it's so well hidden that you really don't notice from normal viewing distances. It's very cleverly done.

That little motor is a peach. It's impressively quiet, even straight from the box, and the clicking of the rail joints was the loudest sound it made. It's powerful too and managed 11 bogie coaches on level track and four over our 1-in-30 incline.

What can we say, other than 'impressive'?



the finish is the shiny metal motion bracket.

The red coupling and reversing rods really highlight just how slender these items are. The connecting and coupling rods are some of the finest we've seen and add a real touch of finesse to an already impressive model. Sadly, ours had suffered some paint blemishes on the rods, and the reversing rod had traces of flash. Neither would put us off buying the Peckett by any stretch, but it's worth checking before you buy.

The delicate injector pipework is picked out with a subtle brassy/coppery colour and this attention to detail extends to the cab where all the fixtures and fittings are present and correct and beautifully finished. It's a shame that the 'B2' didn't have a roof ventilator as a little extra light would allow you to see all that wonderful detail more clearly.

When faced with a model that's this good, it really is best to let the pictures do the talking. We really only have one thing to add – order yours before it's too late because this little beauty isn't going to hang around for long. ***(RF)***

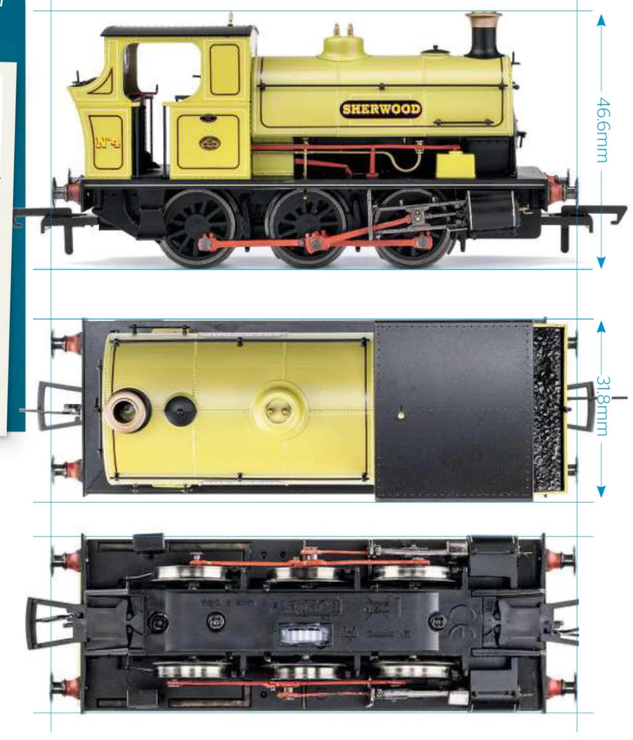
Factfile: Peckett 'B2' 0-6-0ST

Bristol locomotive builder Peckett offered a range of standard designs, which prospective buyers could personalise to their own requirements. The 'B2' 0-6-0ST was a slightly upgraded version of the 'B1'. It retained the same 14in by 20in cylinders, wheelbase and wheel diameter but had a larger cab and bunker.

The first, No. 1051, was built in 1905 and called *Lord David*. It was sold to Trimsaran Company of Trimsaran, Carmarthenshire where it became *Trimsaran No. 2*.

Three 'B2s' survive: No. 1378/1914 *Westminster* (Northampton & Lamport Railway), No. 1426/1916 (in store for Swansea Museum) and No. 1636/1924 *Fonmon* (Ribble Steam Railway).

No. 1678/1927, hard at work at Sherwood Colliery in Mansfield in 1956. It's gained a row of rivets over the smokebox door and has a short dome with Ross 'pop' safety valves. RCTS IMAGE ARCHIVE



RECOMMENDED READING

◆ *Peckett & Sons Ltd - An Album of Old Photographs* by Andrew Smith (IRS, 2014, ISBN: 9781901556773)

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. Superb detail and decoration, powerful and well priced.

CONS. Nothing of note.

LOOKS	9.5/10
PERFORMANCE	10/10
FEATURES	9/10
DECORATION	9/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	9/10

93%

HORNBY PECKETT 'B2' 0-6-0ST

OVERVIEW
Manufacturer: Hornby
Ref. No. R3693 **Unit No.** 4
Scale/gauge: 1:76 scale, 16.5mm gauge 'OO'
Body: Plastic with metal parts
Chassis: Metal with plastic parts
Weight: 177g
Min. curve radius: R1
Wheel back-to-back: 14.3mm

ELECTRICS
Electrical system: 12V DC two-rail
Motor type: three-pole skew-wound
Lights?: No
DCC ready?: Six-pin socket
Current consumption
Max. speed: 0.1A **Stalled:** 0.3A

MECHANISM
Drive system: Gear train to centre axle
Flywheel(s): No
Traction tyres: No

DIMENSIONS	PROTOTYPE	1:76 SCALE	MODEL
Length (over buffers)	N/A	N/A	96.9mm
Height (over chimney)	N/A	N/A	46.6mm
Width (over footplate)	N/A	N/A	31.8mm
Wheel diameter (driving)	3ft 7in	14.8mm	14.2mm
Wheelbase	N/A	N/A	41.2mm

SERVICING
How to dismantle: See instructions.
Where to oil: Factory lubricated; instructions suggest further lubrication after running in.

DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted
GWR/BR Railcar 19-33 ..... £550.00
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34 ..... £550.00
GWR 1361 Early black chassis £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis £525.00
LY/LMS/BR Pug black £450.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black £815.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis . £525.00

FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS
L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T ..... from £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST ..... from £695.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank ..... from £695.00
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar £835.00
GWR/BR Parcels railcar £810.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 ..... £950.00
LMS/BR Original Patriot £1650.00
LMS/BR Royal Scot £1650.00
Over 100 R-T-R locos available off the shelf

GLADIATOR LOCO KITS
GTR1 LNER/BR Director £320.00
GTR3 LNER/BR J11 0-6-0 ..... £330.00
GTR18 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £425.00
GTR20 LMS/BR Princess £425.00
GTR21 LMS/BR Rebuilt Royal Scot £365.00
GTR24 LMS/BR Original Patriot £365.00
GTR25 LMS/BR Rebuilt Patriot £355.00
GTR28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0 ..... £300.00
GTR36 LBSC/SR/BR H2 Atlantic £380.00
GTR50 LNER/BR Beyer Garratt 2-8-8-2 .. £635.00
GTR55 LMS/BR 2-8-0 Stanier 8F £365.00
GTR61 LBSC/SR/BR H1 Atlantic £380.00
GTR62 SR/BR Urie King Arthur £425.00
FT5 LNER/BR D17/1 D17/2 4-4-0 ..... £310.00
FT6 LNER/BR B16/1 4-6-0 ..... £365.00
FT9 NER/LNER/BR G6/BTP 0-4-4T £220.00

JAVELIN LOCOMOTIVE KITS
JLK6 G.W.R Dean Goods 0-6-0 ..... £315.00

MERCIAN LOCO KITS
SG5 LNER/BR J94 Austerity 0-6-0ST ..£180.00
GW2 GWR/BR 14xx Autotank £175.00

TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS
Includes wheels, gears and motor
TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter £250.00
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter £250.00

TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS
Require wheels, gears and motor
TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation £595.00
TC4 LMS/BR non streamlined Duchess.... £595.00
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £595.00
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stainer £595.00
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0 ..... £595.00
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0 ..... £595.00

D.J.H LOCO KITS
K300 B.R Standard 84xx 2-6-2T £380.00
K301 B.R Standard 2MT 2-6-0 ..... £435.00
K302 LMS/B.R Ivatt 2-6-2T £380.00
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T £395.00
K310A LNER/BR A3 with Corridor tender .£625.00
K317B BR Britannia with BR1/1A tender .£625.00
K324B B.R 9F 2-10-0 BR1B/BR1C £625.00
K326 B.R Class 03 complete kit £435.00
K336 LNER/B.R Peppercorn A2 ..... £595.00
K338 LNER/B.R G5 0-4-0T £435.00
K340 B.R Class 14 complete kit £435.00
K344 NEW LNER/BR Hunt Class 4-4-0 £499.00
K345 NEW LNER/BR Thompson A2/1 .. £625.00

PECO LINESIDE KITS
LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit £19.95
LK705 Brick lineside hut £19.95
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box £28.75
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit £22.50
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box £39.75
LK735 GWR Yard Crane £21.50
LK741 GWR spear fencing £11.00
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps £11.00
LK743 Field fencing and gates £9.95
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6) £9.50
LK748 Ladders (4) £7.50
LK749 Loading Gauges (2) £12.45
LK750 Single track level crossing gates... £20.25
LK758 Platelayers tools £6.45
LK759 Platform lamps (4) £8.75
LK760 Telephone boxes (2) £8.75
LK761 GWR Station seats (4) £8.30
LK762 MR/NER station seats (4) £8.30
LK763 SR/BR Station seats £8.30
LK764 Bicycles (8) £8.30
LK765 Police Call Box £9.95
LK790 GWR home or distant signal £18.65

SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS
7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide £38.00
7063 B.R Standard Van £38.00
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van £38.00
7065 B.R Meat Van £38.00
7066 B.R. Insulated Van £38.00
7067 B.R 13 ton conflat 'A' £34.00
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon £34.00
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan £38.00
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon..... £34.00
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van £49.00
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van £53.00
7C020 SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV.. £79.00
7C021P SR/BR Bogie Van £126.00
7C022 SR/BR 4 wheel BY £80.00

PECO WAGON KITS
W601 GWR Toad brake can £40.50
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake £40.50
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake £42.30
W604 GWR 4 plank open £34.00
W605 GWR Steel Open £34.00
W606 GWR 10 ton Van £41.65
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon £42.30
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon £41.65
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon £41.65

PECO 'O' GAUGE TRACKWORK
SLE786BH Curved R/H Point £54.75
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point £54.75
SL700BH 12 yards flexitrack £80.00
SLE791BH Right Hand Point £43.75
SLE792BH Left Hand Point £43.75
SLE797BH Y Point £43.75
SLE790BH Double Slip £92.25
SLE794BH Long Crossing £50.00
SL10 24 metal railjoiners £2.80
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners £2.80
SL740BH Buffer stop £2.80
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm) £3.25
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight £45.50
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves.. £48.75
STU750BH R/H Setrack Point £41.95
STU751BH L/H Setrack Point £41.95
PL33 Microswitch £5.50
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2) £4.60
PL80 Power Feed £7.10

H.M.R.S. TRANSFERS
H1 L.M.S. gold loco and coach £20.00
H2 L.M.S. yellow loco and coach £20.00
H2A L.M.S. black style/Crewe loco £20.00
H3 L.M.S. loco lining £20.00
H3A L.M.S. coach lining £20.00
H4 L.N.E.R. green loco and coach £20.00
H4A L.N.E.R. black loco and Gill Sands. £20.00
H5 L.N.E.R. loco lining £20.00
H6 L.M.S. goods wagon lettering £18.50
H7 G.W.R. loco and coach lettering..... £20.00
H8 G.W.R. loco and coach lining £20.00
H9 S.R. Maunsell loco and coach lettering . £20.00
H10 S.R. Bulleid loco and coach lettering. £20.00
H11 G.W.R. goods wagon lettering £18.50
H12 L.N.E.R. goods wagon lettering £18.50
H13 S.R. goods wagon lettering £18.50
H14 BR steam loco and coach lettering.... £20.00
H15 BR blue diesel and coach lettering.... £18.50
H16 LNWR/WCJS loco coach & wgn £21.00
H17 LTSR/MR/SD/LY/MCR gds lettering £20.00
H18 N.E.R. loco and coach lettering £21.00
H20 CB/NB/GSWR/HR/GNSR wgn lettering £20.00
H22 B.R. mixed traffic/L.N.W.R. loco lining £20.00
H24 MR/SDJR/LTSR/MGN loco & coach ... £21.00
H25 B.R. pre-TOPS wagon numbers etc... £18.50
H26 B.R. pre-TOPS wgn instructions etc. £18.50
H31 Pullman crests, names and numbers. £21.00
H32 Pullman lining £18.50
H40 G.N.R. coach lettering £21.00

PARKSIDE WAGON KITS
PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon £33.00
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon £33.00
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon £33.00
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon £33.00
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon £33.00
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van £33.00
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon £33.00
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van £33.00
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar £33.00
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van £33.00
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van £33.00
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon £33.00
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral £33.00
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF) £33.00
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral £33.00
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon £33.00
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van £33.00
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van £33.00
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van £33.00
PS100 SR/BR Banana van £33.00
PS101 SR/BR Meat van £33.00
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper £33.00
PS106 SR/BR Cattle truck £33.00
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van £33.00
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van £33.00
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van £39.15

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS
47040 Diesel Refuelling Point £39.95
47047 Hampton Hill Platelayers Hut..... £19.95
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop £19.95
47009 Single Engine Shed ..Special offer £60.00
47036 Sectional Lineside Hut £20.50

NEW DAPOL 14/48/58xx
0-4-2T G.W.R or B.R
Available in various G.W.R & B.R liveries, autofitted or not, numbered or un-numbered, basic, DCC or DCC sound fitted.
BASIC RRP £225.00 OUR PRICE £191.25
Sound fitted RRP £400.00 OUR PRICE £345.00
Available 2019 Reserve yours now

LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES
Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types
RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types
RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99

NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3
LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B
Basic RRP £175.00 OUR PRICE £148.75
DCC fitted RRP £205.00 OUR PRICE £174.25
Sound fitted RRP 350.00 OUR PRICE £297.50
Available summer 2019 Reserve yours now

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS
64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00
Sound Fitted **RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS
57XX in BR & London Transport 8750 in GWR and BR Liveries
Basic Version **RRP £235.00 OUR PRICE £199.75**
Sound Fitted **RRP £420.70 OUR PRICE £357.50**
LT Livery **£206.25** LT Livery with sound **£364.00**

NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS
B.R Open Wagons (various)
RRP £46.35 OUR PRICE £39.50
B.R VEA, VBA, MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)
RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £42.50

NEW DAPOL
B.R Standard 20T Brakevan 6 versions including Grey or Bauxite, numbered or un-numbered
RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £67.95

DAPOL HEA & HAA COALWAGONS
4 Types of each
RRP £54.95 OUR PRICE £46.95
HAA'S Available Now - HEA'S 2019

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS
Set of 6 Esso or Shell BP Tankers
RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00
Set Of Six Planked & Plywood Vans
RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES
Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered
Basic RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
DCC fitted RRP £234.00 OUR PRICE £198.90
Available Summer 2019 Reserve yours now

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE
Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.
RRP £495.00 OUR PRICE £420.75
Sound fitted RRP £650.00 OUR PRICE £552.50
Available Summer 2019 Reserve yours now

DAPOL CLASS 121 & 122
Choice of 5 liveries
List Price £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.15
DCC Sound List Price £499.00 OUR PRICE £424.15
Available Spring 2019 Reserve yours now

NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS
GWR & LMS Home 4 versions
List Price £55.95
OUR PRICE £47.55

NEW HELJAN CLASS 25/3
5 liveries available
RRP £525.00 OUR PRICE £446.25
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 117
2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E
Available late 2019
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 37/4
6 liveries available
RRP £599.00
OUR PRICE £509.15
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN 61XX PRAIRIE TANK
HJ6100 6110 Great Western
HJ6101 6106 G.W.R
HJ6102 6114 B.R. unlined black
HJ6103 6111 B.R. unlined green
HJ6104 6132 B.R. lined green
HJ6120 un-numbered Great Western
HJ6121 un-numbered B.R. unlined black
HJ6122 un-numbered B.R. unlined green
HJ6123 un-numbered B.R. lined green
HJ6124 5184 Great Western
HJ6125 4144 B.R. unlined black
HJ6126 5158 B.R. lined green
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLE
See our website for full details

NEW HELJAN 43XX MOGUL
6 standard versions in G.W.R and B.R all un-numbered and 2 limited editions numbered
List Price £779.00 OUR PRICE £662.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 45
2 liveries available
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £550.00
LAST FEW

NEW HELJAN CLASS 03
5 liveries available
Both numbered and un-numbered
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £335.75
Available 2019 Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 05
HJ2590 B.R. Plain Green
HJ2591 B.R. Green with chevrons early
HJ2592 B.R. Green with chevrons late
HJ2593 B.R. Blue with chevrons
HJ2594 CEGB Yellow
HJ2595 NCB Green
HJ2596 Industrial Maroon
RRP £395.00 OUR PRICE £315.00
AVAILABLE NOW

HELJAN READY TO RUN WAGONS
Class B tankers 4 types
VAA vans 4 types
OAA open wagons 5 types
RRP £84.95 OUR PRICE £70.00
Mix and match any six for £65.00 each

NEW HELJAN CLASS 31
Limited Re-run Six liveries planned
RRP £549.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
Available Late 2019

HELJAN CLASS 35 HYMEK
Limited Re-run Four liveries planned
RRP £495.00 OUR PRICE £420.75
Available Spring 2020

HELJAN CLASS 55
Limited Re-run Four liveries planned
RRP £599.00 OUR PRICE £509.15
Available Late 2019

NEW HELJAN CLASS 47
2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s
Eleven liveries planned
AVAILABLE EARLY 2020
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 17
Four liveries planned Price TBC
Late 2019 / Early 2020
Reserve yours now

HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT
Two Road Shed **RRP £89.00 OUR PRICE £75.00**
Extension Pack **RRP £39.00 OUR PRICE £35.25**
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £19.00 OUR PRICE £16.00**
See website for details and sizes

HELJAN CLASS 128 PARCELS RAILCAR
6 Versions
See website for details
RRP £599.00 OUR PRICE £475.00
Available NOW

HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE
Light green with speed whiskers
Dark green with yellow panel
List Price £495.00
SPECIAL OFFER £299.95

NEW HELJAN CLASS 52
Four versions remaining
RRP £599.00 OUR PRICE £509.15
NOW IN STOCK

NEW HELJAN CLASS 50
7 liveries AVAILABLE LATE 2019
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
RESERVE YOURS NOW

HELJAN CLASS 25/1
Green full yellow ends
RRP £599.00 OUR PRICE £475.00

HELJAN BR PARCELS STOCK
G.U.V available B.R, Parcels red, Express Parcels blue or S.R green BG available BR maroon, crimson & cream, chocolate & cream, Newspapers blue or Royal Mail red
RRP £325.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
STOCKS NOW RUNNING LOW

NEW HELJAN WAGONS
Heljan Dogfish & Catfish RRP £99.95
OUR PRICE £79.95 or £75.00 for 6 or more

HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP
8 Liveries Available
RRP £699.00 our price £550.00

OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

TOWER MODELS, 44 Cookson St., Blackpool FY1 3ED
Email: sales@tower-models.com
TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799
TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER
Visit our well stocked shop, 200 yards from Talbot Rd. Bus Station (Blackpool North Railway Station 400 yards). Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 5.00
Visit our website: www.tower-models.com

POSTAGE CHARGES
Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.
ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.
All prices include VAT @ 20%.
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.

Is this a contender for Model of the Year?
Vote online now at *www.model-rail.co.uk/moty-2019*

OO Works 'K10' 4-4-0

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** OO Works Drummond 'K10' 4-4-0 No. 389, Southern Railway unlined black ◆ **PRICE** £285.00
◆ **AVAILABILITY** OO Works, Brendon, Langham Road, Robertsbridge, East Sussex TN32 5DT **Tel** 01580 882185 **Web** *www.ooworks.co.uk*

It's a sad state of affairs when the announcement of a new ready-to-run model is met with "yes, and how long will it take to make that?"

Some manufacturers have suffered from well-publicised delays in producing models (Bachmann would probably agree that the seven-year wait for the Class 158 is probably something of an unwanted record!).

Yet there is one manufacturer who never seems to experience such issues and turns out new models as regularly as clockwork.

OO Works is a fraction of the size of the Hornbys and Bachmanns of this world. Proprietor Roderick Bruce doesn't have armies of people in factories across the world to call on to assemble his models, and yet this is the second locomotive that we've reviewed from his UK factory in the last 12 months.

Hot on the heels of the GSWR '101' 0-6-0 (MR257) is this, the London & South Western Railway 'K10' 4-4-0. It's a more familiar outline for a OO Works model, which has made a name for itself by offering Southern locomotives (despite offering numerous LMS and Irish prototypes).

Our sample depicts No. 389, in Southern Railway black with 'sunshine' lettering. It's depicted in post-1906 form, when Robert Urie replaced the complex water-tube boiler with the same boiler used on the 'Black Motor' 0-6-0 and 'M7' 0-4-4T.

THE DRUMMOND LOOK

The model closely matches photographs of the real thing. It has that typical Drummond 4-4-0 look and, happily, retains the elegant chimney rather than the Urie stovepipe that some 'K10s' received. The 'face' is very convincing, with the right dish to the smokebox door that's topped off by a fine wire door handle. The only thing that affects the look is the lack of rivet detail around the smokebox, but this is counterbalanced by the fine copper wire that represents the feed water pipes to the clack valves and the representation of the inside valve gear.

The 'K10s' originally ran with the eight-wheel 'water cart' tender but 30 received six-wheel tenders. OO Works' tender is a good representation of the real thing and even the coal – part of the tender casting – is surprisingly realistic. Only the bare and basic nature of the footplate reflects that this is a hand-built die-cast model and not a mass-produced Chinese-made offering.

There's not a lot to say about unlined black. The printing is generally good and OO Works gets full marks for the black lining on the tender lettering that the cabside and bufferbeam numerals lack.

Some of the letters/numbers look a little out of alignment and there's a silvering to the printing, although this looks as though an engineman has given the dirty paint over the letters and numbers a wipe with a rag. The bright wheel rims also detract a bit from the overall finish.

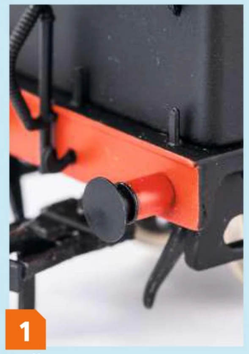
As with previous OO Works models, there are no mod cons such as a DCC socket or NEM coupler pockets. There is a space for a decoder, but it has to be hard-wired onto the chassis. However, slimline tension lock couplings are fitted.

OO Works' M05 coreless motor is mounted vertically inside the firebox. It drives the rear axle via a worm drive and it provides plenty of power, despite being a little growly straight from the box. You need to treat a OO Works model a little differently by running it in thoroughly before hooking it up to a heavy train. Our sample quietened down considerably after running in (in both directions) and it handled six Bachmann and Hornby bogie coaches with ease.

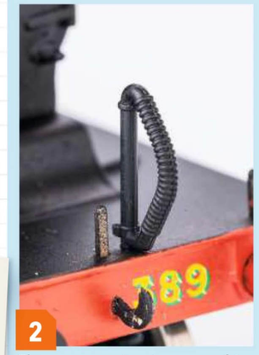
It's great that OO Works continues to find a niche among the industry's big players and the 'K10' is another super addition to the range. If you're a Southern modeller looking for something a little different, get your order in quickly for, as with previous OO Works models, this isn't likely to hang around for long. ***(RF)***

"As with previous OO Works models, this isn't likely to hang around for long"

3 things we like



1 Buffers are sprung.



2 The vacuum pipe 'swan neck' is beautifully moulded plastic.

3 Lock and hinge detail on the tender toolboxes is very effective.

Factfile: Drummond 'K10' 4-4-0

The 'K10' was Dugald Drummond's third 4-4-0 built for the LSWR (he'd add a further four, not to mention his unsuccessful six 4-2-2-0s). The 40 'K10s', based on his '80' 4-4-0 built for the Caledonian Railway, were built at Nine Elms in 1901/1902.

A revised version with a deeper firebox, the 'L11', was introduced in 1906. These became known as 'Large Hoppers' and the 'K10s' became 'Small Hoppers'.

The first 'K10s' were not withdrawn until 1947, but all had gone by the end of 1951. The last 'L11' was also withdrawn that year.

RECOMMENDED READING

◆ *Drummond Locomotives* by Brian Haresnape and Peter Rowledge (Ian Allan, 1982, ISBN: 9780711012066)

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. Shape and character, unusual prototype.

CONS. Nothing of any great importance.

Is this a contender for Model of the Year?
Vote online now at *www.model-rail.co.uk/moty-2019*

Dapol HIA hopper

◆ **GAUGE** 'N' ◆ **MODEL** Dapol 2F-026-003 HIA bogie hopper 369044, Freightliner white; 2F-026-002 HIA 369002, Freightliner green
◆ **PRICE** £25.25 each ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Dapol stockists or *www.dapol.co.uk*

Freightliner ordered a fleet of new hopper wagons in 2005 to answer the needs of its growing Heavy Haul operation. The wagons were built in Poland by Wagony Swidnica, part of Greenbrier, and delivered in two colours – green and white (both sport pale metallic end covers).

The rationale for this was, apparently, to use the green wagons for darker aggregates and the white ones for paler limestone or sand loads. In practice, the two liveries rapidly became mixed together in operations largely radiating from the huge limestone quarries in the Derbyshire's Peak district.

Dapol's new model captures the look of these wagons with neat, crisp and well detailed body mouldings, and it sits well on the nicely modelled Y25 bogies. This tooling represents the first 48 hoppers, with four small strengthening fillets in the angled upper bodyside recess. Wagons from 390049 only have two fillets.

The side discharge actuators and indicators are neatly depicted, as are the large discharge chutes.

The interior appears accurate, though the inner face of the sloping ends is marred slightly by visible oval ejector pin witness marks from the moulding process. However, the interior has been picked out in a dirty rust brown colour, which contrasts with the green or white exterior and means that the witness marks aren't overly jarring. The printing and lettering appears to be correct as far as I can see, and the yellow Freightliner branding has good opacity over the dark green body.

HEAVYWEIGHTS

The wagons are a hefty 31g, which is to NMRA standards, and, under test, they ran well. They have NEM couplers in kinematic self-centering mounts, however the couplers seem longer than necessary and I think shorter couplers (either standard or Dapol Easi-shunt) would improve the appearance when running in a rake.

Another nice touch is that the accessory bag contains not only the standard air and reservoir pipes, with painted red and yellow cocks, but also an exquisite, albeit non-working, representation of a tail lamp that can be fitted to the bufferbeam on the trailing wagon.

I do feel that the bufferheads are a little under-scale and the body weld seams are perhaps a fraction over-thick. Other than that, there is very little to criticise with this model. In fact, it's an excellent model and it incorporates some additional touches that show extra thought and effort that belies the relatively low RRP.

Highly recommended for anyone who wants to model heavy stone trains on the modern railway. ***(BA)***

"The side discharge actuators and indicators are neatly depicted, as are the large discharge chutes"

Freightliner's 66611 gets to grips with a rake of 24 HIA hoppers from Dove Holes quarry at Peak Forest. BEN ANDO

3 things we like

1 There are fine wire rods between the indicators on each side, though they're barely visible.

2 The fine pipe runs and hopper door control panels have been neatly picked out in contrasting colours.

3 Pin-point axles make the HIA hopper very free rolling.

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. Excellent model with some great details at a super low price.

CONS. Buffers under-scale, otherwise little of note.

LOOKS	8/10
PERFORMANCE	9/10
FEATURES	9/10
DECORATION	9/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	10/10

90%

Is this a contender for Model of the Year?
Vote online now at *www.model-rail.co.uk/moty-2019*

Bachmann Mk 2f DBSO

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** Bachmann Branchline 39-726DC, Mk 2f DBSO 9707, ScotRail grey ◆ **PRICE** £79.95 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Bachmann stockists

Bachmann Branchline's decision to produce the Mk 2f coaches created a fair amount of excitement. But it's probably fair to say that the item in the Mk 2f range that generated the most excitement was the Driving Brake Standard Open.

Viewed from one end, these vehicles look like a standard Mk 2; it's at the other that things get interesting, with cab windows, lights, horns and all the other accoutrements you'd normally find on the nose of a locomotive.

It's testament to how popular these vehicles are that Bachmann has sold out the first production run, so you'll have to hunt around to find them.

We reviewed Bachmann's Mk 2f range back in November 2018 and praised its good looks, attention to detail and the technology that had been incorporated. The DBSO, however, takes the miniature engineering a stage further.

Given that all the attention focuses on the cab end, that's where we'll focus this review. Rest assured that the remainder of the coach is just as good as we described in MR254.

The hyperbole alarm bells might start ringing but the DBSO's driving end is an outstanding piece of work and the Bachmann and Kader teams deserve full credit for the effort that's gone into it. Only a vague seam line on the rounded corners at the driving end reveals that Bachmann hasn't had to tool an all-new body for the DBSO.

The lights, cab windows, the horn grille – all are unique to the DBSO along with the multiple working and heating cables. They're all present and correct and perfectly match photographs published in Michael Harris' definitive Mk 2 bible (see panel).

Bachmann has produced the ten ScotRail DBSOs and these retained their gangway connections. The gangway coverplate, complete with window, is a press fit so you can run it with the gangways exposed; BR retained the inner gangway doors so that the DBSOs could be coupled to other coaches if necessary. An early photograph in Michael Harris' book shows that the standard gangway door was retained, but Bachmann has modelled a flush panel. Was this a later modification? Harris' book isn't clear so if any reader has the answer, we'd like to know.

It's also worth considering the bogies and wheelsets. The B4 bogies under the DBSOs received wheel slip prevention gear to one side and additional steps on the other. Both details have been executed superbly and the wheelsets also sport brake discs just like the 9701-9710 batch.

£79.95 might seem like a pretty eye-watering price to pay for a coach but when you consider how much work has gone into the DBSO, it's actually really good value. You have to think about the DBSO as a locomotive without a motor.

CONTROL OPTIONS

Both BR blue 9701 and the ScotRail grey 9707 being reviewed here are fitted with DCC decoders. This gives you full control over the lighting in the driving cab, guard's compartment and seating area, as well as being able to switch the directional lights on and off. If you don't have DCC, you'll be able to enjoy the directional lighting and all the interior lights will be on.

Another factor that makes the DBSO different to most other coaches you'll see is that you get a big selection of extra bits to fit. You get further ETH plugs and sockets, brake pipes for the bufferbeam, moulded buckeye couplers and Bachmann's standard close-coupling pseudo brake pipe arrangement. You also get the obstruction deflector, introduced following a fatal derailment at Polmont in 1984. You'll need to remove the tension lock couplers from the NEM pocket in order to fit this.

The Mk 2f DBSO was crying out for a ready-to-run model and Bachmann has not disappointed. Highly recommended – if you can find one! ***(RF)***

RECOMMENDED READING
◆ *British Rail Mark 2 Coaches* by Michael Harris (Mallard, 1999, ISBN: 9781898432487)

Factfile: Mk 2f DBSO

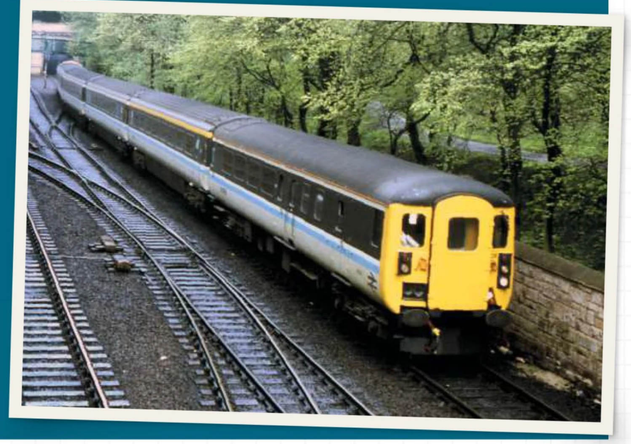
BR decided to modernise its Edinburgh-Glasgow push-pull services in the mid-1970s. It replaced 'top and tailed' Class 27s on Mk 2 coaches with one Class 47 modified with a two-wire control system and six Mk 3 coaches. To drive the far end, ten Brake Second Opens were fitted with cabs (the gangways were retained), disc brakes and hydraulic handbrakes.

The new DBSOs, 9701-9710, entered service in 1980. 9706 was destroyed in a derailment at Polmont on July 30 1984 when the train hit a cow. New obstruction deflectors were fitted.

However, such was the success of the Edinburgh-Glasgow push-pull service that it was extended to Aberdeen. Four new DBSOs were created but only 9714 had disc brakes and a hydraulic handbrake; 9711-13 retained tread brakes and a manual handbrake.

The introduction of second generation DMUs to ScotRail rendered the push-pull services redundant. However, the DBSOs were transferred to East Anglia. They were given thorough overhauls, which included fitting TDM equipment, new interiors and removing the gangway connections on the driving end.

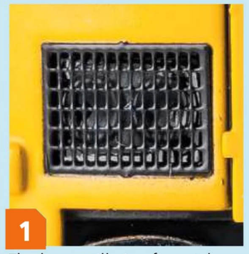
Twelve Mk 2f DBSOs still survive. Network Rail has five, DRS uses another five, 9711 is at Crewe Heritage Centre and 9712 was re-gauged to 5ft 3in for use in Northern Ireland.



9708 leads a ScotRail push-pull service to Glasgow away from Edinburgh Waverley on May 16 1985. This vehicle started life as BSO 9529. It was converted to a DBSO at BREL Glasgow to Lot 3883 in 1979/1980. COLOUR RAIL

"The DBSO's driving end is an outstanding piece of work"

3 things we like



1 The horn grille is a fine etch that reveals the horns behind.

2 The 'cage' around the luggage compartment is visible through the windows.

3 All the printing is legible, though you'll need a magnifier to read some of it.

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. Attention to detail, lights, DCC functionality.

CONS. Nothing of note.

LOOKS	10/10
PERFORMANCE	9/10
FEATURES	10/10
DECORATION	9/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	10/10

96%

Bachmann 50t 'Warflat'

◆ **GAUGE** 'OO' ◆ **MODEL** Bachmann Branchline 38-725 50t 'Warflat' No. WD-FVF-315, WD khaki drab dark ◆ **PRICE** £54.95
◆ **AVAILABILITY** Bachmann Branchline stockists

Is this a contender for Model of the Year? Vote online now at *www.model-rail.co.uk/moty-2019*

It's rather fitting that, in the year that we marked the 75th anniversary of D-Day, a model of one of the vehicles that helped make it happen has arrived for review. Though most attention is grabbed by the exploits of the tankers and their mounts, it was wagons such as the humble 'Warflat' that enabled hundreds of tanks to be despatched to Europe from June 6 1944.

The 'Warflat' was a development of a bogie flat wagon built for carrying tanks during the First World War. They were Britain's main tank-carrying wagon and it was only the introduction of the Sherman tank that forced construction of the 'Warwell', with the extra clearance the well section generated.

All 'Warflats' were built by Metropolitan-Cammell but they came in two types. The original 45t design was modified with strengthened solebars to become the 50t version, which is the version that Bachmann has modelled.

HEAVY METAL

First impression is that this is a weighty model. It tips the scales at 87g and the coolness on your fingers suggests that there's a lot of metal in its construction.

Despite their appearance, the solebars are plastic. This is actually a bit of a surprise for the quality of the finish suggests that they're metal. The khaki finish is excellent and the printing is beautifully crisp and fully legible without the aid of a magnifier.

The solebars really are excellent. The securing rings are moulded but look as though they've been separately fitted. The rivets are crisp and the handbrake wheel is very refined.

Overall dimensions compare very well to published drawings and photographs and the shape is very convincing. The bogies look good too. The metal wheels are free rolling and there

are NEM pockets fixed to the bogie frames.

All the metal is in the underframe. In fact, two of its box sections are full of it and there's a reason for this. The 'Warflat' comes with its own tank, a 1:76 scale take on the Cromwell Mark IV tank.

This is a simple, static plastic moulding, although the turret is posable. Prominent magnets under the hull – they align with the solid metal section of the underframe – hold the tank in place. The magnets are effective and the tank remained immobile, even when going through the tight pointwork on our test track at unprototypically high speed.

The Cromwell carries the insignia of the 11th Armoured Division. The finish is good but the plastic moulding is arguably a little on the crude side.

What isn't crude, however, is the contents of the little bag of extra bits. The end supporting jacks are wonderful little mouldings that fit into slots underneath the buffers. There are some particularly refined screw couplings, vacuum brake swan necks and side safety chains too.

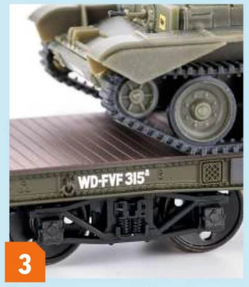
This model has been a long time coming (it was announced in 2013) but it's certainly been worth the wait. ***(RF)***

"It was the humble 'Warflat' that enabled hundreds of tanks to be despatched to Europe from June 6 1944"

3 things we like

1 Supporting jacks, screw link couplings and safety chains are particularly fine.

2 The cut-down buffers are well observed.



3 The bogies are well detailed, particularly the axleboxes and the springs.

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. Good looks, finish, weighty, lots of fine detailing extras.

CONS. Pricey, tank is a little crude.

LOOKS	9.5/10
PERFORMANCE	9/10
FEATURES	9/10
DECORATION	9/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	8/10

89%

Rivarossi UP 'Big Boy'

◆ **Scale** 'HO' ◆ **MODEL** Hornby Rivarossi HR2753 'Big Boy' 4-8-8-4 No. 4014, Union Pacific black ◆ **Price** £384.99 ◆ **AVAILABILITY** Rivarossi stockists or www.hornby.com

Italian model manufacturer Rivarossi has been offering an 'HO' scale 'Big Boy' for the best part of 50 years. Rivarossi is now part of the Hornby empire and Hornby has decided to re-launch 'Big Boy' to coincide with an exciting development from across 'the pond'.

The Central Pacific and Union Pacific railroads were joined at a bleak spot in Utah on May 10 1869 to form a railroad across the United States.

What could US railroad giant Union Pacific do to mark the 150th anniversary of the famous 'golden spike' ceremony that marked the event? How about return a 'Big Boy' to steam?

Union Pacific's steam workshop at Cheyenne, Wyoming, undertook the whirlwind overhaul of 'Big Boy' No. 4014, one of eight survivors that was deemed to be in the best overall condition. It acquired the mighty 4-8-8-4 in 2013 but the overhaul didn't start until 2016. However, on May 1 2019, it made its first moves, the first time a 'Big Boy' has steamed since 1962.

Since May, No. 4014 has drawn the crowds wherever it's gone. It's also provided Hornby with the perfect opportunity to re-issue the Rivarossi model. And that's what we're reviewing here.

Performance

Yes – the 'Big Boy' will go around Radius 1 curves. We couldn't quite believe it but the big 4-8-8-4 took the R1 curves and tight Hornby pointwork and crossovers with ease.

It's also immensely strong. We loaded up No. 4014 with 15 Hornby and Bachmann bogie coaches, plus an old Bachmann Class 66 that lacked a motor, and it romped away.

The only issue we found was persistent de-railing over some curves. Thinking that it wasn't actually suitable for Radius 1 curves, we found pieces of foam under the leading and trailing bogies, just like those found on the Hornby streamlined 'Duchess' (MR258). There's nothing in the instructions about this foam, so we removed it all. Problem solved.

It's also worth noting that the 'Big Boy' has traction tyres on one axle on the leading section. Hornby, however, offers an alternative wheelset without tyres in the box.

Just one final note about the Radius 1 curves. The 'Big Boy' may go around them but the front overhang is quite considerable and may collide with any scenery close to the track.

BIG AND BEAUTIFUL

The first thing that grabs your attention is the box. It's big and beautifully designed. The matt black finish is emblazoned with a reflective silver foil Union Pacific logo. There's even a smoky finish to the artwork. You really feel that you've bought something of quality.

Inside, you get a few little extras. There's a wonderful metal Union Pacific logo plaque, a stand for it and a Union Pacific pin badge. It may seem churlish to criticise but you'd expect a small, commemorative booklet too, just like the one Bachmann offered with its special 'Blue Pullman' pack – just something with some pictures and some cool 'Big Boy' facts.

What can you say about the model itself? It's pretty damned impressive!

Rivarossi's tooling has evolved over the last half-century or so and this current iteration dates from 2009. It certainly looks like a 'Big Boy'. The front end, from the wonderfully shaped smokebox door to the road numbers, the bell and the mass of handrails, looks spot on.

The shape is utterly convincing and it's matched by some ➤

"You really feel that you've bought something of quality"

Factfile: Union Pacific 'Big Boy'

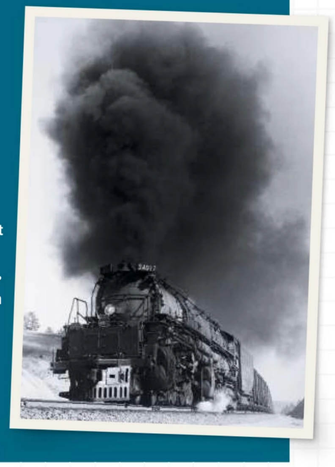
The Union Pacific railroad had already had experience with big, articulated locomotives when it received the first 'Big Boys' from ALCO in 1941. It was still receiving batches of new 'Challenger' 4-6-6-4s, which it had introduced in 1936, but the lines over the Wasatch mountain ranges still required something with a bit of extra power.

Union Pacific's engineering team calculated that a 4-8-8-4 wheel arrangement could support a new, 300lbs/sq in boiler and a firebox with a 150sq ft grate.

ALCO delivered 25 'Big Boys' in two batches: 4000-4019 in 1941 and 4020-4024 in 1944. UP later transferred them to Cheyenne for working the fearsome Sherman Hill in Wyoming.

Like British Railways' Standards, the 'Big Boys' only had short working lives. The last 'Big Boy' to haul freight ran in 1959 and the final four were not withdrawn until 1962. Eight survive.

Left: Nearly 150 years to the day that the First TransContinental Railroad was completed, newly overhauled 'Big Boy' No. 4014 pilots another of Union Pacific's steam fleet, 'FEF-3' 4-8-4 No. 844, at Rock Springs, Wyoming, on May 6. CHRIS PHILLIPSON

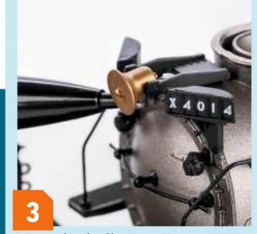


Right: The epitome of power! 'Big Boy' No. 4017 makes a spectacular sight with a train of empty coal wagons east of Harriman, Wyoming, in the late 1950s. GRANGER HISTORICAL PICTURE ARCHIVE/ALAMY

3 things we like

1 Despite the model's size, the ALCO worksplate is fully legible.

2 Plunger arrangements on the 'bogies' help them stay on the rails.



3 Even the bell pivots!

wonderfully crisp details. The original Rivarossi model was always highly regarded and it's easy to see why. The rivet detail, particularly along the exposed firebox sides is wonderful, as is the mass of pipework and the myriad fittings and handrails.

Rivarossi's model depicts the exposed water cooling pipes on the platform in front of the smokebox. These were fitted to the first batches of 'Big Boys', of which No. 4014 was one, but not on the last batch. No. 4014 has been restored without these pipes.

There are some neat features too. There are working headlamps and the bell pivots. The 'Big Boy' is fitted with Kadee coupler boxes at both ends, although the leading box is hidden behind a pull section in the cowcatcher. When Rivarossi introduced this version in 2009, it included provision for DCC sound. Unfortunately, No. 4014 is only 'DCC ready' and requires a decoder and speaker. To gain access to the internals you need to undo a screw under the dome.

You can, however, tell that the model is getting on a bit. Some of the moulding work looks a little dated, particularly on the sandboxes atop the boiler and on the tender front. The cab steps and tender ladders are cruder than you'd get today.

FINE DECORATION

The decoration, however, is as good as any other model. The unlined black livery suits the model's bulk and is complemented by the metallic silver smokebox and lower firebox sides. All the printing is legible, albeit under a magnifier.

According to our friends at *Model Railroader*, there are a few dimensional inaccuracies. The wheelbase has been stretched to help create extra clearance, the driving wheel diameter reduced and the tender is too wide.

There are a few other niggles. There's a small circuit board under the front bogie for the headlamp and the white and blue feed wires stand out a mile.

Remember that little white plug and socket that Hornby once used to link locomotives to tenders? It was small and fiddly and, thankfully, Hornby soon moved over to permanently coupled locomotives and tenders. The 'Big Boy' still has the plug and socket and it hasn't got any less fiddly in the intervening years!

Yet none of this really matters a jot.

The 'Big Boy' is one of those models that you buy 'just because'. You can forgive any foibles because of what it is. Buy one and simply bask in its magnificence. ***(RF)***

Thanks to Gaugemaster and Hornby for the loan of review samples.

RIVAROSSI UP 'BIG BOY'

OVERVIEW
Manufacturer: Rivarossi/Hornby
Ref. No. HR2753 **Unit No.** 4014
Scale/gauge: 1:87 scale, 16.5mm gauge 'OO'
Body: Plastic with metal parts
Chassis: Metal with plastic parts
Weight: 745g
Min. curve radius: R1
Wheel back-to-back: 14.3mm

ELECTRICS
Electrical system: 12V DC two-rail
Motor type: Sealed can
Lights?: Directional headlamp
DCC ready?: 21-pin socket
Current consumption
Max. speed: 0.3A **Stalled:** 0.8A

MECHANISM
Drive system: Cardan shafts to gear towers on both bogies
Flywheel(s): No
Traction tyres: Yes

DIMENSIONS	PROTOTYPE	1:87 SCALE	MODEL
Length (over buffers)	132ft 10in	465mm	465mm*
Height (over chimney)	16ft 2½in	57mm	57.6mm
Width (over cylinders)	11ft 0in	38.5mm	39.4mm
Wheel diameter (driving)	5ft 8in	20mm	18.5mm
Wheel diameter (bogie)	3ft 0in	10.5mm	9.6mm
Wheel diameter (tender)	3ft 6in	12.6mm	12.3mm

*Furthest of the three tender settings

SERVICING
How to dismantle: See instructions.
Where to oil: Factory lubricated; instructions suggest further lubrication after running in.

REVIEW VERDICT

PROS. It's a 'Big Boy' – that's all you need to know!

CONS. Nothing that would stop you from buying one!

LOOKS	8/10
PERFORMANCE	10/10
FEATURES	9.5/10
DECORATION	8.5/10
VALUE FOR MONEY	8.5/10

89%

Olivia's Trains of Sheffield
'OO' Gauge UK DCC Sound Specialists.
25a Mansfield Rd, Intake, S12 2AE
Extensive UK sound library utilising the Loksound decoders.
DCC/ Sound Fitting Whilst You Wait.
Heljan Class 58's Available Now.
Bachmann Class 66 111 Available Now!
Heljan EM2 Class 77 / EM1 Class 76 - Available Now.
Heljan "Falcon" 4 Versions.
Heljan "Kestrel" Available Now.
Dapol Class 73's Available Now.
Coming 2016 - Class 73 In EW&S, Fragonset & Network Rail. pre-order now!
For More details on the above & all our stock visit:
www.oliviastrains.com
Tel: 0114 3216 160 Tel: 0114 2647 449 Mob: 0755 7126 651
e-mail: oliviastrains@blueyonder.co.uk

Favourite Five

Five of the best products to get the best from your layout.

One-pour water fluids

Before you splash out on water modelling fluids, read **Peter Marriott**'s round-up of the ready-to-pour variety.

Most modellers will want some kind of water feature on their layouts. But which one of the myriad products available is the best? Water fluids come in two basic types: a ready-mixed one-pour fluid or a product that requires mixing (or, in fact, heating). Here, I've just evaluated the one-pour, ready-mixed water fluids. I've assessed them for how well they pour, whether they're resistant to cracking, whether they shrink as they dry and, obviously, how realistic they look.

■ Next issue I'll have a look at fluids that require mixing or heating.

1 Dapol Modelling Water

Model Rail Best Value

PROS Good value for money.
CONS Not that widely stocked.
Product: Dapol Modelling Water
Price: £6.85 (250ml)
Availability: Dapol stockists
Web: *www.dapol.co.uk*

The plastic bottle has a good screw cap for easy pouring and layers can be built up to create a pleasing depth of water. Looks glossy when dry (usually takes about 3-4 hours) and can be shaped to represent ripples and waves. Usefully, Dapol offers complementary black, red, blue and yellow dyes.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪
Drying ability	✪✪✪✪
Finished appearance	✪✪✪✪
Value for money	✪✪✪✪✪

2 Deluxe Materials Aqua Magic

PROS Good dispensing bottle for controlled pouring.
CONS Base surface must be thoroughly sealed to prevent discolouration.
Product: XBD63/BD64 Aqua Magic
Price: £10.25 (BD63, 125ml), £16.95 (BD64, 250ml)
Availability: UK stockists

Deluxe Materials Aqua Magic is a versatile fluid for making water of varying depths. Layers can be poured onto a previously dried layer, and once dried it carries a good gloss with a still finish if you have removed any bubbles before it dries. Good screw cap for easy pouring of the fluid makes it easy to pour a controlled amount.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪✪
Drying ability	✪✪✪
Finished appearance	✪✪✪
Value for money	✪✪✪

3 Noch Artificial Water

Model Rail Best in Test

PROS Dependable product, easy to work with.
CONS It's a bit pricey.
Product: 60873/ 60876 Modellwasser
Price: £10.75 (60876, 125ml), £19.50 (60873, 250ml)
Availability: Gaugemaster and other Noch dealers
Tel: 01903 884488 **Web:** *www.gaugemaster.com*

Noch's Artificial Water is designed as a quick way to make ponds, rivers and streams. Layers can be built up easily and each one dries clear with a smooth surface. I find it easy to work with pouring straight from the plastic nozzle of the bottle, and being quite a thin fluid makes it easy to pour in a controlled manner even into tight corners.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪✪
Drying ability	✪✪✪
Finished appearance	✪✪✪✪✪
Value for money	✪✪✪

4 Vallejo Still Water

PROS Easy to pour, looks good.
CONS Harder to find than most other products.
Product: 26.230 Still Water
Price: £11.50 (200ml)
Availability: Creative Models Ltd
Tel: 01354 760022 **Web:** *www.creativemodels.co.uk*

A glass-clear liquid which levels itself to reproduce the effect of still transparent water. Apply in several fine layers of no more than 3mm thickness to prevent cracks or bubbles in the drying process. I found that even after three layers it dried very clear and glossy. A useful alternative to other more railway-orientated products.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪
Drying ability	✪✪✪✪✪
Finished appearance	✪✪✪✪✪
Value for money	✪✪✪✪

5 Woodland Scenics Realistic Water

PROS Good, all-round reliable water fluid.
CONS You get rather a lot in a bottle – best saved for larger projects.
Product: WCW1211 Realistic Water WCW 1211
Price: £27.00 (473 ml)
Availability: Woodland Scenics/Bachmann stockists

This can be used to model still or slow-moving water, such as ponds, rivers, lakes and the sea, and it can be poured directly from the bottle. It's self-levelling, water soluble, will not crack and has minimal shrinkage. The surface dries firm and clear in approximately 24 hours, depending on humidity.

Ease of use	✪✪✪✪
Drying ability	✪✪✪✪
Finished appearance	✪✪✪✪
Value for money	✪✪✪

Top water modelling tips

TOP TIPS

1 Never be tempted to pour on water products too deeply. Shallow layers of liquid dry much quicker and clearer.

2 Leave the fluid to dry for at least 24 hours before adding another layer (and cover to prevent dust settling). Fluids will dry quicker in warmer weather.

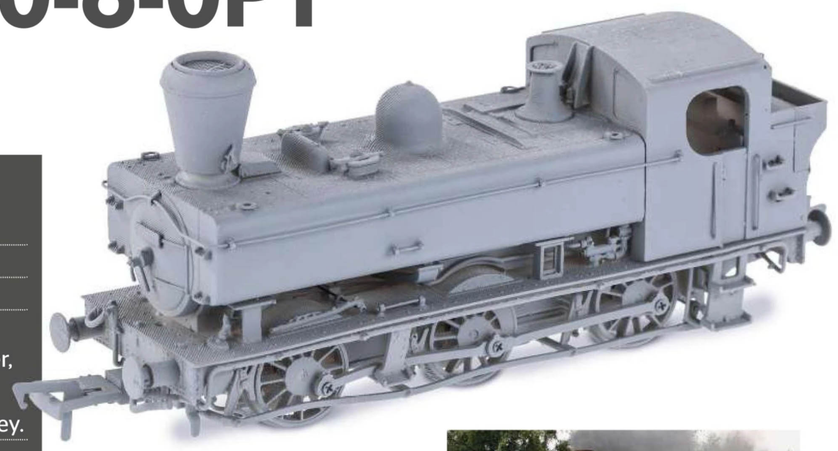
3 Always seal the base surface of your water feature to prevent leaks.

4 Draw the water fluid into the corners with a wooden coffee stirrer or lollipop stick. Use it to burst any air bubbles.

5 Always work in a well-ventilated environment, being especially careful to keep any products away from children and pets. Always replace the tops to prevent spillage and the fluid from drying out.

'16XX' 0-6-0PT

22 VERSIONS TO CHOOSE FROM



Specification list

Made by: Rapido Trains
Motor: Five-pole
DCC socket: Next18
Features: NEM coupler pockets, factory-fitted speaker, sprung buffers, firebox glow, 'Busby' spark arrestor chimney.

£149.00

£134.10 price for subscribers

TREVOR OWEN/COLOUR RAIL

BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-301A: No. 1605, 81B Slough shedplate
- MR-301B: No. 1609, no shedplate
- MR-301C: No. 1623, 85B Gloucester shedplate
- MR-301D: No. 1624, 84F Stourbridge Junction shedplate
- MR-301E: No. 1664, 82C Swindon shedplate
- MR-301F: No. 1668, 83B Taunton shedplate
- MR-302A: No. 1646, 60C Helmsdale shedplate
- MR-302B: No. 1649, 60C Helmsdale shedplate

Please note: Number and shedplate may change without notice.

BR BLACK, EARLY EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR303A: No. 1626, 83E St Blazey shedplate
- MR-303B: No. 1636, 89A Oswestry shedplate

Total BR black early emblem weathered: 500 pieces

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (PRISTINE)

- MR-304A: No. 1622, 81B Slough shedplate
- MR-304B: No. 1651, 87F Llanelly shedplate

BR BLACK, LATE EMBLEM (WEATHERED)

- MR-305A: No. 1627, 81F Oxford shedplate
- MR-305B: No. 1628, 6C Croes Newydd shedplate

K.C.H. FAIREY/COLOUR RAIL

BEN BOGGIS

GWR GREEN

- MR-306: GWR green No. 1638

COLOUR RAIL

'BUSBY' CHIMNEY

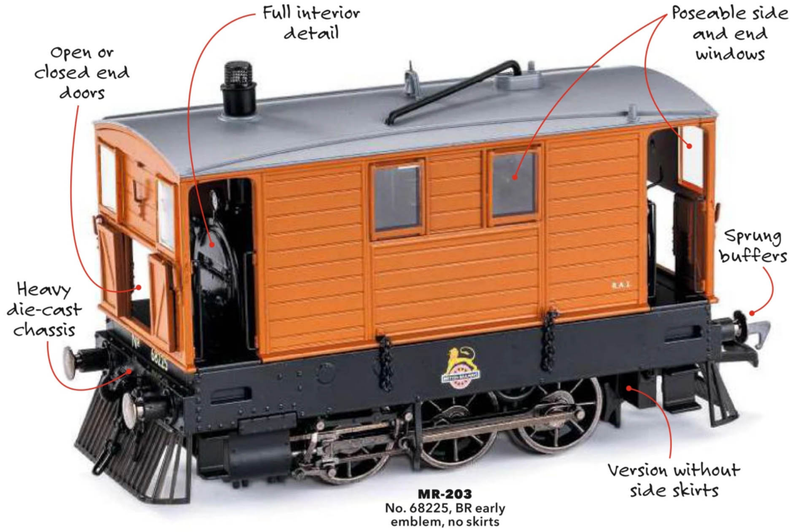
- MR-307A: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1616
- MR-307B: BR black early emblem pristine, No. 1629
- MR-308: BR black early emblem weathered, No. 1661

NCB GREEN

- MR-309A: NCB green, No. 1600
- MR-309B: NCB green, No. 1607

PRESERVED GREEN

- MR-310A: Green early BR emblem, No. 1638
- MR-310B: Green 'Dart Valley' lettering, No. 1638



MR-203
No. 68225, BR early emblem, no skirts

Specification list

Made by: Rapido Trains
Motor: Coreless
DCC socket: Six-pin
Features: NEM coupler pockets, space for sound speaker, sprung buffers, removable cowcatchers, poseable windows and end doors, etched worksplates.

£127.50

£114.75 price for subscribers

LNER 'J70s'

TEN TO CHOOSE FROM

For immediate delivery!

MR-201 No. 68219, BR early emblem

MR-202 No. 68222, BR early emblem, full skirts

MR-203
No. 68225, BR early emblem, no skirts

MR-204
No. 68226, British Railways lettering, no skirts

MR-205 No. 68223, British Railways lettering, full skirts

MR-206 No. 7128, LNER wartime livery, full skirts

MR-207 No. 8223, LNER post-war livery, full skirts

MR-208 No. 7126, LNER lined livery, no skirts

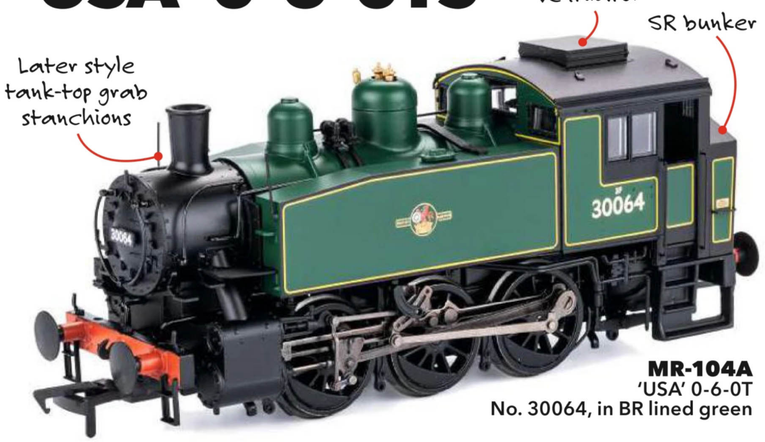
MR-210 No. 7139, LNER lined livery

MR-209 No. 7137, LNER unlined livery, full skirts

Order yours at *WWW.MODELRAIL OFFERS.CO.UK* OR 01209 613984

ORDER AT WWW. MODELRAILOFFERS.CO.UK OR 01209 613984

'USA' 0-6-0TS

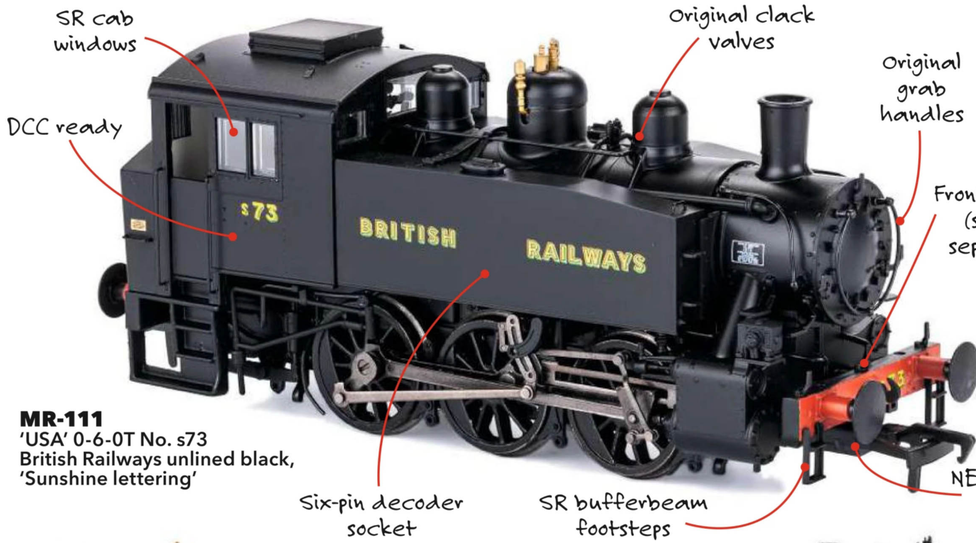


MR-104A
'USA' 0-6-0T
No. 30064, in BR lined green

Specification list

Made by: Bachmann/Kader
Motor: Three-pole
DCC socket: Six-pin
Features: NEM coupler pockets, two types of cab, different smokeboxes, different footsteps, separately fitted hinged platform.

MR-111 and MR-104A
£129.95
£116.95 price for subscribers



MR-111
'USA' 0-6-0T No. s73
British Railways unlined black, 'Sunshine lettering'

MR-101 No. 1968, USATC black

Original 2017 price held on these five 'USA's'
Price: £124.95
£112.46 price for subscribers

MR-107 No. 36, National Coal Board black

MR-108 No. 72, Keighley & Worth Valley Railway ochre

MR-109 No. 30067, BR unlined black, late emblem

MR-110 No. DS237 *Maunsell*, BR Departmental green

00 GAUGE *MODEL RAIL*/DAPOL SENTINEL 4wVBT

BUY TODAY!

MR-015
LMS Sentinel
No. 47182,
BR unlined black,
British Railways lettering

Only £87.00
£78.30
price for subscribers

00 GAUGE BACHMANN CLASS 47/4 31-650R: 47475, BR PROVINCIAL SERVICES BLUE

LAST FEW

Offer price: **£95.00***

00 GAUGE BACHMANN CLASS 66/032-725WDS: 66062, EURO CARGO RAIL MAROON/GOLD

Offer price: **£220***

* No further discount for subscribers

00 GAUGE HELJAN CLASS 33/0 34121: BRCW TYPE 3 D6510, BR GREEN, YELLOW WARNING PANEL
Price: £110.00
£99.00 price for subscribers

00 GAUGE BACHMANN 'PILLBOX' BRAKE VAN 38-404Z: SATLINK ZTR SR
Price: £29.95
£27.00 price for subscribers

MODEL RAIL EXCLUSIVE PUBLICATIONS

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL RAILWAY 2019
From planning your layout to operating it, this publication guides you through the process of building your model railway and is full of hints and tips.

GREAT BRITISH MODEL RAILWAYS 2019
Celebrate the skill, imagination and craftsmanship of Britain's best railway modellers with this superb 132-page publication.

BRITAIN'S MODEL TRAINS 2019
Our unique guide to British and Irish outline, ready-to-run locomotives, coaches and wagons is fully updated for 2019. Order your copy today!

MODEL RAIL PUBLICATIONS ORDER DETAILS

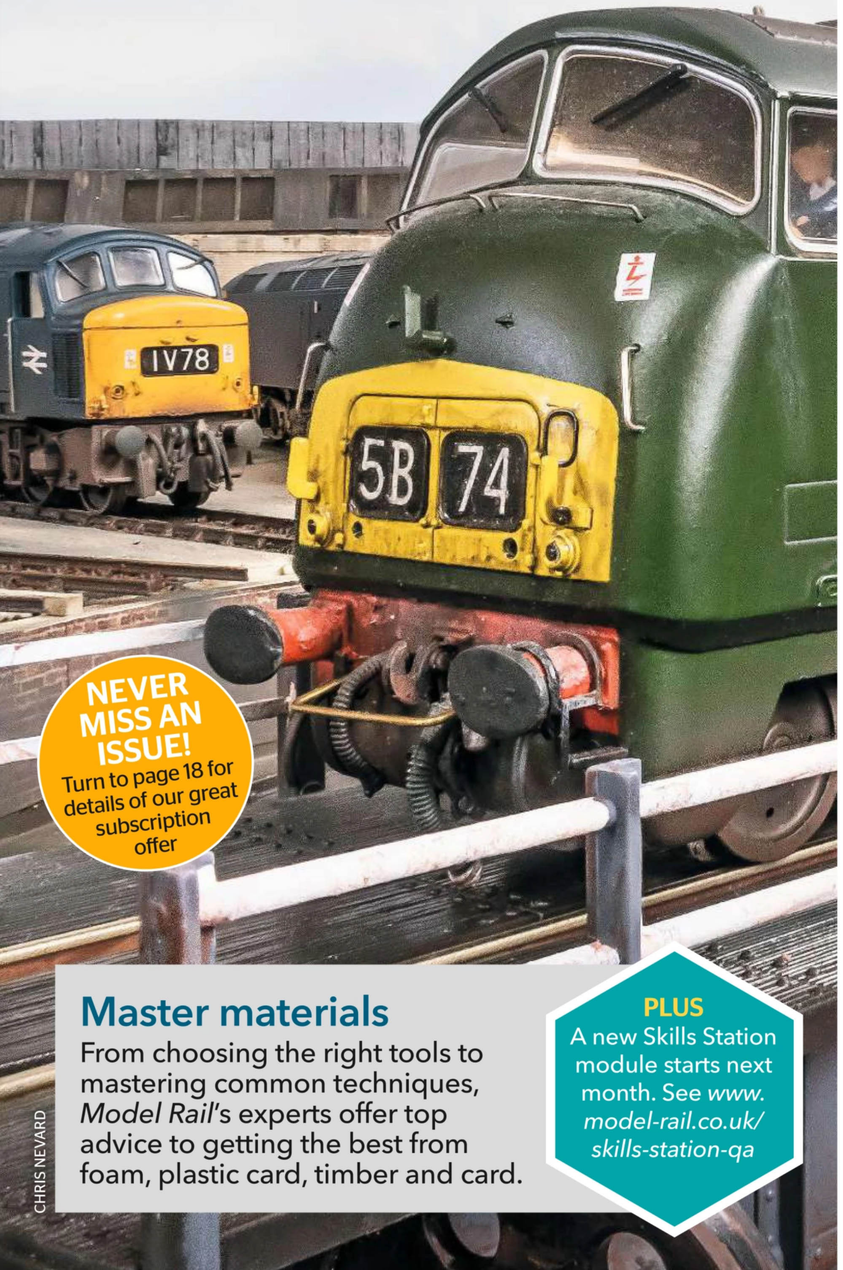
01733 840111 **www.greatmagazines.co.uk/modelrailbookazines**
Please note that this is for *Model Rail* Extras only – you can't use this number or website to order *Model Rail* Offer models.

Next Issue

ON SALE OCT 31

The tables are turning

Remember when Old Oak Common was full of hydraulics? Steve Pike recalls those halcyon days in his diesel depot with a difference.



CHRIS NEVARD

NEVER MISS AN ISSUE!
Turn to page 18 for details of our great subscription offer

Master materials

From choosing the right tools to mastering common techniques, *Model Rail*'s experts offer top advice to getting the best from foam, plastic card, timber and card.

PLUS
A new Skills Station module starts next month. See *www.model-rail.co.uk/skills-station-qa*

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AC Models 88
Alton Model Centre 132
Anoraks Anonymous 138
Bournemouth Model Railway Centre 133
C&L Finescale 135
C&M Models 133
CM3 Models 135
Coastal DCC 136
Crane Sheds & Summerhouses 137
Czech House 142
Dapol 32
Deluxe Materials 141
Digitrains 31
Durham Trains of Stanley 133
Eileen's Emporium 136
Ellis Clark Trains 128-129
Express Models 132
Fareham and District Model Rail 140
Finescalebrass (UK) 139
Fox Transfers 134
Freestone Model Accessories 140
Frizinghall Models & Railways 135
Frome Model Centre 136
Gaugemaster 122-123, 148
GFB Designs 133
Golden Valley Hobbies 88
Harburn Hobbies 136
Harder & Steenbeck 16
Hattons 57, 114-121
Heathcote Electronics 134
Hobbs Parker 142
Hobby Trax 49
Hornby 2
Howes Models 88
Isinglass Models 140
Kernow Model Rail Centre 41
KR Models 37
Langley Models 113
Marcway Pointwork 113
Mega Points Controllers 132
Meridienne Exhibitions 113
Metcalfe Models 130-131
Model Electronic Railway Group 132
Modelrailwayscenery.com 134
Morley Controllers 139
Morris Models 138
N-Scenic 139
Olivia's Trains and Models 105
Osborn's Models 135
PDK Models 138
Peter's Spares 134
Peco Publications 70
Publishing Works 137-138
Rails of Sheffield 124-127
RM Toys 140
Ron Lines 88
Scalescenes.com 88
Solihull Model Railway Circle 135
Spalding Model Railway Club 140
Special Auction Services 75
The Airbrush Company 53
The Hereford Model Centre 45
The Hobby Shop 141
The Ivo Peters Collection 141
TMC 76-77
Tower Models 93
Townstreet 137
Trains4U 134
Train-Tech 141
Train Tees 137
Warwick & Warwick 147
York Modelmaking 134
YouChoos 136

CLASSIFIED INDEX

Classified advertisers on pages 143-144

AGR Model Railway Store
Basement Model Railway Centre
Branchlines
Church Street Models
Coach Lighting
Connoisseur Models
Crafty Hobbies
Craig Scarisbrick
Dave Angell Trains
East Somerset Models
Golden Arrow Productions
Gravesend Model Centre
Howard Scenic Supplies
Jacksons Models
Jim Corr
John Dutfield For Model Railways
Kent Garden Railways
Mark's Trains
Millennium Models
Model Railway Developments
Monbank Model Railway Centre
Monk Bar Model Shop
Nick Tozer Railway Books
Northumbrian Painting Services
Orwell Model Railways
P&D Marsh
Plus Daughters
Pooley's Puffers
Redcar Models & Hobbies
Roxey Mouldings
Salopian Models
Scalespeed
Skytrex (2013)
The Hobby Goblin
The Model Shop (Exeter)
The Model Shop (Portsmouth)
The Tutbury Jinny
Train Stop
Trident Trains
Upstairs Downstairs

Illustrated Catalogues Including Post
OO, OO9 (1/76th) ..... £6 In Colour
N (1/148th) ..... £5 In Colour
O (1/43rd) ..... £4 In Colour

LANGLEY MODELS

Mail Order By Return P+P £4, over £40 Post Free. Unpainted metal kits-glue with epoxy glue (£7)

166 Three Bridges Road, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 1LE
Tel 01293 516329 Fax 01293 403955 www.langleymodels.co.uk

OO SCALE
Saddlers Shop Interior £8.65
Lots of other shop interiors.
72ft industrial Motor Boat £34.25
72ft Holiday Boat £38.75
lock gates £24.15
loads of other kits in our illustrated colour catalogue website
www.langleymodels.co.uk

6 Picnic-lounging figures	£5.40	Painted Vic/Edw Seated 10 figures	£25.30
Rowing boat & fisherman	£5.40	Painted 3 different Victorian Pillar Boxes	£7.75
Rowing boat & rowing figure	£5.10	Painted Marching Guards	£23.75
2 large Station Name Board (68x8mm)	£5.40	Painted Rustic Bus Shelter and Stop	£14.30
2 small Station Name Board (46x8mm)	£5.40	Painted Modern Bus Shelter & Stop	£10.70
2 wide Station Name Board (62x15mm)	£5.40	Painted 3 Modern Pillar Boxes	£7.40
Canoe's & figures (single & double)	£5.10	Painted Horse Trough	£6.50
10 chickens & 1 cockerel	£4.60	Painted 2 x Village Water Pumps	£6.05
12 assorted Seagulls	£4.95	Painted Single Head Traffic Light	£6.55
Small Seashore Turns & Blackhead Gulls	£3.75	Painted Twin Head Traffic Light	£6.85
6 assorted Cats	£4.20	Painted Police Telephone box (resin)	£14.50
Foxes, boxing Hares & rabbits	£4.20	Painted Hunt Scene 2 mounted riders	£10.20
10 Wild animals	£4.90	Painted Hunt Scene 6 Assorted Hounds	£9.05
10 Wild birds	£4.80	Painted Cricket Game 15figs	£34.05
12 assorted Doves & pigeons	£4.80	Painted cricket Sight Screen	£15.50
4 assorted Deer & 1 stag	£4.80	Painted Cricket Score Board	£8.80
8 assorted Rock Climbers	£7.05	Painted 6 x Seated Cricket Figs waiting to play	£14.30
Film Camera and Sound Crew	£5.95	Painted Morris Dancers	£27.25
Childrens Playground scene	£15.05	Painted Loco Spotters(3) & 8 Kids	£27.25
LNWR/LMS standard Signal Box	£63.10	Painted Lych Gate	£13.35
8 assorted Farm figures	£7.05	Painted Church Notice Board & Crucifix	£10.75
assorted Garden Greenhouses	£11.60	Painted War Memorial	£10.75
assorted Garden Sheds	£11.00	Painted Gardeners (4 figs and equipment)	£13.10
10 assorted Hikers	£7.40	Painted Blacksmith and equipment	£39.45
10 Clergymen & Choirboys	£7.40	Painted 4 Soldiers Marching	£9.95
2 Horses (no harness)	£4.35	Painted 1 Officer for Above	£2.85
8 coal or potato Sacks	£4.80	Painted 1 Mounted Officer	£5.60
		Painted 6 Sitting Figures	£14.30

N Scale Kits
5 Assorted Firemen £4.80
Childrens Play ground £9.25

6 Bulk Building Bags	£3.95	Painted Loading Gauge	£5.60
Band Stand	£9.95	Painted 2 x Station Seats with 2 figures	£5.60
Air Conditioning Cabinets (2 wall, 4 floor)	£3.65	Painted Yard Crane	£7.70
6 Assorted Rock Climbers	£5.00	Painted Crossing Gates (4)	£9.00
4 Assorted Highland Cattle	£4.60	Painted Single Crossing Gates (2)	£7.15
6 Assorted Firemen in action poses	£4.80	Painted Telephone box x 1	£4.60
6 Trawlermen/Fisherman Figures	£4.60	Painted Pillar Boxes 2 of	£4.60
3 Assorted Donkeys (unharnessed)	£3.85	Painted Single head Traffic Light x 4	£7.30
3 Beach Donkeys and Children	£4.60	Painted Twin head Traffic Light x 4	£7.40
Beach Set (figures and equipment)	£5.80	Painted Police Telephone box	£5.60
8 Guards Marching	£5.20	Painted AA Box	£5.60
Guards Colour Party (flags) (5 figs)	£3.95	Painted 5 Ass Farm Figures	£11.00
Guards Marching Band	£5.60	Painted Ballast Boxes (two wooden boxes)	£5.80
Cub/Scout Camp Set	£5.80	Painted trackside relay boxes	£5.70
6 Assorted Cats	£3.20	Painted War Memorial	£6.45
2 x Pub Table/bench (real wood)	£3.95	Painted 2 Plain Horses (unharnessed)	£6.35
Church Stained Glass Windows / Spire	£6.55	Painted Loco Crew	£4.25
6 Seated Passengers / Figures. Set 1	£4.35	Painted Swans & Ducks x 4 each	£6.85
6 Seated Passengers / Figures Set 2	£4.35	Painted Washing Line & Figure	£7.50
4 Buoys (two floating 2 on wharf) 3 boat fenders	£3.20	Painted Wild Animals	£7.40
6 Station Platform Staff	£4.35	Painted Assorted Seagulls x 8	£6.95
Garage Accessories 4 Pillar Ramp	£6.35	Painted Dogs 6 off	£6.85
Wharf/Harbourside clutter lobsterpots fish trays etc	£4.35	Painted 6 x Pigs	£6.45
2 station porters and luggage/cases	£4.10	Painted Sheep 8off	£6.95
3 canoes/kayaks and paddling figures	£4.60	Painted Chickens 10 off	£6.95
6 Riverside fishermen rods & equipment	£5.40		
2 x Builders Skips (with artwork)	£4.95		
2 x Modern Petrol Pumps with artwork	£3.20		

MARCWAY PROFESSIONAL POINTMAKERS FOR FIFTY TWO YEARS - GAUGES 1, 0 (Fine & Coarse Scales SM 32, 00, EM, NARROW GAUGES ETC. - SAE OR TELEPHONE FOR LEAFLET - CRAFTSMAN BUILT IN OUR ON WORKSHOP
Est. 54 years

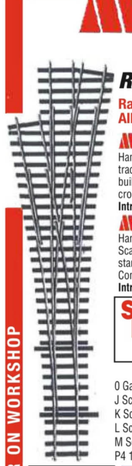
POINTWORK

RENOWN FOR QUALITY UNRIVALLED EXPERTISE IN TRACK AND POINTWORK

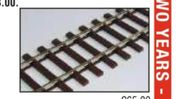
Ranges available in gauges 1, 0, SM32, 00, EM, HO 0–16.5.
All are ready to run and spray finished. SAE or phone for leaflet.

MARCWAY 0 Gauge Pointwork
Handcrafted with code 125 bullhead nickle silver rail matching Marcway, Peco and C&L O gauge track. Built as per all our ready to run pointwork ranges with live frogs, are self isolating and rail built throughout with no cast or moulded parts. Extensive standard range including 3 ways, slips, crossings, curve points etc. L & R point start at £52.50.
Introduction offer 4x72" or 48" points £190.00

MARCWAY 00 & EM Pointwork
Handcrafted in either 00 or EM gauges with code 75 nickle silver Bullhead rail and to match to SMP Scaleway track. The 00 range are built to take Hornby, Bachmann, Lima as well as finescale wheel standards.EM are set to the normal fine settings. Range includes slips, 3 ways, curve points etc. Construction & finish as per 0. Prices start at £29.50 for L or R.
Introductory offer 4 or L or R, hand 36" or 48" points for £108.00.



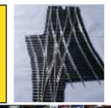
SMP & MARCWAY SCALE FLEXIBLE TRACKS
Injection moulded plastic based. Finely detailed and proportioned to capture bullhead trackwork of the British Steam era.



0 Gauge 0 Track 125BH Rail Nickle Silver. Box of 10 yards	£65.00
J Scaleway 00 Track 75BH Nickle Silver Rail. Box of 10 yards ..... *SPECIAL OFFER £46.50 NOW*	£39.50
K Scaleway 00 Track 75BH Phosphor Bronze Rail. Box of 10 yards	£46.50
L Scaleway EM Nickle Silver Track 75BH Box of 10 yards	£46.50
M Scaleway EM Phosphor Bronze Track 75BH Box of 10 yards	£46.50
P4 18.88 + 19.33 75BH Rail. Boxes of 10	£49.00

SLEEPERING, RAILS, GAUGES, TEMPLATES, KITS ETC, ETC.
www.marcway.net

Custom Pointwork
We construct custom pointwork & junctions in any gauge to your required specifications.
All gauges from G to 009 including Dual Gauge & American O & Narrow Gauges.
PHONE MARC ON 01709 542951
(not always manned)
TECHNICAL & CUSTOM POINTWORK



POSTAGE EXTRA COST.

MARCWAY SCALE MODELS
Open 10-4 – 5 days, closed Wednesdays and Sundays.
For more information go to: **marcway.net**
Phone or Post your order. Full Marcway Pointwork list

Tel: 0114 2449170
Technical & Pointwork: 01709 542951

HORNBY & SCALEXTRIC MAIN AGENTS Peco - Farish - Gaugemaster - Bachmann etc. Sets, Train Packs Locos and Rolling Stock. Track Controls and Accessories etc. Also modellers tools, airbrushes, paints, plastic, metal and wood section and sheet.
Secondhand equipment bought and sold. Vast selection combined with helpful & friendly service - Free technical advice by phone or in store
SITUATED 2 MILES FROM M1 JUNC 34 (Meadowhall Exit) 200yds from Attercliffe Tram Stop
Visit our spacious shop - vast selection of equipment in all gauges
598-600 ATTERCLIFFE ROAD, SHEFFIELD S9 3QS

MIDLANDS MODEL ENGINEERING EXHIBITION

THE SHOW FOR MODEL ENGINEERS

THURSDAY 17th to SUNDAY 20th OCTOBER 2019
Thursday - Saturday 10am – 5pm
Sunday 10am - 4pm

WARWICKSHIRE EVENT CENTRE

...more than just an exhibition - it's an experience...

Meet over 35 clubs & societies. **See** nearly 1,000 models. **Learn** from the **experts** in the workshops & lectures. **Buy** from over **50 specialist suppliers.**

BOOK YOUR TICKETS NOW

ADMISSION PRICES	ONLINE TICKETS*	FULL PRICE TICKETS**
Adult	£9.50	£10.50
Senior Citizen	£8.50	£9.50
Child (5-14 yrs)	£3.00	£4.00

* Tickets are available via our website at discounted prices until midnight Tuesday 15th October 2019.
** Full price tickets are available on the day from the ticket office.
Please call SEE Tickets on 0115 896 0154 if you would like to book a ticket by phone.
Last admission 1 hour before closing.

SPONSORED BY
THE MAGAZINE FOR MODEL ENGINEERS
ENGINEERING in Miniature

EXHIBITION LINK BUS
from Leamington Spa Railway Station (not Sunday).

FREE PARKING
Ample free parking for over 2,000 vehicles.

FREE SHOW GUIDE
upon entry to the show.

GROUP DISCOUNTS: 10+ enter code GRP10 on website.
Lecture programme, exhibitor list & bus timetables online.

www.midlandsmodelengineering.co.uk

Organised by Meridienne Exhibitions Ltd
All information subject to change, correct at time of printing.
Meridienne Exhibitions LTD
@MeridienneEx

THIS MONTH AT Hattons

MODEL RAILWAYS

Compiled between 14th August and 16th September 2019

Latest News

Class 66 Delivery Update

Read our revised date for our Class 66 as well as an air freight option if you want your loco 6 weeks before the main batch.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah38

Heljan L&B 2-4-2T CADs

Heljan have released images of their forthcoming 2-4-2T following on from the popular 2-6-2T last year. Due Q1 2020.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah40

Heljan O Gauge Refurbished 31

Heljan have announced that they are producing a number of refurbished Class 31 locomotives in O Gauge. Read more online.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah41

Hornby Teak Coaches in Stock

All versions of the latest Hornby Gresley Teak coaches are now in stock and available to order. More images online.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah42

Dapol Class 50 Now in Stock

The much anticipated Class 50 in N Gauge from Dapol has now been released. Four versions now available. Images online.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah43

O Gauge Class A4 Painted Samples

We have recently received painted samples showcasing two of our forthcoming A4 pacifics. See more images online.

www.hattons.co.uk/tmah44

Top 5 Best Sellers

1.
Gaugemaster OO
GM4430101 - £30

2.
Hornby OO
R3772 - £112.50

3.
Golden Valley OO
GV2016 - £49.50

4.
Hornby OO
R4828 - £49.50

5.
Dapol N
2D-002-002 - £123.21

/hattonsmodelrailways /hattonsmodels /hattonsmodelrailways /hattonshobbies

Forthcoming Releases
from Hornby & Dapol

All available to pre-order now at: www.hattons.co.uk

HORNBY 2019 Range Announcement - see details at www.hattons.co.uk/hornby2019

LMS Princess Royal 4-6-2
Pre-order from £171. DCC-fitted £184.50
Due in Stock February 2020

R3709 6201 "Princess Elizabeth" in LMS crimson lake
R3711 46206 "Princess Marie Louise" in BR express passenger blue
R3713 46207 "Princess Arthur of Connaught" in BR maroon

Class 5101 'Large Prairie' 2-6-2T
Pre-order from £126. DCC-fitted £144
Due in Stock October to December 2019

R3719 4154 in GWR green
R3721 6110 in GWR green
R3723 6145 in BR black with early emblem
R3725 4160 in BR lined green with late crest

4wDM Ruston 48DS
Pre-order for £72
Due in Stock December 2019

R3704 269595 in pale green
R3705 458957 in John Dewar and Sons red
R3706 Army 802 in War Department green
R3707 "Queen Anne" in Longmorn Distillery livery

Class W4 Peckett 0-4-0ST
Pre-order from £99. DCC fitted for £117
Due in Stock October to December 2019

R3640 882 "Niclausse" in Peckett works leaf green
R3679 74 in Port of London Authority lined blue
R3680 'Forest No.1' in Charity Colliery lined green
R3702 "Daphne" in Tytherington Stone Co. purple
R3703 No.8 "Bear" in light blue
R3761 'Lady Edith' in Earl of Dudley's works livery

Mk3 Sliding Door coaches
Pre-order for £31.50 each
Due in Stock between Dec 2019 and Feb 2020

ScotRail '7 cities'
R4890 TSL second open - running number TBC
R4891 TSD second open - running number TBC
R4907 TFGB trailer guard first - running number TBC
R4937 TS second open - running number TBC

GWR green
R4895 TSD second open in - running number TBC
R4896 TGS guard second open - running number TBC
R4915 TS second open - running number TBC

Cross Country Trains
R4938 TGS trailer guard second - running number TBC
R4939 TSD trailer standard disabled access - running number TBC
R4940 TS trailer standard - running number TBC
R4941 TCC trailer catering composite - running number TBC
R4942 TFD trailer first disabled access - running number TBC

dapol Forthcoming Items

See the full range of forthcoming items from Dapol at www.hattons.co.uk/dapolpreorders

N Gauge

Streamlined Battle of Britain/ West Country 4-6-2
Pre-order for £169.96
Due in Stock: March 2020

2S-034-001 "Fighter Command" in SR malachite green
2S-034-002 34066 "Spitfire" in BR green with late crest
2S-034-003 34110 "66 Squadron" in BR green with early emblem
2S-034-004 21C113 "Okehampton" in SR malachite green
2S-034-005 34030 "Watersmeet" in BR green with late crest

Class 67
Pre-order from £108.76
Due in Stock: September/October 2019

2D-010-008 67006 "Royal Sovereign" in Royal Trail livery
2D-010-009 67027 "Charlotte" in Colas Rail Freight livery
2D-010-010 67021 in Belmond British Pullman umber and cream
2D-010-010 67029 "Royal Diamond" in DB silver

OO Gauge

Class 43xx GWR Mogul 2-6-0
Pre-order from £135.96
Due in Stock: TBC

4S-043-001 6336 in GWR green with Great Western lettering
4S-043-002 6385 in GWR green with shirtbutton emblem
4S-043-003 GWR green with BR smokebox numberplate
4S-043-004 7324 in BR black with early emblem
4S-043-005 6364 in BR lined green with early emblem
4S-043-006 7310 in BR lined green with late crest

Class 59
Pre-order from £124.43
Due in Stock: October to December 2019

4D-005-000 59002 "Alan J Day" in Foster Yeoman livery
4D-005-001 59103 "Village of Mells" in ARC livery
4D-005-002 59206 "John F Yeoman" in DB Schenker livery
4D-005-003 59204 "Vale of Glamorgan" in National Power livery

O Gauge

Class Y3 Sentinel 4wVB
Pre-order from £148.75
Due in Stock: October to December 2019

7S-005-001 42 in LNER black
7S-005-002 68163 in LNER black
7S-005-003 7164 in LMS black
7S-005-004 7160 in LMS black
7S-005-005 68164 in BR black with early emblem
7S-005-006 2 "Isebrook" in GWR green
7S-005-007 14 in National Coal Board livery

BR Mark 1 coaches
Pre-order for £169.15
Due in Stock: January to March 2020

BSK, SO, SK and CK coaches available in multiple liveries, including: BR crimson and cream, BR green, BR chocolate and cream, BR maroon and BR blue & grey.

All codes start 7P-001-XXX

Tel: 0151 733 3655

Pre-orders accepted via credit or debit card only
Pre-order prices subject to manufacturer RRP.

Hattons MODEL RAILWAYS

Welcome to our project update feature, with the latest status of forthcoming releases from all major manufacturers. Use it to see the progress of projects you are interested in. The web address in the "link" column can be used to view products online, and to place your preorders.

0151 733 3655

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ

Phone opening times
Mon to Sat **7:30am-6pm**
Sun **9am-5pm**

Shop opening times
Mon to Sun **9am-5pm**

Hattons	Link	Price	Date announced	CAD done	In Tooling	Seen 1st EP	Decorated samples	In production	On Board Ship	Released
Rail Head Treatment Train (RHTT)	hattons.co.uk/RHTT	from £118	Nov 2017							
O Gauge LNER Class A3	hattons.co.uk/recordbreakers	£750	Aug 2016							
Class 66	hattons.co.uk/66	from £150	May 2018							
O Gauge LNER Class A4	hattons.co.uk/recordbreakers	£750	Aug 2016							
O Gauge Gresley Teak Coaches	hattons.co.uk/ogaugeteaks	£249	Aug 2016							
N Gauge Beyer-Garratt 2-6-0 0-6-2	hattons.co.uk/ngarratt	£199	Nov 2018							
Plasser 12t YOB Crane	hattons.co.uk/gpc	£69	Nov 2018							

dapol	Link	Price	Date announced	CAD done	In Tooling	Seen 1st EP	Decorated samples	In production	On Board Ship	Released
Bogie Bolster 'E' wagon	hattons.co.uk/bolstere	£25.45	Sep 2018							
N Gauge Class 50	hattons.co.uk/c50	£123.21	Feb 2013							
Class 59	hattons.co.uk/dapol59	from £124.43	Oct 2015							
Class 21/29	hattons.co.uk/dapol21	from £129.15	Jan 2011							
O Gauge Class 121 'Bubble Car'	hattons.co.uk/ogauge121	from £254.15	Jun 2018							
GWR Class 43xx 2-6-0	hattons.co.uk/dapol43xx	from £135.96	Dec 2017							
GWR 'Large Prairie' 2-6-2T	hattons.co.uk/dapolprairie	from £115.56	Dec 2017							

HELJAN	Link	Price	Date announced	CAD done	In Tooling	Seen 1st EP	Decorated samples	In production	On Board Ship	Released
O Gauge Class 50 (Refurbished)	hattons.co.uk/hel50	£560	Apr 2017							
Class 25/3	hattons.co.uk/253	£129 (EST)	Jul 2018							
Class 86/0	hattons.co.uk/hel86	£161.46	Nov 2018							
Class 45	hattons.co.uk/hel45	from £143.65	May 2019							
Class 47	hattons.co.uk/hel47	TBA	Jul 2019							

HORNBY	Link	Price	Date announced	CAD done	In Tooling	Seen 1st EP	Decorated samples	In production	On Board Ship	Released
Class A1/A1X Terrier 0-6-0T	hattons.co.uk/hornbyterrier	from £81	Jan 2019							
Peckett B2 Class 0-6-0ST	hattons.co.uk/peckettb2	from £89	Jan 2019							
4wDM Ruston & Hornsby 48DS	hattons.co.uk/ruston48ds	£72	Jan 2019							
GWR 'Large Prairie' 2-6-2T	hattons.co.uk/hornbyprairie	from £126	Jan 2019							
LMS 'Princess Royal' 4-6-2	hattons.co.uk/princessroyal	from £171	Jan 2019							

Oxford Rail	Link	Price	Date announced	CAD done	In Tooling	Seen 1st EP	Decorated samples	In production	On Board Ship	Released
GER/LNER Class N7 0-6-2T	hattons.co.uk/oxN7	from £87	Jan 2017							
BL 18" Howitzer Railgun	hattons.co.uk/railgun	from £42.50	Jan 2018							
LNER Class J27 0-6-0	hattons.co.uk/oxj28	from £94	Jan 2019							

Shows the stage the project is at based on the information available to us. CAD: Computer Aided Design. 1st EP: First Engineering Prototype. TBC: Price is yet To Be Confirmed (EST): Price is estimated.

You can view extended lists, preorder & comment on all of these projects at

www.hattons.co.uk/projectupdates

Information correct at the time of going to press on 16/09/19.

Sign up to our weekly newsletter at hattons.co.uk/mailinglist

17 Montague Road, Widnes, WA8 8FZ
T: 0151 733 3655 E: info@hattons.co.uk
Est.1946 Hattons

OO Gauge (1:76 Scale)

Steam locos

H4-AB14-004 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 14" 1863 in Caledonian Railway lined blue (Hat).....£99

H4-AB16-003 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 16" 2226 "Katie" in lined maroon (Hat) (RRP £99).....BARGAIN....£89

H4-AB16-001 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0ST 16" 2244 'No.10' in NCB lined black (Hat).....£99

R3515 Battle of Britain Class (Air Smoothed) 4-6-2 21C168 "Kenley" in Southern Railway malachite green - "The Final Day" special edition (Hor).....£179.50

R3525 Battle of Britain Class (Air Smoothed) 4-6-2 S21C159 "Sir Archibald Sinclair" in British Railways malachite green (Hor).....£149

R3292 Class 0F Pug 0-4-0ST 56011 in BR black - Hornby 2014 Collectors Club special edition (Hor) (RRP £24.99)BARGAIN £14.50

H1415 Class 14xx 0-4-2T 1432 in BR Lined green late crest - Heavily weathered (DJ) (RRP £99)BARGAIN...£74

OR76DG009 Class 2301 'Dean Goods' 0-6-0 2308 in WW1 Railway Operating Division khaki (Oxf).....£102
OR76DG006 Class 2301 'Dean Goods' 101 War Department black (Oxf)...£102

32-236 Class 3F 'Jinty' 0-6-0T 47619 in early British Railways black (Bac) (RRP £109.95)...BARGAIN...£74.50

R3383TTS Class 4073 Castle 4-6-0 5050 "Earl of St Germans" in BR Green early emblem - TTS sound fitted (Hor).....£169.50

4781 Class 47xx 2-8-0 'Night Owl' 4705 in GWR green Great Western lettering (Hel).....£154

30-525loco Class 49xx 'Hall' 4-6-0 4965 "Rood Ashton Hall" in Great Western green - split from 30-525 set (Bac).....£79

R3616 Class 5MT 'Black Five' 4-6-0 5089 in LMS black (Hor).....£153

R3494 Class 5MT Black 5 4-6-0 45025 in BR Black late crest - Railroad Range (Hor).....£80

31-690 Class 5P4F Stanier Mogul 2-6-0 2965 in LMS lined black (Bac) (RRP £159.95).....BARGAIN....£106

R3643 Class 7MT 'Britannia' 4-6-2 70046 "Anzac" in BR green late crest (Hor).....£162

R3638 Class 7P6F Streamlined West Country 4-6-2 34019 "Bideford" in BR green late crest (Hor).....£166.50

R3623 Class 8P 'Streamlined Coronation' 4-6-2 6221 "Queen Elizabeth" in LMS coronation blue (Hor)....£171

R3677 Class 8P 'Streamlined Coronation' 4-6-2 6229 "Duchess of Hamilton" in LMS crimson lake - as preserved (Hor).....£171
R3639 Class 8P 'Streamlined Coronation' 4-6-2 6244 "King George VI" in LMS crimson lake (Hor).....£171

R3642 Class 8P Princess Coronation 4-6-2 46232 "Duchess of Montrose" in BR green early emblem (Hor).....£171

R3555 Class 8P Princess Coronation 4-6-2 46256 "Sir William Stanier F.R.S" in BR maroon (Hor).....£189

R3736 Class A1 4-6-2 4472 "Flying Scotsman" in LNER green (Hor).....£189

R3284TTS Class A1 4-6-2 4472 "Flying Scotsman" in LNER green - TTS sound fitted - Railroad range (Hor)£114

R3782 Class A1 Terrier 0-6-0T 751 in South Eastern and Chatham Railway green (Hor).....£81

R3630 Class A4 4-6-2 4493 "Woodcock" in LNER apple green (Hor).....£164.50

R3438 Class A4 4-6-2 4494 'Osprey' in LNER apple green - gloss finish (Hor).....£149.50
R3522 Class A4 4-6-2 60026 "Miles Beevor" BR green early emblem (Hor) £149
R3451 Class B1 4-6-0 61032 "Stembok" in BR black early emblem (Hor)..£148

R3694 Class B2 Peckett 0-6-0ST "Westminster" in Associated Portland Cement green (Hor) NEW.....£99

R3693 Class B2 Peckett 0-6-0ST No.4 "Sherwood" in Sherwood Colliery lined green (Hor) NEW.....£99

31-147 Class D11/1 4-4-0 501 "Mons" in GCR green (Bac). £179.50

35-077 Class E4 Brighton tank 0-6-2T 32556 in BR black early emblem (Bac) (RRP £109.95)....BARGAIN.....£76

31-921 Class H2 Atlantic 4-4-2 32424 "Beachy Head" in BR black early emblem (Bac) (RRP £189.95). BARGAIN..£124.50

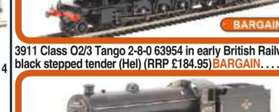
R3600TTS Class J36 0-6-0 673 "Maude" in North British Railway lined black - as preserved - TTS sound fitted (Hor).....£148.50
R3407 Class J50 0-6-0T 68959 in BR Black early emblem (Hor)...£79.50
R3668 Class J83 0-6-0T 8482 in LNER green - Railroad range (Hor)....£40.50

R3466 Class J94 0-6-0ST 22 in United Steel Company (Hor).....£73

R3603TTS Class LN 'Lord Nelson' 4-6-0 30850 "Lord Nelson" in BR green late crest - TTS sound fitted (Hor).....£175.50

R3635 Class LN 'Lord Nelson' 4-6-0 30863 "Lord Rodney" in BR green early emblem (Hor).....£153

OR76N7002 Class N7 0-6-2T 8011 in LNER black (Oxf) £98



3911 Class O2/3 Tango 2-8-0 63954 in early British Railways black stepped tender (Hel) (RRP £184.95)BARGAIN.....£84

3922 Class O2/4 Tango 2-8-0 63975 in BR black late crest flush tender (Hel) (RRP £184.95).....BARGAIN.....£84

R3328 Class S15 4-6-0 30843 in BR Black early emblem (Hor) (RRP £134.99).....BARGAIN....£111

R3615 Class W4 Peckett 0-4-0ST 560 in Peckett works leaf green builders lettering (Hor).....£90

R3550 Class W4 Peckett 0-4-0ST 883 in Lilleshall Co (Hor).....£99.99

R3421 Drummond Class 700 0-6-0 30698 in BR Black early emblem (Hor) (RRP £124.99)....BARGAIN.....£59

R3631 SECR H Class 0-4-4T 31265 in BR black early emblem (Hor).....£117
H4-P-001 SECR P Class 0-6-0T 178 SE&CR full lined green (with brass) (Hat)£99

H4-P-015 SECR P Class 0-6-0T 27 in SE&CR full lined green (with polished brass) (Hat).....£99
H4-P-008 SECR P Class 0-6-0T 31323 in BR black late crest (Hat)...£99
H4-P-016 SECR P Class 0-6-0T 31556 in BR black early emblem (Hat)....£99
H4-P-002 SECR P Class 0-6-0T 753 SE&CR full lined green (with brass) (Hat)£99

32-360A Standard Class 4MT 2-6-4T 80104 in BR lined black late crest (Bac).....£118.96

R3547 Standard Class 4MT 4-6-0 75008 in BR green late crest (Hor).....£144

Steam train packs

R3398 Lyme Regis Branch Line Train Pack - Ltd Ed (Hor) (RRP £225.99).....BARGAIN....£175

Diesel locos

2930 Class 07 shunter 07001 in Harry Needle Railroad Company - Exclusive to Hattons Model Railways (Hel) (RRP £139).....BARGAIN.....£95

2912 Class 07 shunter 07001 in Peakstone yellow (Hel) (RRP £139).....BARGAIN....£101
2913 Class 07 shunter 07003 British Industrial Sand (Hel) (RRP £139).....BARGAIN.....£98

2916 Class 07 shunter 07005 "Langbaurgh" in ICI Wilton grey and orange (Hel).....£118.96
2909 Class 07 shunter 07006 in Powell Duffryn blue and white (Hel)...£118.96

2915 Class 07 shunter 07009 in BR blue - weathered (Hel) £127.46

2903 Class 07 shunter 07010 in BR blue wasp stripes (Hel) (RRP £139).....BARGAIN....£101

UK P&P £4 per order
(free for orders over £175)
£2.75 per single diecast item
£7 guaranteed Next Day delivery
(Orders before 2pm)

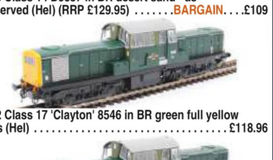
2905 Class 07 shunter D2988 in BR green wasp stripes (Hel) £118.96

2906 Class 07 shunter D2991 in BR Eastleigh Works light green (Hel) £118.96
2902 Class 07 shunter D2992 BR blue wasp stripes (Hel) (RRP £139) . . . . . BARGAIN £104

R3343 Class 08 0-6-0 shunter 08822 "John" in First Great Western (Hor) £111

R3342 Class 08 shunter 08489 in BR blue (Hor) £114

1410 Class 14 D9537 in BR desert sand - as preserved (Hel) (RRP £129.95) . . . . . BARGAIN £109



1722 Class 17 'Clayton' 8546 in BR green full yellow ends (Hel) £118.96

1721 Class 17 'Clayton' D8502 in BR green small yellow panels (Hel) £118.96

1723 Class 17 'Clayton' D8534 in BR blue (Hel) . . . £118.96

R3661 Class 31 D5509 in BR green (Hor) £153

3328 Class 33/2 6593 in BR Blue full yellow ends (Hel) . . £101.15

4D-003-014 Class 52 'Western' D1008 "Western Harrier" in BR maroon yellow bufferbeams (Dap) £129.15
4D-003-014D Class 52 'Western' D1008 "Western Harrier" in BR maroon yellow bufferbeams - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW £154.66

4D-003-017 Class 52 'Western' D1016 "Western Gladiator" in BR maroon full yellow ends (Dap) . . £129.15
4D-003-017D Class 52 'Western' D1016 "Western Gladiator" in BR maroon full yellow ends - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW £154.66

4D-003-015 Class 52 'Western' D1034 "Western Dragoon" in BR maroon small yellow panels (Dap) £129.15

4D-003-015D Class 52 'Western' D1034 "Western Dragoon" in BR maroon small yellow panels - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW £154.66

4D-003-013 Class 52 'Western' D1035 "Western Yeoman" in BR green small yellow panels (Dap) £129.15

4D-003-018 Class 52 'Western' D1041 "Western Prince" in BR blue (Dap) NEW £129.15

4D-003-016 Class 52 'Western' D1043 "Western Duke" in BR chromatic blue small yellow panels (Dap) NEW £129.15
32-764 Class 57/3 57305 "Northern Princess" in DRS Northern Belle (Bac) £149

R3605TTS Class 60 60044 "Dowlow" in DB Schenker red - TTS sound fitted (Hor) £184.50
R3659 Class 67 67027 "Charlotte" in Colas Rail Freight (Hor) £144

4D-022-013 Class 68 68004 "Rapid" in Direct Rail Services blue (Dap) £131.71

4D-022-009 Class 68 68006 "Daring" in Scotrail (Dap) . . . £131.71

4D-022-015 Class 68 68026 in Direct Rail Services plain blue (Dap) £131.71

4D-006-014 Class 73/0 E6002 in BR plain green (Dap) £124.29
4D-006-014D Class 73/0 E6002 BR plain green - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW . . £149.79

4D-006-010 Class 73/0 E6004 in BR green grey solebar (Dap) £124.29

4D-006-011 Class 73/1 73109 "Battle of Britain" in Network SouthEast (Dap) £124.29
4D-006-011D Class 73/1 73109 "Battle of Britain" in Network SouthEast - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW £149.79
4D-006-013D Class 73/2 73202 in Southern Gatwick Express branding - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW £149.79
4D-006-012D Class 73/2 73235 South West Trains - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW £149.79

HSTs

R3698 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43033 and 43183 in Scotrail "7 Cities" (Hor) NEW £261

R3602TTS Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43078 and 43079 in Intercity Swallow - TTS sound fitted (Hor) . . £280

R3696 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43093 and 43016 in GWR green "Old Oak Common" commemorative (Hor) £261

R3802 Pair of Class 43 HST Power Cars 43315 and 43309 in LNER white and red (Hor) £261

Electric locos

OO71-004HAT Class 71 E5013 in BR Blue full Golden Arrow headboards, arrows and flags pre-fitted - Exclusive to Hatton's (DJ) (RRP £139.95)BARGAIN £96

7604 Class 76 EM1 Woodhead electric 76022 in BR blue multiple working cables - Ltd Ed for Olivias Trains (Hel) £160
R3580 Class 87 87035 'Robert Burns' in BR Blue (Hor) £144

DMUs

4D-009-HAT04 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 121020 in Chiltern Railways blue - Hatton's limited edition (Dap) (RRP £129.95) . . . . . BARGAIN £89

4D-009-HAT07 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 55022 in original Network South East - Hatton's limited edition (Dap) (RRP £129.95) . . . . . BARGAIN £105

4D-009-HAT06 Class 121 single car DMU 'Bubblecar' 960010 in Railtrack 'coaching stock' maroon - Hatton's limited edition (Dap) (RRP £129.95) . . . BARGAIN £89

8940 Class 128 parcels DMU M55993 in BR Blue full yellow ends and flush fronts (Hel) (RRP £119.95)BARGAIN £54

R3662 Class 153 single car DMU 153368 in GWR green (Hor) £109.50

R3772 Class 156 2 car DMU 156480 in Northern Rail / Royal Air Force commemorative (Hor) NEW £112.50

EMUs

R3606 5-BEL Pullman Brighton Belle EMU end vehicles in Pullman umber and cream small yellow panels (Hor) £160
31-427B Class 411 4-CEP 7106 in BR Blue & Grey (Bac) £290

Track Maintenance vehicles

B800 Non-motorised OO Track Cleaner motorised cleaning heads & vacuum in blue (Dap) £64
36-165A Plasser Tamper track maintenance machine (motorised) (Bac) £74.95

Train sets - analogue

R1151 Caledonian Belle starter trainset 0-4-0 steam loco in blue 4 wheel coach & open wagon (Hor) (RRP £49.99)BARGAIN . £45

R1248 Santa's Express - Christmas starter train set (Hor)£49.50

R1234 Starter train set - "Hogwarts Express" - Harry Potter range (Hor) £180

Train sets - digital

R1173 e-Link DCC Western Master train set GWR Class 2721 steam loco & 3 wagons (Hor) (RRP £175.99)BARGAIN . £130

R1125 Somerset Belle train set Class 3F 0-6-0 S&DJR 0-6-0 steam loco & 3 wagons - DCC control (Hor) (RRP £210.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £130

Coaches

30-525Coaches 2 x Pullman Cars (349 & 335) & 1 x Mk1 BSK in Pullman Umber & Cream - separated from the Shakespeare Express set (Bac) £70
R4884A Bulleid 59' brake third corridor 2846 in SR malachite green (Hor) £43.50
R4888A Bulleid 59' brake third corridor S2852S in BR green (Hor) £43.50
R4888B Bulleid 59' brake third corridor S2859S in BR green (Hor). £43.50

R4886 Bulleid 59' composite corridor S5714S in BR green (Hor) £43.50

R4525 Collett restaurant car 9578 in GWR chocolate & cream - Railroad Range (Hor) (RRP £21.99)BARGAIN . £10

R4826 Gresley 61' 6" brake composite corridor 32557 in LNER teak (Hor) NEW £49.50

R4829 Gresley 61' 6" corridor buffet 21611 in LNER teak (Hor) NEW £49.50

R4827 Gresley 61' 6" first corridor 31885 in LNER teak (Hor) NEW £49.50

R4830 Gresley 61' 6" full brake 4234 in LNER teak (Hor) NEW £49.50

R4828 Gresley 61' 6" third corridor 23864 in LNER teak (Hor) NEW £49.50

R4914 GWR clerestory brake third coach in GWR chocolate and cream - Railroad range (Hor) NEW £17.50

R4744 Maunsell brake third 3563 in SR malachite green - Railroad Range (Hor) (RRP £22.99) . . . BARGAIN . . £9.50
R4534D Maunsell push-pull coach pack Set 619 in BR green (Hor) . . £77

R4619A Mk1 BG full brake M80532 in BR maroon (Hor) (RRP £24.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £18

R4936 Mk1 GUV general utility van W86468 in BR maroon (Hor) NEW £33.50

R4902 Mk1 QPA BTU staff and dormitory coach ADB975574 in BR engineers yellow (Hor) £31.50

39-051E Mk1 SO second open M4929 in BR maroon (Bac) (RRP £47.95) . . . . . BARGAIN £33

R4621A Mk1 TSO second open E4558 in BR maroon (Hor) (RRP £24.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £18

R4643A Mk1 TSO second open M4473 in BR maroon (Hor) (RRP £24.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £18

R4919 Mk2F 'Aircon' TSO second open 5985 in Intercity Swallow (Hor) £31.50

R4919A Mk2F 'Aircon' TSO second open 5988 in Intercity Swallow (Hor) £31.50

R4916 Mk2F 'Aircon' TSO tourist second open M6011 in BR blue and grey (Hor) £31.50

Wagons

R6904 7-plank open wagon "North's Navigation, Cardiff" (Hor) NEW £15.50

R6903 7-plank open wagon "Sherwood Colliery, Mansfield" (Hor) NEW £15.50

R6836 8 ton box vans in LMS bauxite - pack of three - railroad range (Hor) £21

4F-061-001 BEV Bogie Bolster 'E' 923358 in BR bauxite (Dap) £25.46

4F-061-006 BEV Bogie Bolster 'E' 924327 in BR bauxite (Dap) £25.46

OR76BOOM03 BL 14 inch howitzer railgun "Boche Buster" (Oxf) £51

R6727A Horse box 42442 in LMS maroon (Hor) (RRP £21.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £9

4F-039-006 KIB telescopic hood wagon 33-70-0899-032-3 in Tiphook Rail blue (Dap) £25.46
H4-RHTT-004 Rail Head Treatment Train 'Sandite' 2 wagons and sandite modules - weathered (Hat) £126

H4-RHTT-006 Rail Head Treatment Train 'Water' wagon 3 water modules to extend either RHTT pack to 3 wagons - weathered (Hat) £63

OR76WW010 Southern Railway Warwell - Revised Bed MS14176 (Oxf) £28
H4-WW-015 Warwell wagon 50t Gloucester GPS bogies MODA95512 in MOD 1970s olive - weathered (Hat) £37
4F-061-002 YNV Bogie Bolster 'E' 923444 in BR bauxite (Dap) . . . £25.46

Analogue controllers

R8012 HM2000 High output power & speed controller, mains supply. (Hor) . £94

Digital decoders

R8123 TTS digital sound decoder - Class 50 diesel (Hor) £38

Digital control accessory decoders

PC2 One Touch DCC Quad Point Controller x 4 (Tra) £34

Digital controllers

R8213 DCC Select unit (boxed) (Hor) £98

36-504 EZ Command Dynamis Ultima DCC system (Bac) . . £280

Point motors

R8014 Mark 2 Point Motor (Hor) (RRP £9.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £5
R8243 Surface Mounted point motor (Hor) £8.50

Switches and levers

R044 Passing contact lever frame switch (for point motors) (Hor) (RRP £11.99) . . . . . BARGAIN £6

Lighting equipment

GM56 Buffer lights x 2 (Gau) £10

Cables & Wires

PL-80 Power feed joiners - Code 100/124 (x4 pairs) (Pec) £6

Model railway spares

SL-110 Finescale rail joiners/fishplates (for code 70, 75 & 83) for OO & HO gauge - Pack of 24 (Pec) £2
SL-11 Insulated rail joiners/fishplates (for OO, HO & O gauge code 100 rails incl. Hornby, Peco & Peco Streamline) - Pack of 12 (Pec) £2
SL-10 Metal rail joiners/fishplates (for code 100 rails inc Hornby, Peco & Peco Streamline). For OO, HO & O gauge - Pack of 24 (Pec) £2.20

20KADEE NEM362 Kadee coupling - Extra-Long (11.68mm) - Pack of four (Kad) £5
19KADEE NEM362 Kadee coupling - Long (10.76mm) - Pack of four (Kad) . . £5
18KADEE NEM362 Kadee coupling - Medium (8.63mm) - Pack of four (Kad) £5
17KADEE NEM362 Kadee coupling - Short (7.11mm) - Pack of four (Kad) . . . £5

Wheel sets

R8096 12.6mm Metal disc wheels on axles (10 axles) (Hor) £12

Buildings - railways

LK-20X Double length overall arched station roof (Pec) £22.50

PO313 Double track brick built engine shed - card kit (Met) £19.50

LK-201 Highland Railway-style wooden signal box - laser-cut wooden kit (Pec) NEW £17.50
R8009 Station terminus building pack (Hor) £42.50

PO340 Two-bay platform canopy - card kit (Met) . . £13.50

Man-made scenic structure - railway-related

LK-55 76ft Well type turntable (Pec) £41

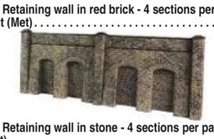
R083 Box of 6 Buffer Stop (Hor) £9.50
R083 Single (Hor) £1.80

Signals

DS3 One Touch three aspect home signal (red/yellow/green) - DCC fitted (Tra) £26
SSP1 Sensor Signal Starter Pack (Tra) £153
4L-002-001 Signal - Motorised, LMS home (OOSIGN3) (Dap) £26

Bridges, Tunnels & Walls

PO244 Retaining wall in red brick - 4 sections per pack - card kit (Met) £12



PO245 Retaining wall in stone - 4 sections per pack - card kit (Met) £12

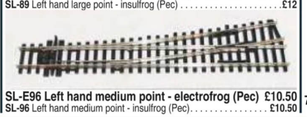
Track - Code 100 Setrack

R607 2nd radius double curve track (8 make a circle) (Hor) £2.50
R607 Circle of 8 (Hor) £18
R609 3rd radius double curve track (8 make a circle) (Hor) £2.60
R609 Circle of 8 (Hor) £20
R8262 Double 4th radius curve (8 make a circle) (Hor) £3.20
R601 Double Straight (Hor) £2
R601 Box of 24 (Hor) £47

R070 Electrically Operated Turntable (Hor) £64
R8222 Extension Pack B. Contains 1 x R8073, 2 x R600, 4 x R607, 1 x R606, 1 x R083 (Hor) £26
R8223 Extension Pack C. Contains 1 x R8073, 2 x R600, 4 x R607, 1 x R606 (Hor) £24.50
R8072 Left Hand Standard Point (Hor) £9.50
R603 Long Straight - 670mm (Hor) £4
R8073 Right Hand Standard Point (Hor) £9.50
ST-245 Setrack curved double radius left handed point insulfrog (Pec) . . £14.50
ST-201 Setrack double straight (Pec) £2
ST-241 Setrack No.2 radius left handed point insulfrog (Pec) £9
ST-240 Setrack No.2 radius right handed point insulfrog (Pec) £9
ST-204 Setrack Quad Straight (670mm) (Pec) £3.50
ST-204 Box of 24 (Pec) £82
ST-100 Setrack Starter Track Set - Second Radius (Pec) £58
R610 Short Straight (Hor) £1.20
R621 Single 970mm length of flexible track (Hor) £3
R621 Pack of 24 (Hor) £66
R600 Standard Straight (Hor) £1.50
R600 Box of 24 (Hor) £34

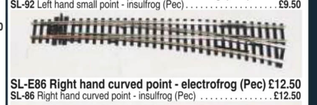
Track - Code 100 Streamline

SL-100 Pack of 25 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Code 100 Wooden-sleeper nickel silver flexible track (Pec) £66
SL-100 Single (Pec) £3
SL-102 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Nickel Silver concrete-sleeper flexible track (Pec) £3
SL-102 Pack of 25 (Pec) £70
SL-E99 3 way medium radius point - electrofrog (Pec) £27
SL-99 3 way medium radius point - insulfrog (Pec) £27
SL-90 Double slip - insulfrog (Pec) £33
SL-E87 Left hand curved point - electrofrog (Pec) £12.50
SL-87 Left hand curved point - insulfrog (Pec) £12.50
SL-E89 Left hand large point - electrofrog (Pec) £12
SL-89 Left hand large point - insulfrog (Pec) £12



SL-E96 Left hand medium point - electrofrog (Pec) £10.50
SL-96 Left hand medium point - insulfrog (Pec) £10.50

SL-E92 Left hand small point - electrofrog (Pec) £9.50
SL-92 Left hand small point - insulfrog (Pec) £9.50



SL-E86 Right hand curved point - electrofrog (Pec) £12.50
SL-86 Right hand curved point - insulfrog (Pec) £12.50

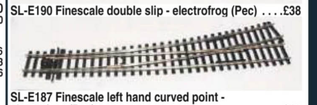
SL-E88 Right hand large point - electrofrog (Pec) £12
SL-88 Right hand large point - insulfrog (Pec) £12
SL-E95 Right hand medium point - electrofrog (Pec) £10.50
SL-95 Right hand medium point - insulfrog (Pec) £10.50
SL-E91 Right hand small point - electrofrog (Pec) £9.50
SL-91 Right hand small point - insulfrog (Pec) £9.50
SL-80 Single slip insulfrog (Pec) £32

Track - Code 75 Finescale

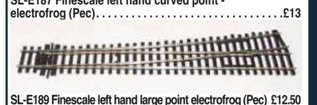
SL-108F 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Code 75 Wooden-sleeper nickel silver bullhead rail flexible track (Pec) £4
SL-108F Box of 25 (Pec) £98
SL-102F 1 yard (91.5cm) length of finescale Nickel Silver concrete-sleeper flexible track. (Pec) £3.30
SL-102F Pack of 25 (Pec) £82

SL-100F Pack of 25 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Nickel Silver Finescale flexible track (Pec) £72
SL-100F Single (Pec) £3
SL-E199 3 way finescale medium radius point - electrofrog (Pec) £29

SL-E190 Finescale double slip - electrofrog (Pec) £38



SL-E187 Finescale left hand curved point - electrofrog (Pec) £13



SL-E189 Finescale left hand large point electrofrog (Pec) £12.50

SL-E196 Finescale left hand medium point - electrofrog (Pec) £11.50
SL-E192 Finescale left hand small point - electrofrog (Pec) £10.50

SL-E186 Finescale right hand curved point - electrofrog (Pec) £13

SL-E195 Finescale right hand medium point - electrofrog (Pec) £11.50

SL-E191 Finescale right hand small point - electrofrog (Pec) £10.50
SL-U1189 Left hand large radius bullhead rail point - unifrog (Pec) . . £26
SL-U1188 Right hand large radius bullhead rail point - unifrog (Pec) . £26

Track underlay

SL-50 Roll of foam track underlay sleeper indentation. Suitable for Setrack and Streamline 5m long (16' 4") (Pec) £10
R638 Roll of track foam underlay Approx: 4880mm (16ft) (Hor) . . . £13.50

Buses

76DC002 Duple Commander MkII - Grey Cars (Oxf) . . . £17

76DC001 Duple Commander MkII - Southdown Motor Services (Oxf) £17

Commercial vehicles

76SHT001 Scammell Highwayman Tanker Shell/BP (Oxf)£14.50

Hattons MODEL RAILWAYS

Prices valid until 23/10/19

All prices correct when going to press. Errors excepted.

Military ground vehicles

76BD024 Bedford OX Queen Mary Trailer RAF Blue (Oxf) £15.50

76SET65 Bloodhound Missile Set (Oxf) £23

Tools

SL-43 Loco Lift and storage unit (Pec) £12

N Gauge

Steam locos

2S-009-007 Class 2884 2-8-0 3822 in BR black late crest (Dap) £124
2S-007-010 Class 57xx Pannier 0-6-0 8700 GWR green shirtbutton emblem (Dap) £74
2S-007-018D Class 57xx Pannier 0-6-0PT 8763 in BR lined black early crest and later cab - DCC fitted (Dap) £100

2S-012-010 Class A1X 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 32636 in BR black late crest (Dap) £67.96

2S-012-009 Class A1X 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 40 "Brighton" in LB&SCR improved engine green (Dap) £67.96

2S-012-011 Class A1X 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 751 in South Eastern and Chatham Railway green (Dap) £67.96

2S-020-002 Class B17 4-6-0 61664 "Liverpool" in BR green early emblem (Dap) £109

Diesel locos

NEW

2D-002-003 Class 50 50037 "Illustrious" in original Network SouthEast (Dap) NEW £123.21
2D-002-003D Class 50 50037 "Illustrious" in original Network SouthEast - DCC fitted (Dap) **NEW** £148.71

NEW

2D-002-002 Class 50 50040 "Leviathan" in BR large logo blue - DCC fitted (Dap) NEW. £123.21
2D-002-002D Class 50 50040 "Leviathan" in BR large logo blue - DCC fitted (Dap) **NEW** £148.71

NEW

2D-002-001 Class 50 50043 in BR blue - unrefurbished (Dap) NEW £123.21
2D-002-001D Class 50 50043 BR blue - unrefurbished - DCC fitted (Dap) **NEW** £148.71

NEW

2D-002-000 Class 50 D406 in BR blue - unrefurbished (Dap) NEW £123.21
2D-002-000D Class 50 D406 BR blue - unrefurbished - DCC fitted (Dap) **NEW** £148.71

NEW

2D-007-010 Class 66/6 66623 "Bill Bolsover" in Freightliner blue (Dap) NEW £90

HSTs

2D-019-008 Class 43 HST 4-car book set in GNER blue (Dap) £160.89

2D-019-009 Class 43 HST 4-car book set in GWR Green (Dap) £160.89

2D-019-007 Class 43 HST 4-car book set in Virgin Trains East Coast (Dap) £160.89

DMUs

BARGAIN

ND116D Class 142 'Pacer' 2 car DMU 142085 in Arriva Trains Wales (Dap) (RRP £135.50) . . . . **BARGAIN.** £94

2D-021-003 Class 156 156403 in Regional Railways express Central Trains branding (Dap) £114.71

Wagons

NEW

NVEA-001a 12 ton VEA van 230011 in BR maroon (Son) NEW £19.95
NVEA-001B 12 ton VEA van 230019 in BR maroon (Son) **NEW**. . . £19.95
NVEA-001C 12 ton VEA van 230026 in BR maroon (Son) **NEW**. . . £19.95
NVEA-001D 12 ton VEA van 230034 in BR maroon (Son) **NEW**. . . £19.95
NVEA-001E 12 ton VEA van 230049 in BR maroon (Son) **NEW**. . . £19.95

NEW

NVEA-002A 12 ton VEA van 230060 in Railfreight red and grey (Son) NEW £19.95
NVEA-002B 12 ton VEA van 230063 Railfreight red and grey (Son) **NEW**£19.95
NVEA-002C 12 ton VEA van 230117 Railfreight red and grey (Son) **NEW**£19.95

NEW

NVEA-005A 12 ton VEA van 230142 in Railfreight Distribution grey and yellow (Son) NEW £19.95
NVEA-002D 12 ton VEA van 230156 Railfreight red and grey (Son) **NEW**£19.95
NVEA-002E 12 ton VEA van 230443 Railfreight red and grey (Son) **NEW**£19.95
NVEA-005B 12 ton VEA van 230498 in Railfreight Distribution grey and yellow (Son) **NEW** £19.95
NVEA-005C 12 ton VEA van 230523 in Railfreight Distribution grey and yellow (Son) **NEW** £19.95
NR-P424 7 plank open wagon "Lunt Brothers" (Pec) **NEW** £9

2F-026-001 HIA aggregate limestone hopper 369008 in Freightliner green (Dap) £21.50
2F-026-006 HIA aggregate limestone hopper 369020 Freightliner green (Dap). £21.50

2F-026-002 HIA aggregate limestone hopper 369052 in Freightliner green (Dap) £21.50

Accessories

2A-000-029 Pair of working Scharfenburg couplings (Dap) **NEW** . . . £4.50

Model railway spares

SL-311 Insulated Rail Joiners/Fishplates for N & 009 gauge (12 per pack) (Pec) £1.70
SL-310 Rail Joiners/Fishplates for N & OO9 gauge (24 per pack) (Pec) £2

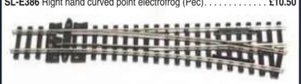
Track - Code 80 Setrack

ST-6 Setrack left hand point insulfrog (Pec). £8.50
ST-5 Setrack right hand point insulfrog (Pec). £8.50
ST-3011 ST-11 double straight track - 174mm - pack of eight (Pec) £12.50

Track - Code 80 Streamline

SL-300 Pack of 25 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Wooden-Sleeper Nickel Silver Flexible track (Pec) £64
SL-300 Single (Pec) £3

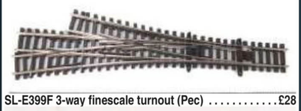
SL-E396 Left hand medium point electrofrog (Pec) . £9.50
SL-E386 Right hand curved point electrofrog (Pec). £10.50



SL-E395 Right hand medium point electrofrog (Pec) £9.50
SL-395 Right hand medium point insulfrog (Pec). £9.50

Track - Code 55 Finescale

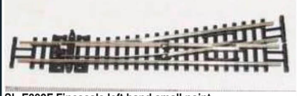
SL-300F Pack of 30 1 yard (91.5cm) length of Finescale Nickel Silver flexible Wooden Sleeper track (Pec) £84
SL-300F Single (Pec) £3
SL-302F 1 Yard of Nickel Silver Flexible Track Concrete Sleepers (Pec) . . £3.50
SL-302F Pack of 30 (Pec) £91



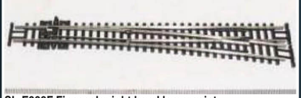
SL-E399F 3-way finescale turnout (Pec) £28

SL-E387F Finescale curved double radius left hand point electrofrog (Pec) £11

SL-E386F Finescale curved double radius right hand point electrofrog (Pec) £11
SL-E390F Finescale double slip electrofrog (Pec) £38
SL-E389F Finescale left hand large point electrofrog (Pec). £11
SL-U396F Finescale left hand medium point unifrog (Pec) £10.50



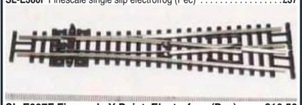
SL-E392F Finescale left hand small point electrofrog (Pec) £9.50



SL-E388F Finescale right hand large point electrofrog (Pec) £11
SL-U395F Finescale right hand medium point unifrog (Pec) £10.50

SL-E391F Finescale right hand small point electrofrog (Pec) £9.50

SL-E383F Finescale scissors crossover electrofrog (Pec) £63
SL-E380F Finescale single slip electrofrog (Pec) £37



SL-E397F Finescale Y Point. Electrofrog (Pec) £10.50

Commercial vehicles

NEW

NTCAB006 Scania T Cab semi low loader "Sandy Kydd" (Oxf) NEW £13

OO9 Narrow Gauge

Steam locos

9955 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T "Exe" in L&B dark green (Hel) . **£209.95**

9956 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T "Taw" in L&B dark green (Hel) £209.95

9961 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T 190 "Lyd" in plain black (Hel) £186.96

9963 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T 190 "Lyd" in Southern Railway green - as preserved (Hel) £186.96

9951 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T 760 "Exe" in Southern Railway green (Hel) £189.95

9952 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T 761 "Taw" in Southern Railway green (Hel) £189.95

9954 Lynton & Barnstaple 2-6-2T E759 "Yeo" in Southern Railway (Hel) £209.95

Track - Code 80 Setrack

ST-400 Setrack narrow gauge starter track pack - first radius (Pec) . . £68

Track - Code 80 Streamline

SL-400 1 yard length of OO9 narrow gauge flexible track worn wooden sleepers (Pec) £3.50
SL-400 Box of 25 (Pec) £83
SL-404 1 yard length of OO9 narrow gauge track 'mainline' wooden sleepers (Pec) £3.50
SL-404 Pack of 25 (Pec) £86

O Gauge (1:43 Scale)

Steam locos

4300 Class 43xx Mogul 2-6-0 4339 in GWR green Great Western lettering (Hel) £662.15

6104 Class 61xx 'Large Prairie' 2-6-2T 6132 in BR lined green late crest (Hel) £594.15
7S-024-002S Class 64xx 0-6-0PT pannier 6417 in Great Western green shirtbutton emblem - DCC sound fitted (Dap) (RRP £550)**BARGAIN** £395
7S-024-003 Class 64xx 0-6-0PT pannier 6435 in BR black early emblem (Dap) (RRP £400) . . . . . **BARGAIN** £295
7S-010-013S Class A1 'Terrier' 0-6-0T 751 SECR green - DCC sound fitted (Dap) £340

Diesel locos

7D-008-009 Class 08 shunter D3002 in BR green late crest and wasp stripes (Dap) £191.25

BARGAIN

2006 Class 20 in BR blue full yellow ends, 1980s style warning flashes and headcode discs - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel) (RRP £599) . . . . . **BARGAIN.** . . £395

Visit www.hattons.co.uk/preorder for all forthcoming releases

BARGAIN

2007 Class 20 in BR Railfreight grey full yellow ends, 1980s style warning flashes and headcode discs - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel) (RRP £599) BARGAIN. . . . £395

2559 Class 25/3 in BR blue - weathered and unnumbered (Hel) £446.25

2556 Class 25/3 in BR green full yellow ends - unnumbered (Hel) £446.25
2555 Class 25/3 in BR green small yellow panels - unnumbered (Hel) . **£446.25**

3750 Class 37/4 37401 "Mary Queen of Scots" in BR large logo blue yellow headcode boxes - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel) £549

3751 Class 37/4 37408 "Loch Rannoch" in BR large logo blue black headcode boxes - Exclusive to Hatton's (Hel). £549

3741 Class 37/4 in BR large logo blue - unnumbered (Hel) £509.15

3742 Class 37/4 in Intercity Mainline - unnumbered (Hel) £509.15

BARGAIN

4202 Class 42 Warship D869 "Zest" in BR maroon small yellow panels (Hel) (RRP £699) . . . . . **BARGAIN.** . . . £495

DMUs

BARGAIN

8910 Class 128 parcels DMU W55991 in BR green speed whiskers (Hel) (RRP £599) . . . . . **BARGAIN.** . . . £295

Coaches

4954 Mk1 BG full brake in BR green (Hel) (RRP £325)**BARGAIN** . . £149

BARGAIN

4956 Mk1 BG full brake in Royal Mail red (Hel) (RRP £325). . . . . . **BARGAIN.** . . . £147

4921 Mk1 BSK brake second corridor in BR maroon - unnumbered (Hel). £169.50

4931 Mk1 FK first corridor in BR maroon - unnumbered (Hel) £169.50

4941 Mk1 RMB mini buffet in BR maroon - unnumbered (Hel). £169.50
4911 Mk1 SO second open in BR maroon - unnumbered (Hel). . . **£169.50**

4933 Mk1 TSO second open in BR blue and grey - unnumbered (Hel). £169.50

Wagons

7F-058-008 14-ton Type A tank wagon - "National Benzole" (Dap) £44.63

7F-058-010 14-ton Type A tank wagon - "Shell BP" (Dap). £44.63

7F-059-010 14-ton Type B tank wagon - "Esso" (Dap) .£44.63

Analogue controllers

100MO Single track controller for O gauge - 2.5amp (Gau). £80

Track - Code 124 Bullhead Streamline

SL-700BH Box of 12 1 Yard O Gauge Flexible Nickel Silver Track (Bullhead Nickel Silver Rail) (Pec). £75
SL-700BH Single (Pec) £6.50

SL-E786BH Right hand O gauge curved turnout (Pec) £54
ST-725 Setrack Bullhead 2nd radius standard curve 410mm (16") (Pec) £6
ST-U750 Setrack second radius Unifrog right hand point (Pec). £43

SL-E797BH Y Point bullhead rail & electrofrog (Pec) . . £43

Buses

43WFA001 Weymann Fanfare - South Wales - 25 Years of Oxford Diecast (Oxf). £37.50

Cars

NEW

VA12906 Audi quattro - Sable Brown Metallic (Cor) NEW £27

Public Service vehicles

NEW

VA10014 Ford Sierra Sapphire RS Cosworth 4x4 - Sussex Police (Cor) NEW £27

NEW

VA09013 Rover SD1 Vitesse - Grampian Police (Cor) NEW . . £27

Commercial vehicles

43CF001 Bedford CF Ice Crean Van/Morrison - "Mr Whippy" (Oxf). **£14.50**

Military ground vehicles

NEW

VA01427 Morris Mini Van, The Red Arrows (Cor) NEW £27

Any or Multiple Scales

Analogue controllers

COMBI Combi 12v 1Amp Single Track Controller Transformer (Gau) £34

D Double/Twin track power controller (Gau) £86
Q Quadruple 4 circuit power controller (Gau). £149

Analogue power supplies

M1 Transformer Output 2 x 16v AC 1A (Gau) £42

Analogue point control

CDU Capacitor Discharge Unit (Gau). £11
PLS-100 SmartSwitch Set for 4 servo control & operation, switches, control board & digital readout for Analogue operation (Pec). £61
PL-15 Twin Microswitch (Pec) £7.50

Digital decoders

Imperium1 "Imperium" 21 Pin MTC 6-function DCC decoder (Dap) £19.51
Imperium2 "Imperium" Next 18 Pin MTC 6-function DCC decoder (Dap) .£19.51
DCR-21Pin-Direct-V2 21-pin 6-function 1.1Amp direct plug decoder back EMF (Hat) £16.50
36-568 6 pin DCC decoder Back EMF and Railcom (Bac). £24.61
DCR-6PIN-Direct 6-pin 2-function 1.1Amp direct plug decoder back EMF (Hat) £17
DCC23 6-pin 2-function 1A (2A peak) decoder (suitable for N gauge) (Gau) . **£24**
BPDCC23 6-pin 2-function 1A (2A peak) decoder - pack of 5 (Gau) . **£107**
DCR-8PIN-HarnessMini 8-pin (harness) 2-function 1.1Amp small & thin (mini) decoder back EMF (Hat) £16
DCR-8PIN-HarnessMini Box of 5 (Hat) £72
DCR-8PIN-HarnessMini Box of 10 (Hat) £128

DCR-8PIN-Harness Box of 10 8-pin (harness) 4-function 1.1Amp decoder back EMF (Hat). £120
DCR-8PIN-Harness Single (Hat) £15
DCR-8PIN-Harness Box of 5 (Hat) £68

R8249 Box of 6 8-pin 4-function 2-sided 0.5A (1A peak) decoder (Hor) £92
R8249 Single (Hor) £16
DCR-8PIN-Direct 8-pin compact direct 4-function 1.1Amp decoder back EMF (Hat) £17
DCR-8PIN-Direct Box of 5 (Hat) £77
DCR-8PIN-Direct Box of 10 (Hat) £136
R8115 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - 'Merchant Navy' 4-6-2 steam loco (Hor) £38

R8117 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - 'Princess Coronation' 4-6-2 steam loco (Hor). £36
R8118 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - Class 20 diesel (Hor) . . . £36
R8110 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - Class 4073 'Castle' 4-6-0 steam loco (Hor) £36
R8113 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - Class 9F 2-10-0 steam loco (Hor) £36
R8106 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - Gresley Class A1 and A3 4-6-2 steam locos (Hor) £36
R8107 TTS DCC Sound Decoder 8 pin plug - Gresley Class A4 4-6-2 steam loco (Hor) £36
R7146 TTS digital sound decoder - Class 08 shunter (Hor). £38

NEW

R7143 TTS digital sound decoder - Class 7MT 'Britannia' (Hor) NEW £38
R7141 TTS digital sound decoder - Class 8P Rebuilt Merchant Navy (Hor) . . £38

NEW

R7239 TTS digital sound decoder - Class J36 steam loco (Hor) NEW £38
R7140 TTS digital sound decoders - Class 43 HST Valenta - Pack of two (Hor) £63
DCD-ZN8D-S ZEN Nano 8-pin Direct 4-function 1.1A Decoder Stay Alive (15x7x5mm) (5 Pack) (DCC) £85

Digital controllers

524-042 NCE Power Cab 2 Amp Digital DCC controller (NCE) £154
DCC01 Prodigy Express 1.6 Amp DCC controller - complete starter pack (Gau) £159.50
DCC06 Prodigy Express 1.6 Amp Digital controller WiFi capability - complete starter pack (Gau). £224

Digital control accessories

BPDCC80 Pack of three DCC autofrog polarity reversal switches - for electrofrog points (Gau) £14.50

Point motors

DCP-CB12DIP Cobalt ip slow-action digital point motor - pack of 12 (DCC). £220
DCP-CB6DIP Cobalt ip slow-action digital point motor - pack of 6 (DCC) . . £118
DCP-CB1DIP Cobalt ip slow-action digital point motor x 1 (DCC) £21
DCP-CBSS-12 Cobalt SS surface mounted point motors controller - pack of 12 (DCC) £245
PL-10 Point Motor (Switch Machine) (Pec) £6
PL-10 Bag of 6 (Pec) £34
PL-10E Point Motor Extended Pin (use PL-9) (Pec) £6
PL-10E Bag of 6 (Pec) £34
PM-2 Seep point motor (Gau) £4
PM-4 Seep point Motor Self Latching Switch (Gau) £5
PM-1 Seep point motor accessory switch (Gau) £5
PL-11 Side/surface mounted point motor (Pec) £8

Switches and levers

PL-13 Accessory Switch for fitting to turnout motor PL10 (Pec) £3
PL-26B Passing Contact Switch - Black Lever (Pec). £6
PL-26R Passing Contact Switch - Red Lever (Pec) £6
PL-26Y Passing Contact Switch - Yellow Lever (Pec) £6

Scenic tools & materials

PSG-1 Static Grass Micro Applicator (Pec) £42

Track underlay

JCS18L Cork underlay sheet - 1/8" thick - 24" x 36" (Jav). £9

Railway publications

GMRC1 The Great Model Railway Challenge - special bookazine (Pec) **NEW**. £4.99

Paint - acrylic

PS-371 Track bed weathering kit - modern era (Pec) **NEW**. £13.50
PS-370 Track bed weathering kit - steam era (Pec) **NEW** £13.50

Glues

AD-57 Roket Card Glue. Clean, Neat & Instant Card Modelling Glue (Ideal For Superquick & Metcalfe) - 50ml (Del) £6

Display and storage

HZ-OM03 Modular Organizer corner drawers module - flat-pack kit (Hob) £24

HZ-OM02b Modular Organizer flat drawers module x 2 - flat-pack kit (Hob) £15

HZ-OM02a Modular Organizer flat drawers module x 3 - flat-pack kit (Hob) £15

Tools

XU2175B Flexible track cutters (XURON) (Gau) £16
PL-71 Loco servicing kit - servicing cradle, infills, Powerlube, brush & scraper (Pec) £19

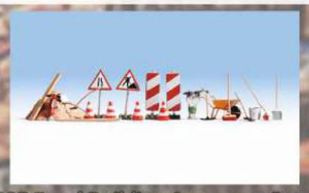
DCM-RRA12 Rolling Road - 12 Axle - For OO, N, HO, TT, OO9, EM and P4 gauges (DCC) £85

NOCH Product Spotlight

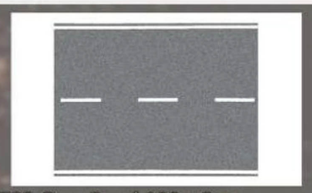
Hit The Road

Noch produce a wide range of scenic items to model roadways and everything that goes with them.
All of these items are suitable for **OO Scale** British Layouts.

N60312 Cobblestone Road 50 x 7.5cm
£15.00



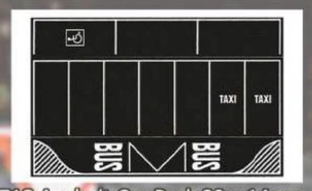
N14805 Road Building Accessory Set
£14.50



N60703 Grey Road 100 x 8cm
£7.50

N60314 Cobblestone Place 21 x 15.5cm
£13.75

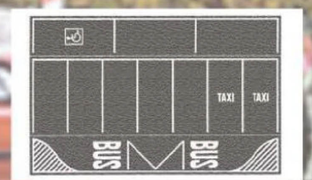
N14805 Road Maintenance Workers (6)
£23.50



N60718 Asphalt Car Park 22 x 14cm
£10.25

N60316 Cobblestone Curves 32 x 7.5cm
£14.25

N15904 Motorcyclists (2)
£14.50



N60718 Grey Car Park 22 x 14cm
£10.25

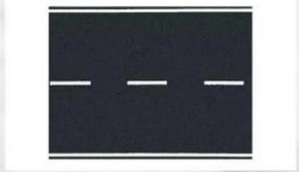
The full range of Noch products includes figures, scatters, buildings, trees, grass matting, and much more. See our website for full details of the whole range.

Contact us for a catalogue, or visit one of the model shops listed below.

N71120 Noch Catalogue 2019/20
£6.95

N15905 Motorcyclists (2x2)
£15.75

N60740 Street Markling Starter Set
£20.75



N60700 Asphalt Road 100 x 8cm
£7.50

N60825 Road Construction Asphalt Paint
£10.75

You can find Noch products in the following Model Shops:

Access Models
43/45 Castlegate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1BE
Arcadia Models
67 Rochdale Road, Shaw, Oldham, OL2 7JT
B&H Models
7 The Strait, Lincoln, Lincolnshire, LN2 1JD
Broughton Rail
11 Princes Street, Broughton in Furness, Cumbria, LA20 6HQ
Collectors Cellar
11 Hencotes, Hexham, Northumberland, NE46 2EQ
Digitrains
15 Clifton Street, Lincoln, Lincolnshire, LN5, 8LQ
DJ&F Benham
45 High Street, Edwinstowe, Nottingham, NG21 9QR
J&J Models
8 Packhorse Buildings, 17 Newgate Street, Morpeth, Northumberland, NE61 1AW
Jacksons Models
33 New Street, Wigton, Cumbria, CA7 9AL
Kernow Model Rail Centre (Guildford)
75b Stoke Road, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 4HT
Model Railway Solutions
Unit 1, 10-12 Alder Hills Industrial Estate, Alder Hills, Poole, BH12 4AL
Model World Kent
1 Anchor Business Park, Castle Road, Sittingbourne, Kent, ME10 3AE
Monk Bar Models
2 Goodramgate, York, Yorkshire, YO1 7LQ
New Modeller's Shop
www.newmodellersshop.co.uk
North Devon Models
72 Boutport Street, Barnstaple, Devon, EX31 1SR
Peters Spares
Unit 21, Brighouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland, TS2 1RT
Rails of Sheffield
29 Chesterfield Road, Sheffield, South Yorkshire, S8 0RL
The Model Shop
230 Wellingborough Road, Northampton, Northamptonshire, NN1 4EJ
The Train Shop
41 Eastborough, Scarborough, North Yorkshire, YO11 1NH
Upstairs Downstairs
3 Pier Street, Sandown, Isle of Wight, PO36 8JR

NOCH products are distributed in the UK by: **GAUGEMASTER** Controls Ltd., Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
Tel - 01903 884488 Fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com/noch

GAUGEMASTER
Kestrel N Scale

GM360
Full Gaugemaster Catalogue
Only £4.95

PRICES

GMKD01 House Kit	£5.25	**GMKD16** Straight Platforms	£3.65	**GMKD32** Semi-Detached Kit	£8.75	**GMKD60** Station Clock (Lit)	£3.95
GMKD02 Shop Kit	£5.25	**GMKD17** Platform Ramps	£3.15	**GMKD33** Boilerhouse Kit	£7.75	**GMKD61** Petrol Sign (Lit)	£2.95
GMKD03 Bungalow Kit	£5.25	**GMKD18** Station Yard Huts Kit	£4.15	**GMKD34** Stable Block Kit	£4.75	**GMKD62** Wall Clock (2) (Lit)	£6.95
GMKD04 Church Kit	£7.25	**GMKD19** Weighbridge Kit	£5.25	**GMKD35** Cow Shed Kit	£4.50	**GMKD68** Unpainted Figures	£5.25
GMKD05 House/Shop Unit Kit	£8.00	**GMKD20** Coal Office Kit	£4.15	**GMKD36** Barn Kit	£7.25	**GMKD70** At the City Park	£2.95
GMKD06 Two Shop Unit Kit	£8.00	**GMKD21** Keepers Cottage Kit	£7.25	**GMKD37** Farmhouse Kit	£9.00	**GMKD71** Homeless People	£2.95
GMKD07 Four House Kit	£8.00	**GMKD22** Greenhouses (4) Kit	£3.95	**GMKD38** Footbridge Kit	£9.00	**GMKD72** Crime Scenes	£2.95
GMKD08 Country Station Kit	£10.50	**GMKD23** Garages (2) Kit	£3.95	**GMKD39** Industrial Unit Kit	£7.25	**GMKD74** Making The Delivery	£2.95
GMKD09 Station Buildings Kit	£6.25	**GMKD24** Water Tower Kit	£4.75	**GMKD40** Fire Station Kit	£8.75	**LARGE KITS/SETS**	
GMKD10 Island Platform Kit	£9.75	**GMKD25** Corner Shop Kit	£5.50	**GMKD41** Wide Platform (2)	£4.15	**GMKD1000** Town Station Kit	£19.50
GMKD11 Flat Canopy Kit	£7.25	**GMKD26** Corner Pub Kit	£5.50	**GMKD42** Wide Ramps (2)	£7.55	**GMKD1001** Old Factory Kit	£23.00
GMKD12 Signal Box Kit	£7.75	**GMKD27** Townhouse Kit	£7.25	**GMKD43** Goods Shed Kit	£9.25	**GMKD2000** Station Kit Set	£17.50
GMKD13B Brown Fencing	£3.95	**GMKD28** Town Shop Kit	£7.55	**GMKD50** Benches (6)	£3.50	**GMKD2001** Town Kit Set	£15.25
GMKD13W White Fencing	£3.95	**GMKD29** Modern Station Kit	£9.50	**GMKD51** Fencing 51mm	£6.50	**GMKD2002** Suburban Kit Set	£17.50
GMKD14 Telegraph Poles (18)	£3.95	**GMKD30** Waiting Room Kit	£6.75	**GMKD52** Lattice Fence 51mm	£6.50	**GMKD2003** Farm Kit Set	£19.50
GMKD15 Windows/Doors	£5.50	**GMKD31** Station Masters Kit	£7.75	**GMKD53** Garden Shed (2)	£6.75		

COMING SOON

GMKD1002	Locomotive Works Kit		£24.95
GMKD1003	Service Station Kit		£22.95
GMKD1004	Station Overall Roof Kit		£29.95
GMKD1005	Loading Crane Kit		£14.95
GMKD1006	Factory Machine Room Kit		£22.95
GMKD1007	Factory Boilerhouse Kit		£22.95
GMKD1008	Factory Stores Kit		£22.95
GMKD1009	Oil Storage Tanks (2) Kit		£17.95
GMKD1010	Oil Tank Kit		£15.95
GMKD1011	Wind Turbine Kit		£34.95
GMKD1012	Nurseries Kit		£17.95
GMKD1013	Supermarket Kit		£34.95
GMKD1014	Summerhouses (2) Kit		£12.95

Kestrel Designs

GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves
GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com

BARGAIN HELJAN O GAUGE

CLASS 128 DPU
RRP: £599 OFFER FURTHER REDUCTIONS! **NOW ONLY £295.00 EACH**

8910	CLASS 128 DPU BR GREEN (SINGLE SPEED WHISKERS) LOCOMOTIVE W55991	£279.50
8911	CLASS 128 DPU BR GREEN (DOUBLE SPEED WHISKERS) LOCOMOTIVE W55992	£279.50
8912	CLASS 128 DPU BR GREEN (YELLOW ENDS) LOCOMOTIVE W55992	£279.50
8913	CLASS 128 DPU BR BLUE (FULL YELLOW ENDS) LOCOMOTIVE M55994	£245.00
8950	CLASS 128 DPU BR BLUE (FULL YELLOW ENDS) LOCOMOTIVE M55995	£245.00
8951	CLASS 128 DPU ROYAL MAIL LETTERS LOCOMOTIVE 55993	£245.00

CLASS 05 SHUNTERS
RRP: £395 OFFER FURTHER REDUCTIONS! **NOW FROM: £195.00 EACH**

2590	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR GREEN (NO WASP STRIPES) LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00
2591	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR GREEN WITH WASP STRIPES (LATE) LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00
2592	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR GREEN WITH WASP STRIPES (EARLY) LOCOMOTIVE	£189.50
2593	HUNSLET CLASS 05 BR BLUE WITH WASP STRIPES (LATE) LOCOMOTIVE	£189.50
2594	HUNSLET CLASS 05 CEGB YELLOW WITH WASP STRIPES LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00
2595	HUNSLET CLASS 05 NCB GREEN WITH WASP STRIPES LOCOMOTIVE	£175.00
2596	HUNSLET CLASS 05 INDUSTRIAL MAROON WITH WASP STRIPES LOCOMOTIVE	£189.50

AMAZING OFFERS ON GAUGEMASTER

D	TWIN TRACK POWER CASED CONTROLLER	£82.00
Q	FOUR TRACK CASED CONTROLLER	£149.00
COMBI	SINGLE TRACK CONTROLLER/ PLUG IN TRANSFORMER (1 AMP)	£34.00
DCC01	PRODIGY EXPRESS PACKAGE	£149.50
DCC02	PRODIGY ADVANCE PACKAGE DIGITAL CONTROLLER	£254.50
DCC05	PRODIGY WIFI RECEIVER	£89.00
10LGB5F	SINGLE TRACK CASED CONTROLLER FOR G SCALE WITH FAN	£159.50
100MO	SINGLE TRACK CASED CONTROLLER FOR O SCALE	£84.00

GREAT PRICES ON PECO

SL-100	25 YARDS CODE 100 WOODEN SLEEPER TYPE NICKEL SILVER FLEXIBLE TRACK	£65.00
SL-100F	25 YARDS NICKEL SILVER FINESCALE FLEXIBLE TRACK WOODEN SLEEPER	£72.00
SL-102F	25 YARDS FINESCALE CONCRETE SLEEPER TYPE NICKEL SILVER FLEXIBLE TRACK	£82.00
SL-91/E91/92/E92	SMALL POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£9.50 each
SL-95/E95/96/E96	MEDIUM POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£10.50 each
SL-88/E88/89/E89	LARGE POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£12.50 each
PL10/ PL10X6	PL10 POINT MOTOR (SWITCH MACHINE) INDIVIDUAL OR 6 PACK	£6.00/£34.00
SL-300	25 YARDS CODE 80 NICKLE SILVER FLEXIBLE TRACK WITH WOODEN TYPE SLEEPERS	£63.50
SL-300F	30 YARDS CODE 55 FINESCALE N/S FLEXIBLE TRACK WOODEN SLEEPER	£82.00
SL-395/96-E95/E96	MEDIUM POINTS RIGHT & LEFT HAND INSUL OR ELECTROFROG	£9.50 each
SL-U395F/U96F	MEDIUM RIGHT HAND TURNOUT UNIFROG CODE 55	£10.00 each
SL-388/389/E388/E389	LARGE POINT ELECTROFROG RIGHT & LEFT HAND POINTS	£10.50 each
SL-700BH	12 YARDS O GAUGE FLEXIBLE NICKLE SILVER TRACK (BULLHEAD) WOODEN SLEEPER	£75.00
SL-700FB	12 YARDS O GAUGE UNIVERSAL FINE CODE 143 WOODEN SLEEPER	£75.00
SL-E791/792BH	MEDIUM RADIUS RIGHT & LEFT HAND POINTS WITH BULLHEAD RAIL	£42.50 each
SL-E791FB/E792FB	MEDIUM RADIUS RIGHT AND LEFT NICKEL SILVER ELECTROFROG POINT (CODE 143 FLAT BOTTOM)	£45.50 each

ALSO STOCKED AT BARGAIN PRICES!

ALL the big brands

SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR FULL LISTINGS
***INCLUDING* SPECIAL OFFERS & GREAT DEALS!!**
www.railsofsheffield.com

PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS: The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

PLEASE NOTE: All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

RAILS TV & SOCIAL MEDIA...

Follow and *like us* on:
railsofsheffield | railsofsheffield | railssheffield | railsofsheffield

ebay RAILS ON EBAY 2 STORES, 100'S OF ITEMS ADDED DAILY...

RAILS-SHEFFIELD Ebay store!
RAILS-VAULT Ebay store!

SHIPPING COSTS: ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50: Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50: Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30- 44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

WORLDWIDE POSTAGE: For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982
Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD railsofsheffield.com LARGE RETAILER OF THE YEAR! HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2018 WINNER Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

WANTED

CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED, ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT. PLEASE TELEPHONE, OR EMAIL YOUR LISTS TO SECONDHAND@RAILSOFSHEFFIELD.COM

BUY · SELL · EXCHANGE · ANY GAUGE · ANY AGE

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD VALUE YOUR SECOND HAND COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

FULL COLLECTIONS PURCHASED / UK & WORLDWIDE COLLECTION AVAILABLE

TOP GUARANTEED PRICES PAID

We urgently require collections of any size, featuring products from the following manufacturers:

FAMILY BUSINESS FRIENDLY SERVICE

WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA | SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS | AND MORE...

Telephone our Second Hand team on: (0114) 255 1436 or email: secondhand@railsofsheffield.com - Ref: MR2019

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982
Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

RAILS LIMITED

railsofsheffield.com
/exclusive

LARGE RETAILER OF THE YEAR! HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2018 WINNER

Corporate Partners of
RAILWAY MUSEUM

NEW EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS

LIMITED EDITION CLASS 92's

PRODUCED BY accurascale

CLASS 92 023 'RAVEL'
SNCF Grey Electric Locomotive
See website for more details

DCC Ready **£159.99**
DCC Sound Fitted **£249.99**

Secure yours for
***ONLY* £30 DEPOSIT**

PRE-ORDER NOW!

OO GAUGE MODEL

Each model will come with a numbered certificate and a unique box

EXPECTED Q2 2020

CLASS 92 015 'YIWU-LONDON TRAIN'
DB Schenker Electric Locomotive
"The Silk Road Train"

STROUDLEY A1 / A1X

TERRIER 0-6-0

NEWLY TOOLED OO GAUGE MODEL

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH dapol Model Railway Company

COMING SOON†
ORDER BOOK FILLING UP *FAST!*
Secure yours for ONLY
£30 DEPOSIT

SIX VERSIONS AVAILABLE

DCC READY VERSION
PRE-ORDER PRICE £110

† FOR DEPOSIT PRE-ORDERS, PLEASE SEE OUR WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST ESTIMATE OF ARRIVAL DATE

PRODUCED BY accurascale

NEWLY TOOLED 00 DELTIC

DCC Ready **£160**
DCC Sound **£250**

Secure yours for
***ONLY* £30 DEPOSIT**

NOW AVAILABLE TO PRE-ORDER SOUND FITTED

SIX VERSIONS AVAILABLE
55015 'Tulyar' / D9019 'Royal Highland Fusilier' / D9009 'Alycidon'
D9002 'Kings Own Yorkshire Light Infantry' / 55 002 'Kings Own Yorkshire Light Infantry' / D9008 'The Green Howards'

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH
RAILWAY MUSEUM THE DELTIC PRESERVATION SOCIETY

OO GAUGE MODEL

OTHER VARIANTS ARE AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM ACCURASCALE EXPECTED Q4 2019

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982
Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield

RAILS LIMITED

railsofsheffield.com
/exclusive

LARGE RETAILER OF THE YEAR! HORNBY MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2018 WINNER

Corporate Partners of
RAILWAY MUSEUM

NEW EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS

CLASS 45's

CLASS 45/0 'SHERWOOD FORESTER' BR Blue with Full Yellow Ends (Sealed Beam) Diesel Locomotive

CLASS 45/1 'GRENADIER GUARDSMAN' D65 BR Green with Small Yellow Panels Diesel Locomotive

SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

OO GAUGE **£169**

PRE-ORDER NOW!

IN ASSOCIATION WITH HELJAN

EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS PRE-ORDER NOW!
SEE WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS AND THE FULL RANGE

OO GAUGE MODEL

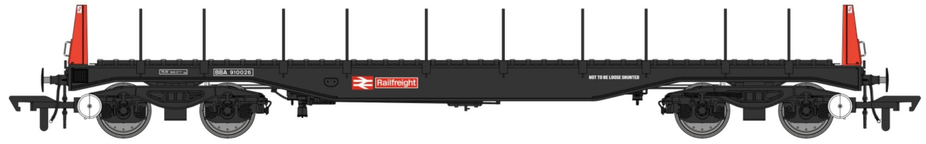
PRODUCED BY CAVALEX Models

BLA THREE PACK VARIATIONS AVAILABLE

BLA BOGIE STEEL WAGONS
RAILFREIGHT

SET OF **THREE** — Each pack contains three wagons each with a unique running number variations and other livery elements — PACK **£135**

BBA TWO PACK VARIATIONS AVAILABLE

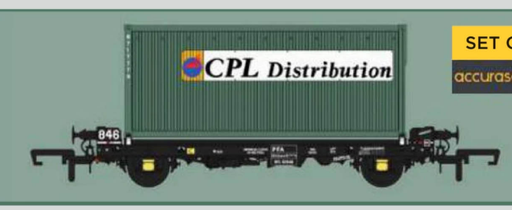


BBA BOGIE STEEL WAGONS
RAILFREIGHT

SET OF **THREE** — Each pack contains three wagons each with a unique running number variations and other livery elements — PACK **£135**

EXCLUSIVE TO RAILS
LIMITED TO 250 **PRE-ORDER NOW!**

PFA 2 AXLE CONTAINER FLAT WAGON PFA
CPL DISTRIBUTION CONTAINERS



SET OF THREE **£69.95**

accurascale

WAGON No's.
BFL 92842
BFL 92846
BFL 92785

SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

— NORTH EASTERN RAILWAY —

ELECTRIC AUTOCAR

OO GAUGE MODEL

IN ASSOCIATION WITH HELJAN

Secure yours for
***ONLY* £30 DEPOSIT**

PRE-ORDER PRICE £199.95

3 VERSIONS AVAILABLE
North Eastern Railway red/cream No. 3170 (1904-23)
North Eastern Railway red/cream No. 3171 (1904-30)
LNER brown No. 3170 (1923-31)

21-29 Chesterfield Road - Sheffield - South Yorkshire - S8 0RL - UK - Tel: (0114) 255 1436 - Fax: (0114) 255 5982
Email: info@railsofsheffield.com Web: railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsofsheffield

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS
Unit 1 Toller Court
Shortbank Road, Skipton
North Yorkshire BD23 2HG

WANTED

VISIT our **O GAUGE** & **LARGER** gauge SHOWROOM

LOOKING TO SELL YOUR COLLECTION?

WE HIGHLY VALUE YOUR MODELS

- Full/part collections purchased
- No need for a list - we travel and view/collect
- Everything purchased - railways, die-cast & Railwayana
- All gauges and ages, including continental & US
- Upfront payment by cash, bank transfer or cheque
- Vast experience in purchasing large collections
- Friendly and professional service
- Specialised interest in 7mm O gauge

CONTACT ELLIS OR ALBERT

GET IN TOUCH

ellisclarktrains.com

01756 701451
ellis@ellisclarktrains.com

DARSTAED MK1 SUBURBANS
NOW IN STOCK!

LIVERIES & COACHES

LIVERIES

Maroon (lined & unlined)
Crimson & Blue

COACH TYPES

C 1st/3rd with corridor
CL 1st/3rd with corridor & lavatory
BS Second class compartments with brake end
SO Open Second
SLO Open Second with lavatory
S Second class compartments

£169 EACH or 4 for £665

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS & DARSTAED ANNOUNCE FINESCALE O GAUGE THOMPSON COACHES

	TEAK		CRIMSON/CREAM		MAROON	
	ROUND WINDOWS	SQUARE WINDOWS	ROUND WINDOWS	SQUARE WINDOWS	ROUND WINDOWS	SQUARE WINDOWS
TK		✔	✔		✔	
BTK		✔	✔		✔	
BCK		✔	✔		✔	
BG*		✔		✔		✔
FK		✔	✔		✔	
RF	✔		✔		✔	
RTO	✔		✔		✔	

*Also available in BR Crimson and BR Blue

PRE-ORDER WITH NO DEPOSIT

SPECIFICATIONS **AVAILABLE Q1/2 2020**

- Finely detailed brass sides - professionally painted
- Brass luggage racks
- Fully detailed die-cast under-frame
- Super detailed interiors with lighting

£199 EACH Teak price TBC

CONTACT US

To order or find out about availability please visit our website or call us.

ellisclarktrains.com
01756 701451
amey@ellisclarktrains.com

ELLIS CLARK TRAINS

DARSTAED Trains de Luxe

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

TOWN & COUNTRY

MANOR FARM BUILDINGS
NEW IN N SCALE!
CODE PN951 - £9.00

MANOR FARM HOUSE
00 CODE PO250 - £10.50
N CODE PN150 - £9.00

00 MANOR FARM BUILDINGS
00 CODE PO252 - £11.50

WORKERS COTTAGES
00 CODE PO255 - £12.50
N CODE PN155 - £10.00

MANOR FARM BARN
00 CODE PO251 - £10.50
N CODE PN150 - £9.00

VILLAGE SHOP & CAFE
00 CODE PO254 - £12.50
N CODE PN154 - £9.00

LOW RELIEF BANK & SHOPS
NEW! N CODE PN971 - £9.50
00 CODE PO271 - £11.50

LOW RELIEF PUB & SHOPS
NEW! N CODE PN972 - £9.50
00 CODE PO205 - £11.00

STATIONS

MAINLINE BOOKING HALL
00 CODE PO320 - £22.99
N CODE PN920 - £20.00

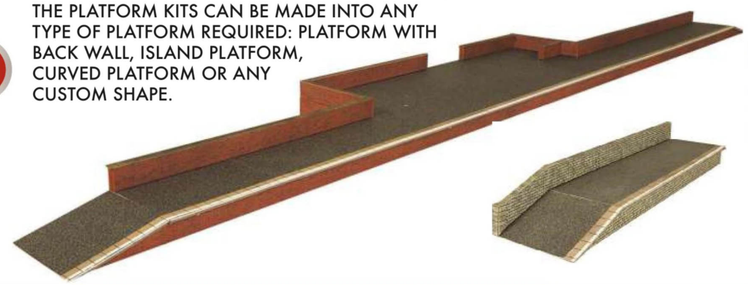
WAYSIDE STATION
00 CODE PO238 - £18.00
N CODE PN138 - £10.00

COUNTRY STATION
00 CODE PO237 - £15.00
N CODE PN137 - £12.00

PLATFORMS

PLATFORM KITS
00 RED BRICK CODE PO216 - £12.50
00 STONE CODE PO235 - £12.50
N RED BRICK CODE PN110 - £9.50
N STONE CODE PN135 - £9.50

THE PLATFORM KITS CAN BE MADE INTO ANY TYPE OF PLATFORM REQUIRED: PLATFORM WITH BACK WALL, ISLAND PLATFORM, CURVED PLATFORM OR ANY CUSTOM SHAPE.



SHOP ONLINE: WWW.METCALFEMODELS.COM

METCALFE MODELS & TOYS LTD, BELL BUSK, SKIPTON, N.YORKS, BD23 4DU
TEL: 01729 830072. POSTAGE £2.50 FOR ORDERS UP TO £19.99 / £4.50 THEREAFTER

Join the conversation on Facebook. Follow **@MetcalfeModels** and join the official group forum.

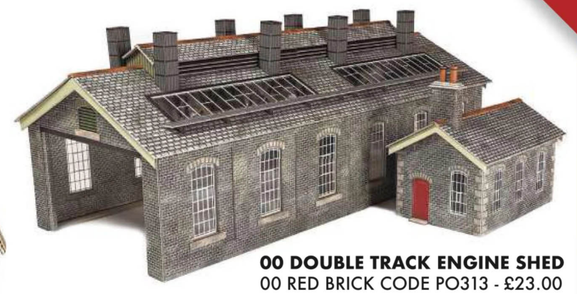
METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

As seen on Channel 5!
THE GREAT MODEL RAILWAY CHALLENGE

SETTLE-CARLISLE

SETTLE-CARLISLE STATION
00 CODE PO333 - £23.00
N CODE PN933 - £14.00



00 DOUBLE TRACK ENGINE SHED
00 RED BRICK CODE PO313 - £23.00
00 STONE CODE PO337 - £23.00
N RED BRICK PN913 - £13.50
N STONE PN937 - £13.50

SETTLE-CARLISLE STATION MASTERS' HOUSE
00 CODE PO335 - £15.00
N CODE PN935 - £12.00

SETTLE-CARLISLE GOODS SHED
00 CODE PO336 - £24.00
N CODE PN936 - £14.00

SETTLE-CARLISLE SHELTER
00 CODE PO334 - £11.50
N CODE PN934 - £8.00

MINI KITS

00 PLATFORM BENCHES
00 CODE PO502 - £5.75

00 GWR BENCHES
00 CODE PO501 - £5.75

00 SIGNAL BOX INTERIOR
00 CODE PO580 - £6.50

PLATFORM UNDERPASS
00 CODE PO400 - £6.60
N CODE PN816 - £5.50

PLATFORM KIOSK
00 CODE PO517 - £5.75
N CODE PN817 - £5.50

FOUNTAIN
00 CODE PO522 - £5.75
N CODE PN823 - £5.75

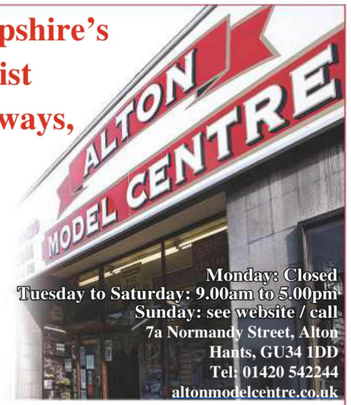
00 BUS STOP
00 CODE PO525 - £6.50

ULTRA FINE-TIP GLUE APPLICATORS
Great for precise application of glue on fine components

CODE MT907 - £4.00
Glue not included.

MODEL RAIL

Possibly Hampshire's Largest Stockist of Model Railways, Die-Cast, Books, Magazines, Scalextric and much more.



Monday: Closed
Tuesday to Saturday: 9.00am to 5.00pm
Sunday: see website / call
7a Normandy Street, Alton
Hants, GU34 1DD
Tel: 01420 542244
altonmodelcentre.co.uk

Full range of model railway products from the leading manufacturers including:

Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, Graham Farish, Heljan, Oxford Rail, Peco, Ratio, Wills, Superquick, Metcalfe, Gaugemaster, Parkside, Railmatch, Woodland Scenics and many, many more.

DCC equipment from DCC Concepts, ESU, Gaugemaster, Hornby and Bachmann. Sound decoders from South West Digital.

Also stockists of Die cast models including:
Corgi, EFE, Oxford Die-Cast, Base Toys & Classix.

Modelling materials & tools.

Vallejo Model Colour
AK pigments and washes
NEW! MIG Primer, Varnish & Weathering Products

Wide selection of books, DVDs and magazines.

www.expressmodels.co.uk
LIGHTING SPECIALISTS

The light at the end of the tunnel could be one of our high intensity headlights fitted to your loco.

We manufacture head and tail lights and coach lighting units for DCC and DC operation. We also make red or yellow oil type lamps for steam locos and flashing tail lights for coaches/wagons.

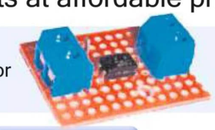
Why not save on postage and buy your smoke generators and decoders from us at the same time?
Visit our website which has secure online shopping.

EXPRESS MODELS, 65 CONWAY DRIVE, SHEPSHED, LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS. LE12 9PP
Tel: 01509 829008 Fax: 01509 560878
Email: express.models@ntlworld.com

MERG

Learn about electronics with our model railway beginner kits at affordable prices

Simple Kit PMP16
Turnout Position Sensor
£2.29 Incl. P & P

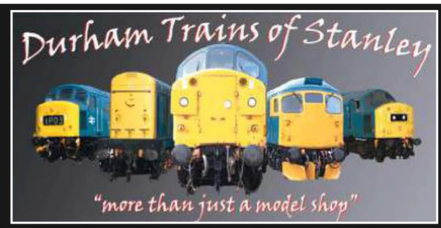


Available only for members

www.merg.org.uk

Please send email to: enquiries@merg.org.uk for more information

Durham Trains of Stanley



6 Station Road, Stanley, County Durham DH9 OJL
Tel: 01207 232545
email: durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com
Opening times: 9.30 - 5.00 Mon, Tues, Fri & Sat, 11-7 Thurs, Closed Wed.
DCC Fitting
www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk

1 CROSBY STREET, CARLISLE CA1 1DQ Tel: 01228 514689
Web: www.candmmodels.co.uk E-mail: sales@candmmodels.co.uk
Opening hours: Tuesday to Saturday, 10.00 to 17.00
Please note that the Santa hat and young lady are not currently available from us.

Sig-naTrak®

Model railway electronics by *GFB Designs*

Our DCC popular controller!

- Up to 9999 train and 2044 accessory adresses
- Trains and accessories can be named
- Easy to use - elegant, clearly-labelled touch keys - clear, colour graphical display
- Drive from the touch panel, or optional handsets
- Generous 5A output!
- Integrated USB interface!

£249.00

The ACE-2 (DCS2044-2H)
NMRA-compliant DCC controller with full decoder programming and reading.
Compact: only 220x150x45mm!
Computer control, XpressNet & LocoNet(R) planned for 2020 - user upgradable!

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Owing to a change in work circumstances, we have unfortunately had to reduce and delay our manufacturing capability of all products until further notice.
No further product development will take place for around six months and delivery of orders may take up to 4 weeks
Regretfully, the GEM, IMP and RAS1202 will not be available until further notice.

£28.00

The *DRIVER* (BHS1204) *ACE* Handset.

See website or send large-letter SAE for more details. (prices inc. VAT, p+p extra)
***GFB Designs* - WE put YOU in control!**

Layout control modules - DCC or LocoNet(TM)

DAC20 Accessory Decoder - 8 outputs, built-in CDU.	£65.00
SIGM20 Colour-light Signal Controller - 6 or 8 outputs	£54.00
DTM30 Digital Tower Master - 30 inputs & outputs.	£63.00
DSS1 Loco Shuttle - automatic train running sequences.	£60.00
TXC1 Turntable Controller - automatic indexing.	£80.00
MSC8 Scenery Animator - control lights, motors & servos.	£30.00

67 Boddens Hill Road, Stockport, SK4 2DG
Tel: 0161 883 2022; fax: 0161 883 2077
(Callers by appointment only, please.)
Email: info@signatrak.co.uk; Web: www.signatrak.co.uk

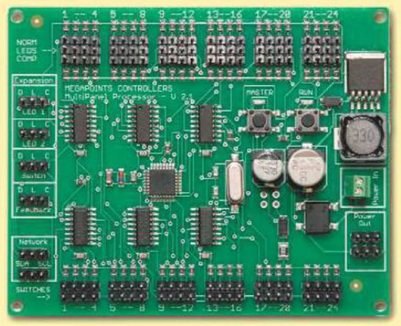
MegaPoints Controllers

Awesome layout control system

Your bespoke mimic panel

Control your model railway from one or more tactile control panels
- NO SOLDERING! *It's all plug and play!* ✓
- Only uses a single cable between each control board.
- Includes *feedback channel display* option for:-
  - Block & section track occupancy ✓
  - Points position indication ✓
- Optional *bespoke professional mimic panel design* and build.
- Control servos, traditional solenoids, stall motors and relays.
- Works with *analogue and digital* layouts.

See website videos and product pages for more information.
Our single MultiPanel control board does it all!



Size 8cm x 10cm

1. Plug in LED cables
2. Plug in switch cables
3. Connect to control boards
4. Press buttons, start using!

A single cable connects each control board together and operates in BOTH directions for feedback display.

Plug-and-play, NO Soldering for control panel hookup. Cables and buttons available pre-wired with plugs attached. See our new website for details.

Web & details: megapointscontrollers.com

Rev 17-03

R2097 £95.00	R2109B £65.00	R2209 £89.95	R2226 £99.99
R2234 £95.99	R2237B £69.95	R2622 £103.99	R2727 £95.99
R2787 £69.99	R2844 £109.99	R3021 £96.00	R3067 £65.95
R3327 £115.95	R3331 £136.00	R3383tts £159.99	R3413 £123.95
R3416 £99.95	R3499 £79.99	R2253A £89.95	R3324 £69.99

Tel: 01202 309872
Postage £4

This is just a small selection of stock. Please ring with part numbers.

Bournemouth Model Railway Centre, 329-331 Holdenhurst Road, Bournemouth, Dorset. BH8 8BT

www.YorkModelrail.com

Precision laser cut architectural components and scenery detailing; helping you create your models

Unique range of laser cut parts, kits, tools & bespoke design service

Laser cut plastics, timbers & card produce perfect results, with realistic depth, intricate detail and longevity

N, 00 & 0 scales. Bespoke service for ALL other scales

Please visit our website to view all our products

York Modelmaking — Printed price lists available — 01904
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE — 400358

LASER CUT TRACKSIDE KITS & ACCESSORIES IN 00

scalemodelscenery.co.uk

Order online or call 01530 456952

Trains4U.com

27 St. David's Square, Fengate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA

Open Tues-Fri 9:30-5:00, Sat 9:00-5:00, Sunday 10:30–3:30, closed Monday

HORNBY · Revolution · CAVALEX Models · Graham Farish by Bachmann · dapol

Check out our ebay site for a great range of new & pre-owned products (ebay ID = Trains4U_Ltd)

We also stock a huge selection of quality used models for all budgets in our Peterborough store

Preiser · NOCH · METCALFE

Tel: 01733 895989 e-mail: Trains4U@BTConnect.com

Following the success of our Poppy Headboards last year, we have introduced several new designs to adorn your models (previous designs are also back in stock).

Profits from sales will be donated to The Royal British Legion (Charity no 219279).

FOX TRANSFERS LTD • TEL +44 (0)116 319 4950

Unit 5, Priory Business Park, Wistow Road, Dept MR
Kibworth, Leicestershire LE8 0RX, ENGLAND (callers by appointment)
email: mail@fox-transfers.co.uk web: www.fox-transfers.co.uk

CM3MODELS

WE STOCK:

LaisDCC chips
DCC wire and switches
Card for Scalescenes kits
Scenic accessories
Model Scene grass mats
Albion Alloys section and tools

CM3Models.co.uk

OSBORNS MODELS

7 Honestone St, Bideford, N. Devon, EX39 2DL 01237 423453

READY-TO-RUN N GAUGE

WWW.OSBORNSMODELS.COM

Solihull Model Railway Exhibition

Sponsored by Keith's Model Railways

Saturday 9th November 2019
10:00am to 4:30pm

Exhibition displayed across two halls with working layouts, trade and society support.
Free parking and light refreshments available.

Admission Prices:

Adult £3:00
Senior £2.50
Child £2.00
Family £8.00

Solihull Model Railway Circle — Established 1951

Location:

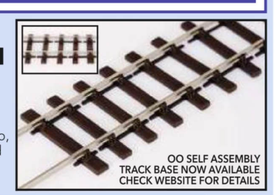
St Mary's Church Hall,
Hobs Meadow, Solihull, B92 8PN.
Motorway: M42, Junction 5.
Railway Station: Olton.
Airport: Birmingham International.

www.solihullmrc.org

C&L FINESCALE

TRACK BUILDING SYSTEMS

NEW CODE 75 BULLHEAD FLEXI TRACK IN 60FT TRACK PANELS



We have O Gauge products from Dapol, Peco, Gaugemaster, Parkside and Slaters Plasikard

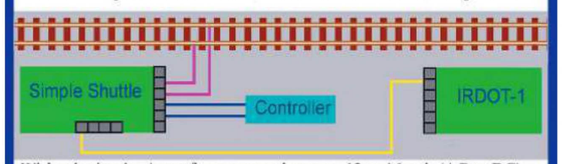
For current exhibition listing please check our website.

Office hours 10.00 to 14.00 Mon, Tues, Thurs. 14.00 to 19.00 Weds. Closed Fri.

C & L Finescale Track Building Systems Ltd, 125 Beaver House, 12 East Street, Epsom KT17 1BX
Telephone **01372 748490** | **www.clfinescale.co.uk**

www.heathcote-electronics.co.uk

The **SIMPLE SHUTTLE** controls a train running backwards and forwards. Trains pause for an adjustable delay at each end of the line The Simple Shuttle has built in infra red train detection. An IRDOT-1 provides detection at the other end of the line. Advantages include: works in light or dark and no modifications to track or rolling stock.



Wiring is simple. Apart from connections to a 12 to 16 volt (AC or DC) power supply the diagram shows all the wiring . The Simple Shuttle can also be used where there are sidings at one end of the line. A train arrives in one siding, the points automatically change and a different train departs after the delay. This uses a simple shuttle and an IRDOT-P at the end of every siding. Track power is obtained from a conventional controller.

Special offer, valid for this issue:

Simple Shuttle plus IRDOT-1 £31.50 including post

For fast trains where gradual slowing and acceleration are required we have a range of controls for shuttles with and without sidings, station stops, passing loops, automatic storage sidings etc.

We also have a range of infra red train detectors and signal controls for semaphore and colour light signals.

See our informative website for information about all our products

www.heathcote-electronics.co.uk

email: cah@heathcote-electronics.co.uk phone: 01538 756800
Heathcote Electronics, 1 Haydock Close, Cheadle, Staffs, ST10 1UE

PETER'S SPARES

MODEL RAILWAYS LIMITED
MAIL ORDER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS

- New & Used Hornby Spare Parts
- Our own spare parts made in China
- Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- Plastic Kits, Paints, Tools & Glues
- Digital Decoders & Controllers
- Locomotive Detailing parts
- Mega Steam Smoke Fluid
- Tracks & Train Sets
- We have it all at Peters Spares

NEED HORNBY SPARES?

Talk to Peter's Spares Over 2000 Different Hornby Spares in Stock. East Kent Models Parts Are Being Listed On Our Website.

OVER 10,000 DIFFERENT ITEMS IN STOCK

DON'T FORGET WE SELL:

Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Scenics and much more!

HORNBY · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

NEW & USED MODEL RAILWAYS

Specialists in Model Trains since 1994 – Servicing, Repairs & DCC Decoder Fitting
2J Brighouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1RT

PECO · Graham Farish by Bachmann · dapol

Tel: 01642 909794
Open Mon-Sat 10am-5pm
Web: www.petersspares.com
Email: sales@petersspares.com

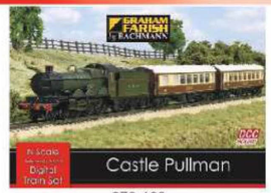
HELJAN · GAUGEMASTER

WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK
01274 747447
shop@fmrdirect.co.uk
8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park
Baildon, Otley Road
West Yorkshire, BD17 7AX

FRIZINGHALL

MODELS & RAILWAYS

FMR — THE MODELLERS CHOICE SINCE 1950



HORNBY New 'OO' Gauge Releases - Due Autumn 2019

R3695/X - National Coal Board, Peckett B2 Class, 0-6-0ST, 1455 - Era 3	£98.99/£116.99
R3740 - Hornby Caledonian Sleeper, Class 92, Co-Co 92023 - Era 10	£71.99
R3705 - John Dewar & Sons, R&H 48DS, 0-4-0, No 458957 - Era 8	£71.99
R3728 - BR, Class 21 'Pug' 0-4-0ST 51207 - Era 4	£62.99
R3640 - Peckett Willans & Robinson No.882/1902	£89.99
R3697 - DRS, 'Northern Belle' Train Pack - Era 10	£180.00
R3640 - Peckett Willans & Robinson No.882/1902	£89.99
R3635 - BR, Lord Nelson Class, 4-6-0 30863 'Lord Rodney'	£153.00
R3715 - LMS Princess Coronation 4-6-2 6224 Princess Alexandra	£170.99
R3805 - BR, Class 5MT, 4-6-0, 45379 - Era 11 - LIMITED EDITION	£157.49
R3719 - GWR, Class 5101 'Large Prairie' 2-6-2T, 4154 - Era 3	£125.99

Graham Farish by Bachmann — New 'N' Gauge - Due Autumn 2019 - New 'OO' Gauge — Bachmann Branch-Line

31-060 - LNER, J72 Class, LNER Lined Black 2313	£106.21
31-063 - NER E1 Tank, 2173, NER Lined Green	£110.46
31-062 - LNER, J72 Tank 68696 BR Black (Late Crest)	£106.21
31-061 - LNER, J72 Class BR Black Early Emblem - 68733	£106.21
32-035b - Class 20/0 Headcode Box 20174 BR Blue	£119.00
31-361b - Class 03 D2028 BR Green with Wasp Stripes	£106.50
32-027b - Class 20 (Indicator Discs) BR Green (Small Yellow Panel) D8011	£119.00
370-160 - Castle Pullman Digital Sound Train Set	£318.50
371-034a - Class 20/0 Headcode Box 20156 BR Railfreight (Red Stripe)	£106.21
371-038 - Class 20/0 Headcode Box D8158 BR Green (Small Yellow Panels)	£106.21
371-640 - Class 70 Air Intake Modifications 70015 Freightliner Powehaul	£131.71
371-641 - Class 70 Air Intake Modifications 70805 Colas Rail Freight	£131.71
372-425a - WD Austerity 90441 BR Black (Early Emblem)	£144.46
372-428 - WD Austerity 3085 LNER Black (LNER Original)	£140.21
372-429 - WD Austerity 79250 'Major General McMullen LMR Lined Blue'	£144.46
370-375 - Collectors Train Pack - Avro Vulcan XH558	£169.99

FMR Servicing & Repairs — DCC Sound Fitting · DCC Decoder Fitting · Rename/Renumber · Weathering · Servicing · Buying Advice

We buy second-hand model railway items. Speak to our friendly & experienced staff for more information. 'Cash or Exchange'

FREE POSTAGE over £150 (UK mainland only)

OPENING HOURS: MONDAY to SATURDAY 9.30 - 5.30

Harburn Hobbies, 67 Elm Row, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ
Tel. 0131 556 3233 Web. www.harburns.co.uk
P&P £3.00 per order
HARBURN HAMLET 00 & N Acclaimed Accessories
PECO
Studio Scotland's new DVD 'Building a Model Railway' only £12.50
New!
Professional production packed with hints & tips for newcomers and hobbyists - see our FB page!
Please note: figures not included
SS330 Seat unit £6.96
SS334 Seating area £20.35
SS331 Seat unit £9.60
SS366 Fruit/veg £6.96
SS365 Fruit/veg £6.96
SS368 Flower stand £21.36
SS362 Clock tower £19.25
CG268 Hump bridge £23.50
Highland Railway Signal Box Kit
New & in stock
'00' scale
LK-201 £19.95

EILEEN'S EMPORIUM
Mail order: Unit 19.12 Highnam Business Centre
Newent Road, Gloucester, GL2 8DN, ENGLAND
Visitors welcome by appointment only
Tel: 01531 828009
sales@eileensemporium.com
www.eileensemporium.com
For Materials and Tools
Lead (Sheet, Fluid, Self Adhesive)
Birch Plywood from 0.4mm
Tufnol, Bass Wood Strips, Metals, Plastics
Oils and Greases, Hand Tools
And So Much More
Visit our webshop www.eileensemporium.com

DCC by Modellers for Modellers
Stockists of
Bachrus, Circuitron, Tam Valley, CML Electronic, DCC Specialties, Digitrax, ESU, Express Models, Gaugemaster, LDT, CT Elektronik, Lenz, New Rail Models, Roco, RR-Cirkits, Sprog DCC, Team Digital, TCS, NCE, Zimo. Plus Many More!
Ipswich Model Railway Centre, Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road Ipswich IP3 8DB.
Coastal DCC
Coastal DCC +44 (0) 1473 710946
www.coastaldcc.co.uk enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk

TRAIN TEES
LEISUREWEAR WITH A RAILWAY THEME
THE WIDEST RANGE OF RAILWAY THEMED LEISUREWEAR IN THE U.K SHORT AND LONG SLEEVE TEE-SHIRTS, SWEATSHIRTS & POLOS. VIEW & BUY ONLINE OR 'PHONE 01793 764091 FOR ORDER FORM
www.traintees.co.uk

TOWNSTREET
MODEL ARCHITECTURE AT ITS FINEST
NEW "00" GWR COALING STAGE £67.50
From the stonecast range that brings realism to your layout.
A selection of our kits include:
Citadel Station £97.50
North Light Engine Shed £69.50
LNWR 'Coal Hole' £55.00
Large Signal Box £52.00
Concrete Ash Plant £69.50
Concrete Coaling Plant £69.50
Louvre Roof Engine Shed £69.50
Stone Stations from £49.50
Brick Station from £39.50
Brick/Stone Water Tower £22.50
Brick/Stone Goods Shed £49.50
Brick/Stone Engine Shed from £43.50
Brick/Stone Signal Box from £39.50
Sand House £36.50
PLEASE ADD £4.60 P&P
60 page "00" catalogue. Full of buildings, bridges, platforms and ideas for your layout £3.80 post free.
TOWNSTREET
6 KIRKHILL, BLENCARN,
Nr. PENRITH, CUMBIA CA10 1TZ
MAIL ORDER ONLY PLEASE
MON TO FRI 2-8pm
Tel: 01768 88456
See our new website which details all of our products
www.townstreetuk.co.uk

Hartlepool Model Railway Show
19th & 20th October 2019
Saturday 10am - 5pm, Sunday 10am - 4pm
All proceeds to Great North Air Ambulance and Hartlepool Hospice
Hartlepool College of Further Education,
Stockton Street, Hartlepool, Sat Nav TS24 7LB
Less than a 10 minute walk from the Travel Exchange (train/bus)
Sponsored by:
PUBLISHING WORKS
20+ layouts in various gauges, 24+ trade stands, modelling demonstrations, disabled access, full catering facilities
More info go to www.gbmrs.com or
Find us on
Hartlepool Model Railway Show
Admission charges: Adults £6, OAP £5, Children £4,
Under 5s free, Family Ticket (2+3) £18
Parking charge of £1.50 Saturday only.

YouChoos DCC Sound
immersive Drive
TWEAK & DRIVE
PC Software from YouChoos...
Personalise your Zimo decoders & Run your trains
Simple tools including
- Easy re-map function keys
- Tune sounds
- Addressing
- Motor tuning
- DC options
- Zimo Input Mapping
- Shunt settings
- AUX output set-up
- Consist options
- CV change manager
Run trains
- Multiple PC throttles
- Loco images
- Works with:
SPROG
Lenz USB/LAN
Roco Z21
Digikeijs DR5000
PIKO Smart
ESU ECOS
- Runs any decoder
SPROG DCC
digikeijs
Software & Hardware Deals
Software license only (1 PC) £40
Bundle with license + SPROG2 + 2A PSU @ £99
Bundle with license + SPROG3 + 4A PSU @ £127
Bundle with license + DigiKeijs DR5000 @ £187
Definitions* for all your existing YouChoos Zimo decoders can be imported, making personalisation a piece of cake!
*contact YouChoos to get your definitions
01380 530530
www.YouChoos.co.uk info@youchoos.co.uk

FROME MODEL CENTRE
Service and quality the way it should be
Established since 1966
QUALITY MODELLING PRODUCTS
We Stock All Popular Brands & More!
Here at Frome Model Centre we offer our customers one of the largest and most diverse ranges of railway products under one roof! We are proud stockists of locomotives, rolling stock, track & accessories in all gauges and scales!
This Month We Are Offering Our Customers A Massive Discount On The Following Items;
GV2014 - Oxford Rail OO Gauge - YEC Janus 0-6-0DE Shunter in British Petroleum Green Livery
Was £99.99 NOW £75
GV2012 - Oxford Rail OO Gauge - EC Janus 0-6-0DE Shunter in National Coal Board NCB Blue
Was £99.99 NOW £75
While Stocks Last. All Offers End 30th November 2019
New!
Just Landed Instore!
The Brand NEW
Peco Quality Line N Gauge Wagon!
Peco N Gauge NR-P424 7 Plank'Lunt' Wagon No.724
Hurry!....With Limited Stock And Priced At Only £9.50 Each, These Wont Be Around For Long!
PECO NEW INSTORE!
We have lots of new Peco items just landed instore including;
LK-201 - OO/HO - Highland Railway Signal Box £16.70
PS-370 - Track Bed Weathering Kit Steam £12.50
PS-371 - Track Bed Weathering Kit Diesel £12.50
PM-210 - Guide to Modelling Heritage Railways Book £6.99
PM-204 - Guide to N Gauge Railway Modelling Book £6.99
PM-200 - Railway Modelling & Layout Construction Book £6.99
PM-206 - Guide to OO Model Railways Book £6.99
CAT-4 - Peco Catalogue £4.95
Check out our wide range of railway and railway modelling textbooks, guides and publications! All can be found in-store and on our brand NEW website!
Service & Repair - Second Hand - Technical Advice
FROME MODEL CENTRE
1-2 Catherine Street
Frome, Somerset, BA11 1DA
TEL: 01373 465295
Fax: 01373 451468
Email: sales@frome-model-centre.com
FREE PARKING
OPENING HOURS
Tues-Sat: 10am - 5pm
Sun & Mon: Closed
PayPal
www.fromemodelcentre.com

CRANE GARDEN BUILDINGS
THE PERFECT LOCATION FOR A MODEL RAILWAY
Our buildings are strong and robust, built with the highest quality timber, and can be tailored to suit your needs.
By tailoring the building design to your exact requirements, we can give you a building of the perfect size, with each feature precisely where you want it. Our sheds and workshops can also be fully lined and insulated, with electrics, allowing for year-round use. To find our more, please visit cranegardenbuildings.co.uk.
SHOW SITES ACROSS THE COUNTRY
HANDMADE BY SKILLED CRAFTSMEN
FREE DELIVERY & installation nationwide
Sheds | Workshops | Summerhouses | Garages | Studios | Telephone 01760 444229

P. D. K. MODELS

Brass and Nickel Silver locomotive kits. Suitable for 'OO' and 'EM'.

PDK 19. LNER Thompson A2/3 Pacific. £123-00

Brass and **Nickel Silver** construction with **resin boiler** (Beam compensation optional). **Whitemetal** and **Brass** detail parts. **(Wheels, Motor & Gearbox not included).**

PDK 20 & 21. LNER/BR Thompson A2/2 Pacific. £123-00
Both V front cab (20) and cut off cab (21) are covered.

Brass and **Nickel Silver** construction with **resin boiler** (Beam compensation optional). **Whitemetal** and **Brass** detail parts. **(Wheels, Motor & Gearbox not included).**

SELECTED OTHER KITS

PDK 22 - LNER/BR Thompson A2/1 Pacific.....£123.50
PDK 37 - LSWR/SR/BR Urie H15 4-6-0 (1924 type).....£115-00
PDK 72 - LSWR/SR/BR Urie H16 4-6-2 Tank.....£115-00
COMING SOON – GWR/BR 56/66xx 0-6-2t, SR/BR D1 & E1 4-4-0's.

Professional Building Service Available. Price On Application.
As well as our own kits we will consider other manufacturers kits. Please visit the gallery pages on our website for examples.

Please visit our website at www.pdkmodels.co.uk for further details.
Payments are via PayPal on our website and credit/debit card by phone.

Hilltop Bungalow,
Carnkie, Helston,
Cornwall, TR13 0DZ.
Tel: 07732 213251. (Between 10am & 4pm)
E-Mail: pdkmodels@hotmail.co.uk

Now available - List of Kits & Detailing Parts, including Chimneys. Download from the website or send a LARGE A4 SAE.

POSTAGE

Recorded Postage £5.00 on Loco kits and £3.50 on Tender Kits. Parts postage is detailed in the parts list. Overseas customers please email for quote.

MORRIS MODELS
NORTH LANCING

80 Manor Road, N Lancing,
West Sussex, BN15 0HD
Tel 01903 754850
www.morris-models.co.uk
info@morrismodels.co.uk

We are between Brighton & Worthing, just off A27 west of Shoreham Airport

BRITISH RAILWAYS

HORNBY · BACHMANN · PECO · DAPOL · HELJAN

PLUS MANY OTHER RANGES OF SCENIC MATERAILS, BUILDINGS, VEHICLES etc

BICYC-LED

OO/HO & N Cycles & M/cycles with working lights!! See our webshop for details

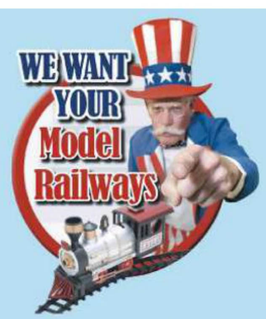
Easy Free parking!! Open Mon – Sat 9.30 to 5.00

CONTINENTAL RAILWAYS

FLEISCHMANN · Roco · BRAWA · TRIX · herpa · FALLER · Preiser

PLUS MANY OTHER RANGES OF SCENIC MATERAILS, BUILDINGS, VEHICLES etc

-WANTED-
MODEL RAILWAY
AND COLLECTABLES
Small or large collections in any scale.
Almost anything will be considered
Top cash prices paid
01302 371623
07526768178



ANORAKS ANONYMOUS
anoraksanonymous@googlemail.com

MORLEY CONTROLLERS

Fully tested and guaranteed for 5 years
60 Years
BTVR ESTABLISHED 1959

Experience the ultimate in controller technology!

VANGUARD ZERO ONE
- 2 x 5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- O gauge
- Twin track

£133 PLUS £6.90 P&P

VESTA ZERO TWO
- 2 x 2.5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- N gauge
- Twin track

£75 PLUS £4.80 P&P

VECTOR ZERO THREE
- 2 x 2.5mtr hand held controllers
- 1 x 12V DC accessory
- OO/HO/N/OO9 gauge (1 amp per track)
- Twin track

£75 PLUS £4.80 P&P

VORTRAK ZERO TEN
- 2 x 5mtr hand held controllers
- OO/HO/N/OO9 gauge (1 amp per track)
- 2 x 12V DC accessories
- Four track

£135 PLUS £6.90 P&P

Each controller has state-of-the-art design, offering very best performance capability. Slow and fast speeds are superb. Internal seperate transformers for each track from 220/240 AC mains.

* CDU FOR POINT MOTORS ON-BOARD *

www.morleycontrollers.com
(Secure order site)
Email: jet@morleycontrollers.com
Tel: 01704 533 116 (Overseas enquiries +44 1704 533 116)

PO Box 501, Southport, PR9 9ZL
Also at PO Box 1230, Wangara BC, Perth, Western Australia 6947
Tel: 0421 359 487. http://aus.morleycontrollers.com
Made in the UK

www.N-SCENIC.co.uk

Perfection In Miniature
N Gauge OO Gauge Laser Cut Card & MDF Model Kits

Gasometer Was £24.99
SALE PRICE £14.99

Footbridge Was £24.99
SALE PRICE £14.99

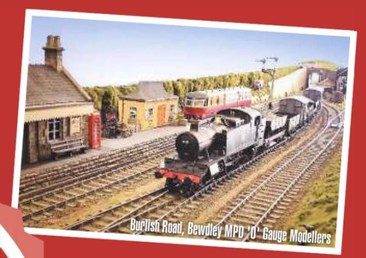
Pylons from £5.99
PACK OF 4 £19.99

Colliery Pit Head Gear
FROM £24.99

Many More SALE Items Available
Web: WWW.N-SCENIC.CO.UK
PHONE: 01253-348-853

SAVE 15% online with the code: RM15

A great new show at an award-winning venue



GREAT BRITISH MODEL RAILWAY SHOW

9th - 10th November 2019 British Motor Museum

Banbury Road, Gaydon, Warwickshire CV35 0BJ
At least 30 layouts across the scales ★ live steam ★ modelling skills area ★ family attractions ★ 25+ specialist traders ★ accessible venue ★ excellent catering

ADMISSION PRICES ON THE DAY
Adults £12, Children (5-16) £9,
Family (2+3) £34, U5s Free
(Includes admission to the extensive displays of the British Motor Museum)

FREE PARKING!
Gates open 10am both days (9.30am for pre-booked tickets).
Open until 5pm Sat, 4pm Sun (last entry one hour before close).

Enquiries 01507 499081 or use 'contact us' form on website.
Pre-book and save! Adults: £10, children £7 at www.gbmrs.com
Courtesy bus from leamington station saturday - timetable now on website

SHOW SPONSORS:
HORNBY COLLECTORS CLUB
BRITISH MOTOR MUSEUM — HOME TO THE WORLD'S LARGEST COLLECTION OF HISTORIC BRITISH CARS

Find us on

☆ www.gbmrs.com ☆ www.gbmrs.com ☆ www.gbmrs.com ☆ www.gbmrs.com ☆

55H

FOR MODELLERS WHO REQUIRE QUALITY, ACCURACY, PERFORMANCE & DURABILITY

The new name in brass O gauge RTR locomotives, built to the highest standards

Fully finished by SAM Models & FM Models in Korea after extensive UK research, designed and developed in conjunction with L H Loveless

www.55H.co.uk
www.loveless.co.uk

55H Unit 3 Fulford Business Centre,
35 Hospital Fields Road, York YO10 4DZ
Tel: 01132 761759 / John@55h.co.uk
01423 712446 / Lawrie@loveless.co.uk

55H is a TRADING NAME of FINESCALEBRASS

NOW IN STOCK!!

7MT "Britannia" class choice of names & tender. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.
£2750.00 *DC* **£3150.00** *DCC & sound* **£3400.00** *DCC, sound & sync smoke*

NOW IN STOCK!!

8P "Duke of Gloucester" choice of era's. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.
£2800.00 *DC*
£3200.00 *DCC & sound*
£3450.00 *DCC, sound & sync smoke*

LAST FEW 9F's IN STOCK

4 versions, choice of numbers BR1G, BR1C, BR1D and BR1F tenders, single/double chimney and Tyne Dock, late/early crests.
£2400.00 *DC*
£2800.00 *DCC & NEW Loksound 5*
£3050.00 *DCC, sound & sync. smoke*

Fred Dyke Limited Edition OO Con-Flat Wagon available

FAREHAM & District Model Railway Club

FAREHAM RAILEX 2019

PROUDLY PRESENTS

FAREHAM RAILEX

Fareham Leisure Centre,

Park Lane, Fareham, PO16 7JU

Sat, 5th Oct 1000 ~ 1730
Sun, 6th Oct 1000 ~ 1630

Admission £7
Accompanied Children Free (under 16's)

Large number of layouts booked, Demonstrations & Full Trade Support by National & Local Names

Free parking for up to 3hrs
On-site catering
@farehammrc
Fareham & District Model Railway Club
www.fareham-mrc.org.uk/railex-2019

Free Heritage Bus Service from Fareham Railway Station to the Leisure Centre (courtesy of SDTHT & CPPTD)

Supported by SQUIRES HARRISON-BROWN MODELS

CARD KITS FROM THE CARD MODELLING SPECIALISTS

BILT-EEZI

Card kits & backscenes
Unsurpassed artist-drawn designs
Colour-printed on thin card (not die-cut), with lots of optional parts.

"The Manor"
Based on multiple F4 kits with added detail parts and Scene-Setters glazing

2mm kits: £1.50 ea. | 4mm kits: £2.50 ea.

SAE for brochure (B&W)

A1* Semi-det. houses
A2 Garage w. pumps
A3* Church ('OO' needs A4)
A4 Public house
A5 School / village hall
A6 Walls, fences, etc.
B1 Country station
B2* Factory or dairy
B3* 2-road engine shed
B4 Platform accessories
B5* Signal boxes
B6A Tunnel mouths, green granite ('OO only)
B6C Tunnel mouths, brown stone ('OO' only)
B7 Viaduct & lock-ups
C1 Coaling stage etc
C2 Water & oil tanks ('N')
C3 Country goods shed
C4 Gas holder etc
D1 2 thatched cottages
D2 Farm outbuildings
D3 Large barn
D4* Half timbered house
D5 Library or shops
D6 Town house, shops etc
E1 Det. house or 2 semi's
E2 Bungalow & garage
E3 Post-war flats
E4 Police stn / offices
E5 Fire station
E6* Georgian house backs
F1* Row of stone cottages
F2* Stone smithy & house
F3 Stone chapel
F4* Stone hotel / inn
F5* Stone school / w'house
F6 Walls, fences, paving etc
G1* Low relief row of shops
G2 Brick houses / shop
G3 "Scats" Warehouse
G4 Goods receiving depot
* NB TEMP OUT-OF-PRINT: 'OO' A1, B2, E6, F1, F2, G1; 'N' A3, B3, B5, D4, F4, F5

P&P (UK) £3.00 per order. Overseas at cost
Cheques to "Freestone Model Accessories"
Callers by appointment only please

Tel: 01993 775979
28 Newland Mill, Witney
Oxfordshire OX28 3HH
Web: www.freestonemodel.co.uk
e: sales@freestonemodel.co.uk

FREESTONE MODEL ACCESSORIES

ISINGLASS
Isinglass-Models.co.uk

Imagine,
Design ,
3D Print!

Carriage Kits, Components, Model Design.

High detail resin printer ideal for small components, carriage sides and buildings.

23 Oak Tree Road, Thatcham. Berks. RG19 4QP
Email:Andy@Isinglass-models.co.uk 07791 241863

THE IVO PETERS COLLECTION ON DVD

Volume Four

North Wales Narrow Gauge Steam 1959/60

In 1959/60 Ivo Peters filmed at
Vale of Rheidol Railway
Talyllyn Railway
Snowdon Mountain Railway
Penrhyn Slate Quarries
and Padarn and Dinorwic Quarry Railways

The DVD is available now from Julian Peters by sending £16.95 (includes VAT and p&p).
Please make cheques payable to Julian Peters and send to:

The Ivo Peters Collection,
2 Dark Lane, Steeple Ashton, Nr Trowbridge, Wiltshire BA14 6EY

THE HOBBY SHOP
Est. 1988
www.hobb-e-mail.com 01795 531666 info@hobb-e-mail.com
85 Preston Street. Faversham. Kent. ME13 8NU

KEMPTON PARK TOY and TRAIN FAIR

At: Kempton Park Racecourse,
Staines Road East, Sunbury on Thames,
Middlesex TW16 5AQ
M3 Jct 1 onto A308

On Sunday 13th October 2019
10.30am - 2.30pm

Adults - £4.00, Children - £1.00
Concessions - £3.50
Early Entry Buyers - £10.00 (8.30am onwards)

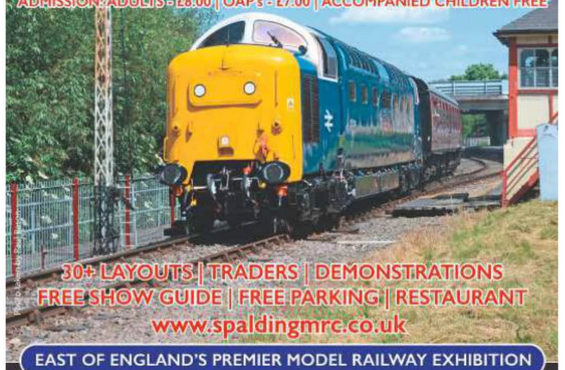
Approx 200 tables of toy and model dealers, buying, selling and part exchanging a wide variety of collectables including: Model Railways, Models Cars and Buses, Scalextric, Dolls and Teddy Bears, White Metal, Aircraft, Display Cabinets, Memorabilia and much much more

For information and booking details please contact Russell Martin on 023 9238 1529 or 07957 823507

SPALDING MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

SATURDAY 2ND & SUNDAY 3RD NOVEMBER 2019

SAT: 10AM - 5PM & SUN: 10AM - 4:30PM
9:30AM - 10AM WHEELCHAIR & DISABLED VISITORS ONLY
SPRINGFIELDS EVENTS CENTRE, CAMEL GATE, SPALDING, PE12 6ET
(NEXT TO SPRINGFIELDS OUTLET SHOPPING CENTRE)
ADMISSION: ADULTS - £8.00 | OAP's - £7.00 | ACCOMPANIED CHILDREN FREE



30+ LAYOUTS | TRADERS | DEMONSTRATIONS
FREE SHOW GUIDE | FREE PARKING | RESTAURANT
www.spaldingmrc.co.uk

EAST OF ENGLAND'S PREMIER MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION

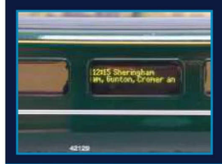
EXHIBITION SPONSORS

NVR Tel: 01780 784444 www.nvr.org.uk
HORNBY magazine Tel: +44 (0)1780 480404 www.hornbymagazine.com
BURE VALLEY MODELS Tel: 01263 733858 www.burevalleymodels.com
SQUIRES Model & Craft Tools Tel: 01243 842424 www.squirestools.com
DIGITRAINS Tel: 01522 527731 www.digitrains.co.uk
From DC Kits High Quality Sounds from LEGOMANIFFO Tel: 0113 256 3415 www.dckits-devideos.co.uk

Bring your railway to life....

Smart Screen is a real working screen which you can customise with your own messages and control by trains, points, switches etc...

- 2 Lines - the top line can show clock & bottom line automatically scrolls
- Enter your own messages using a regular DCC controller, or we can do it for you. Once set screen runs on 9-12v DC or DCC - just 2 wires
- Control messages by trains passing, point destinations, switches, DCC Loco or Accessory commands or just set them to cycle round!



◀ You can fit destination signs on board trains which will change automatically when it changes direction - on DC or DCC!

- Other uses on layouts include coaches, bus stops, road signs, stadiums, cinema...
- Small: 31 x 9.5 x 4mm - everything inside

• SD1 - Single Smart Screen £50 • SD2 - Twin pack Smart Screen £90
• Various Screen enclosures £10 • NEW Screen programming service

Train-Tech Model Technology Made Easy

Ask for a FREE 2019 Brochure!

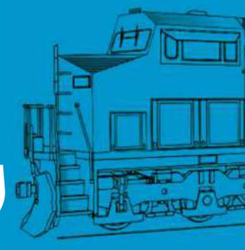
DCP Express
Bryon Court
Bow Street
Great Ellingham
NR17 1JB
sales@dcpmicro.com

01953 457800 / www.dcpexpress.com

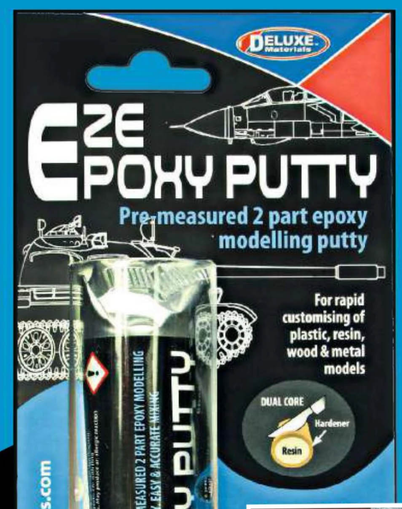
£4 UK P&P - this month quote MR266 for £2 off postage!

NEW

EZE EPOXY PUTTY in your hands!



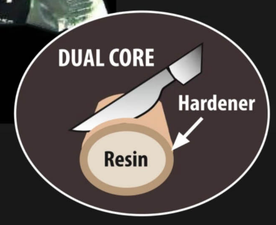
Pre-measured 2 part epoxy modelling putty BD68 25g



For rapid customising of plastic, resin, wood & metal models

- Easy accurate mixing
- 10-15 minute working time
- Non brittle
- Easily rolled
- Self supporting
- Long life foil bag

'Creating fine model hobby products since 1973'



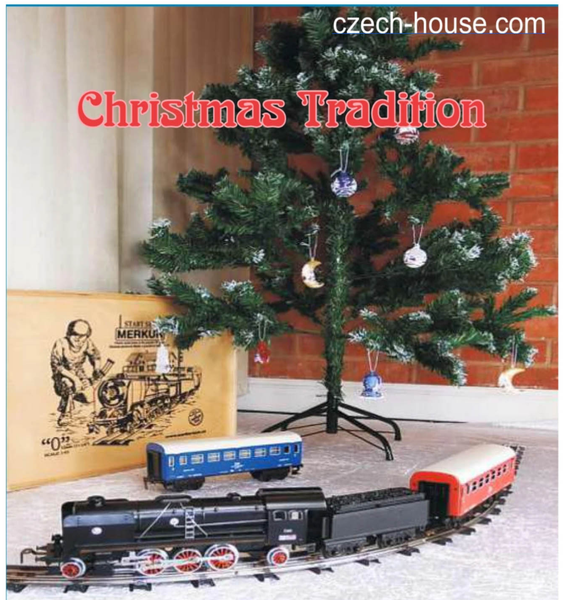
Distributed to all good model shops by Gaugemaster Controls Ltd.
Tel: 01903 884488 gaugemaster.com

In Australia by Hobbies Australia hobbiesaustralia.com.au
If you can't find DELUXE MATERIALS products in your local shop we are just one click away

deluxematerials.com

YouTube

DELUXE Materials



MODEL MAGAZINES
FREE
TO A GOOD HOME

Belated Husband's ultimate collection of a mixture of Model Railway magazines.

Please call Pam on 01562 730943 if interested

HOBBS PARKER AUCTIONEERS LLP

MODEL RAILWAY, COLLECTABLES & TOY AUCTION

ASHFORD MARKET • ASHFORD • KENT

PART OF OUR CLASSIC CAR AUCTION DAY

An auction of Model Railways, Collectables & Toys from a private lifetime collection with items to be sold with no reserve. *Featuring:*

- 7¼ in scale "Cadbury" Avonside No 1921 Steam locomotive, track and part completed projects
- Large collection of Hornby, Triang and other model trains, track and associated items
- Large collection of railway memorabilia and books

AUCTION STARTS 10am

Over 150 lots - view online at hobbsparker.co.uk

FRIDAY 25 OCTOBER

HOBBS • PARKER
Auctioneers LLP

01233 502222

Ashford Market | Orbital Park | Ashford | Kent TN24 0HB

MODEL RAIL Marketplace

CALL DANIELLE ON 01733 213732
danielle.warr@bauermedia.co.uk

Books & DVD's

NICK TOZER
RAILWAY BOOKS

RAILWAY BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD

Free Railway Booksearch Service
155 Church Street, Paddock, Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ
(Shop: Tue/Wed 11:00-17:00 + Thu 14:00-20:00)
www.railwaybook.com email: nick@railwaybook.com
Tel: 01484 518159

Fun Days Out

28TH SEPTEMBER 2019
Gateshead Stadium NE10 0EF
Entry £3 Adults, Children & Seniors £2. Early Entry £5
10am-3pm
Call Jim on 07504 035955

Manufacturer

Isle of Wight Railway Beyer-Peacock 2-4-0T, All metal, etched nickel chassis £89.95, NEW, LBSC 'D3' 0-4-4t, fits M7, £40 LTSR '69' 0-6-2t, Resin & cast metal, £50 SR 'W' 2-6-4, fits Bachmann 'N' £45
Above not on website, email for invoice
Expert Building, Painting & lining services
www.goldenarrow.me.uk
Quality bowpens & instrument sets in stock
392 HAROLD ROAD, HASTINGS, SUSSEX TN35 5HG
Tel: 01424 445334 Email: c.meach@tiscali.co.uk

MODEL RAIL

Online Shops

roxeymouldings.co.uk
Loco, Coach & Wagon Kits
Fittings & Accessories
Wheels / Motors & Gears
in 00 and 0
Tel: 01932 245439

Tri ang Collector
Dave ANGELL
07968 975867

Supplier & Collector of Vintage Trains
Primarily, but not exclusively, made by Triang.
www.daveangelltrains.co.uk
dave@daveangll.co.uk
07968 975867

Kits

Model Railway DEVELOPMENTS

The new website is about to go live.
Thanks for your patience.
We have new products for you - metal tube fencing as seen on turntables
www.emardee.org.uk
Or call 01372 817 504

BRANCHLINES
Dapol Kit Package Deals

Each package deal contains the Dapol plastic kit, our etched n.silver chassis kit, our body detailing (or interior) kit, Mashima motor, Romford gears, wheels and all screws wire, etc. to complete.

Railbus p/deal with full interior	£61.50
Drewry '04' diesel complete p/deal	£78.50
BR mogul & tender complete p/deal	£105.00
City of Truro complete p/deal	£107.50

Most parts available separately
P.O BOX 4293, WESTBURY BA13 9AA
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231
E-mail: sales@branchlines.com
Cat's SSAE + £1 (in stamps) or £2.50 C. Card and PLEASE STATE INTERESTS
P&P: UK £2.50 (value under £30), £4.00 (£30 to £60), £5.00 (over £60). Non EU and BFPO less VAT. Exports £4.50 minimum.
VISA, MASTERCARD, SWITCH/MAESTRO, SOLO
EXPORTS WORLDWIDE
Hours: Mon-Thursday: 9.30-1, 2-6

- 0 Gauge Kits -
CONNOISSEUR MODELS
- Quality Etched & Cast Metal Kits -
- Locos, Carriages & Wagons -
www.jimmcgeown.com
or Send S.A.E. for printed catalogue
1 Newton Cottages, nr Weobley HR4 8QX

Repairs

MOTOR REPAIRS
HORNBY, DUBLO, WRENN & TRIANG MOTORS
Repaired, rewound & remagnetised.
Also DCC chips installed and old Triang wheels updated.
OO Locos serviced from £17.50 plus parts & post
SCALESPEED Est 1966
32 Goldfinch Lane, Lee on the Solent, Hants PO13 8LN
Tel 02392 554107 / 07774 253352
Web www.scalespeed.co.uk
Email scalespeed@btinternet.com

Howard Scenic Supplies
Your first stop for model railway scenery
NOCH FALLER Preiser HORNBY Heki Backscenes BUSCH
Visit our website to see our large range of Model Figures, Backscenes, Trees, Model Kits & More!
www.howardscenicsupplies.co.uk

Dapol 7mm Specialists
MonBank Model Railway Centre
Newport, South Wales
www.monbankmodelrailwaycentre.com

DCC

Mark's Trains
Est. 2016
A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE
• All scales and budgets • Friendly, reliable service
• Quick turn-around • Servicing and repairs • Weathering
• Resprays • Kit building service • Zimo, ESU & Lenz dealer
www.marks-trains.co.uk
marks.trains.uk
Contact Mark: 07515 436396 • Email: info@marks-trains.co.uk

Dealer Directory

Bedfordshire

AGR Model Railway Store
Order Online today
www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk
AGR Model Railway Store Ltd
9 High Street Mews, 28 High Street, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire LU7 1EA
01525 854788
sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk
Monday - Friday 9am-5pm. Saturday 9am-4pm
NOW buying your unwanted model railway collections

Buckinghamshire

P & D MARSH MODELS

PAINTED OO GAUGE		PAINTED N GAUGE	
PDZ07 Postman, bike & postbox	£8.75	PDX51 Cyclists (2)	£7.60
PDZ12 Trackside signs (4)	£8.25	PDX56 Gravestones (8)	£6.00
PDZ19 Loco crew (2) steam	£9.00	PDX68 Forklift truck	£7.00
PDZ28 Window cleaner/ladder	£7.15	PDX69 Traffic lights single	£5.50
PDZ32 Firebuckets on stand (2)	£7.50	PDX70 Traffic lights dble	£6.50
PDZ36 BP style petrol pumps	£8.75	PDX80 Benches (4)	£5.80
PDZ39 Coalmen & scales	£8.25	PDX82 Water crane platform	£6.25
PDZ40 1950/60 Firecrew/hoses	£10.45	PDX83 Water crane ground	£6.25
PDZ103 1950 motorbike/rider	£8.00	PDX351 GWR home signal	£8.35
PDZ50 Loaded platform trolley	£8.25	PDX354r RH junction signal	£15.95
PDZ51 Barrels (6)	£6.95	PDX361 Ground signals (5)	£8.00

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD MODEL SHOPS
DISTRIBUTED BY EXPO TOOLS & DRILLS
WWW.PDMARSHMODELS.COM 07730 202270

Cleveland

REDCAR MODELS & HOBBIES
Most leading brands of "OO" gauge model railways & accessories.
Also Diecast, Plastic Kits, Woodland Scenics, K+S metal Centre etc
130 High St, Redcar, Cleveland, TS10 3DH.
Tel: 01642 494912
(Open Tuesday to Saturday)
sales@redcarmodels.co.uk

Cheshire

TRIDENT TRAINS
No10, The Craft Arcade, Dagfields Craft Centre, Crewe Road, Walgherton, Nantwich, Cheshire. CW5 7LG
www.tridenttrains.co.uk 01270 842400
HORNBY • BACHMANN • DCC CONCEPTS • FARISH • DAPOL • PECO • LENZ
TRAIN TECH • GAUGEMASTER • METCALFE • RATIO & MUCH MORE

Devon

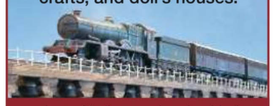
THE MODEL SHOP
PECO DAPOL GRAHAM FARISH HORNBY
Large stock of new & used railway items
Die-cast, Plastic Kits. Also RC Cars.
Open 7 days a week
Monday – Saturday 9:00 – 17:30
Sunday 10:00 – 14:00
We Have Relocated
A warm welcome awaits you
Email: modelshop117@gmail.com
65 Kingston Road, Portsmouth, PO2 7DX,
Tel No: 023 92738 111

Kent

GRAVESEND MODEL CENTRE
ALL YOUR WARGAMING, MODELLING & RAILWAY NEEDS UNDER ONE ROOF
SHOP OPEN: Mon - Sat 9am till 4.30pm
Sunday 10am till 4pm
15 The High Street, Gravesend, DA11 0BQ
E: gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com
Tel: 01474 536531
Find us on Facebook
www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk

Cumbria & Lake District

Jacksons Models *and Railways*
Hornby, Bachmannm Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Javis, Plastics, Metals, Balsa, Corgi, Oxford Diecasts etc.
www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk
33 New Street, Wigton, Cumbria CA7 9AL
Telephone 01697 342557
TRUCKS • CARS • PLANT • KITS • PLANTS • MILITARY • RAILWAYS • BUSES

Crafty Hobbies
South Cumbria's number one shop for model railways, crafts, and doll's houses.

www.ebay.co.uk/str/furness-crafts-and-model-railways
54 Cavendish Street, Barrow-in-Furness, T: 01229 820759

Devon

THE MODEL SHOP
Specialist Model Railway Stockist
4 ST DAVID'S HILL, EXETER EX4 3RG
Just off the Old Iron Bridge
TRAINSET FOR CHRISTMAS?
LOTS IN STOCK!
www.trainsandtrack.co.uk
Tel: 01392 421906
Open: Tuesday-Saturday 10.00-5.00pm

Hampshire

CHURCH STREET MODELS
A wide range of New 00 & N gauge Incl. Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, Farish, Heljan, Oxford & much more
09.30-17.30 - Closed 25.10.19 to 3.11.19
10A Church Street, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 7QE. 01256 358060
www.churchstreetmodels.co.uk

MODEL RAIL

Isle of Wight

Visiting the Isle of Wight?
Two floors of engines, wagons, coaches, buildings, scenery, electrics, figures, cars and much more!
N/OO9/HO/OO/On30/G
UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS
Pier Street - Sandown - PO36 8JR
01983 406 616 - www.udiow.com

Essex

Plus Daughters
www.plusdaughters.co.uk
sales@plusdaughters.co.uk
01268 726211
Facebook: Plus Daughters
FAMILY RUN BUSINESS SPECIALISING IN
'N' GAUGE — SECONDHAND & NEW British, American, Continental, Japanese Rolling Stock, Accessories, Scenics & Tools
'OO' & 'HO' — ACCESSORIES, SCENICS & TOOLS British, American & Continental '009' NARROW GAUGE AVAILABLE ALSO
WANTED: N GAUGE SECONDHAND MODEL RAILWAYS GIVE US A CALL & WE'LL GIVE YOU A PRICE
AND DCC CHIPPING & REPAIR SERVICE

Kent

KENT GARDEN RAILWAYS
Specialist suppliers of G scale and 16mm garden railways
LGB ◆ Accucraft
Bachmann
Aristocraft ◆ Piko ◆ Pola
Roundhouse
USA Trains, etc.
Large stocks of 00 and N from all leading suppliers
Hornby ◆ Bachmann
Farish ◆ Heljan
Peco ◆ Dapol
Metcalfe ◆ Ratio
Wills ViTrains
Woodland Scenics, etc.
American HO and N from leading suppliers
www.kgrmodels.com
66 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3NH
Telephone: 01689 891668
Shop open: Monday to Saturday 09:00 to 17:00

Essex

CHELMSFORD
JOHN DUTFIELD
Stockists of: HORNBY
• Peco • Bachmann • Lenz • Graham Farish • Wills • Ratio and much more including secondhand
WARDS YARD, 133 SPRINGFIELD PARK ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX, CM2 6EE
01245 494455 Open 9-5.30 Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri, Sat. Closed Weds & Sun.
Email: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com Web: johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk

Leicestershire

Skytrex Model Railways
Unit 1, Charnwood Business Park, North Rd. Loughborough, Leics. LE11 1LE
tel: 10509 213789
For OO Gauge
www.skytrexmodelrailways.com
For O Gauge
www.ogauge.co.uk

Midlands

Salopian Models
Tel: 07984 792 545
www.salopianmodels.com

Northumbria

Northumbrian Painting Services

Manufacturer of metal railway figures. Figures available in N Gauge, 00 Gauge and O Gauge. Resin, MDF buildings and scenery
www.paintinghistory.co.uk 01434 600529

Nottinghamshire

BASEMENT MODEL TRAINS
www.basementmodeltrains.co.uk
Specialists in "OO gauge" by Bachmann, Dapol, Hornby, Heljan, Lima
New & Pre-owned in stock
OO gauge model Railways always wanted
Tel. 07806 814683

North Yorkshire

MonkBar Model Shop
2 Goodramgate
York - YO17LQ
01904 659423
info@monkbarmodelshop.co.uk
OO, O & N Gauge Model Railways
Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Base Toys and many more
monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

Somerset

EAST SOMERSET MODELS
THE RAILWAY STATION, CRANMORE, SHEPTON MALLET, SOMERSET, BA4 4QP
"MODEL RAILWAY SPECIALISTS"
We carry comprehensive stocks from the major manufacturers
Bachmann, Farish, Dapol, Oxford Rail, Heljan and Peco
We also hold a large range of modelling accessories, vehicles and scenic materials
Wednesdays and Saturdays 10.30am-4pm - Sundays 10.30am-2.30pm
(See our Website/Facebook Page for other opening days)
Telephone: 01749 880651 - www.esmodels.co.uk - Email: mail@esmodels.co.uk

Suffolk

Orwell Model Railways
Ipswich Model Railway Centre
48-52 Tomline Road
Ipswich IP3 8DB
01473 724578
www.orwellmodelrailways.co.uk
Open
Mon-Fri 10:00 - 16:00
Wed 10:00 - 18:00
Sat 10:00 - 17:00

Tyne and Wear

Pooleys Puffers
Model Railway Supplies, New & Secondhand Bought & Sold
Diecast Models Kits & Accessories
Tele: 0191 4910202 Mobile" 07976 519178
www.pooleyspuffers.com e-mail: pooleyspuffers@btopenworld.com
382a Jedburgh Court, Team Valley Trading Estate, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear NE11 0BQ
Mon-Sat 10am-4pm — Sunday Closed
When attending exhibitions shop will be closed FRI-SUN
Please phone for opening times.
All major credit cards accepted.
Part exchange welcome
WE NOW STOCK BACHMANN
PECO HORNBY GAUGEMASTER
DAPOL JAVIS METCALFE
SUPERQUICK WILLS RATIO

Staffordshire

TUTBURY MODELS
COLLECTABLES 01283 814777 MODELS
5 Mill Mewes, Tutbury, Nr. Burton-upon-Trent DE13 9LU.
Available Now:
Bass/Worthington vent van £13.50 + £3.00 P & P (Can send up to 6)
Available Now:
6 Wheel Milk Tanker Nestle - OO Gauge £17.50 + £2.00 P & P
Available SOON:
6 Wheel Milk Tanker Nestle - O Gauge
Orders invited for the O Gauge.

THE HOBBY GOBLIN
New Retail Outlet
STOKE-ON-TRENT
54 Hamil Road, Burslem, ST6 1AU
Hornby, Bachmann, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Graham Farish, Metcalfe and much more!
Telephone: 01782 818433
E-mail: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com
www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk

Surrey

COACH LIGHTING

DCC kit £4.10 DC kit £4.90 • 4 coach extension kit for above £5.20
ebay
Now available 'N' gauge
07801 796864
105 Charlock Way, Burpham, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 1XY
coach-lighting.com

MODEL RAIL

Wales

TRAINSTOP digital
www.trainstop.co.uk
LARGE RANGE OF NEW AND DISCONTINUED OO AND N GAUGE STOCK
- well worth a visit!
10 High Street, Knighton, Powys LD7 1AT Telephone: 01547 520673 Email: sales@trainstop.co.uk

Yorkshire

Millennium Models
Hornby, Bachmann, Peco & Gaugemaster
New and Secondhand Stock
Javis, Dapol, Metcalfe, Corgi & Oxford
67 Queen Street, Morley, Leeds LS27 8EB • Tel: 0113 2189 286
www.millenniummodels.co.uk

CONTACT US

Media House, Lynchwood, Peterborough Business Park, Peterborough PE2 6EA
E-mail: *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*

EDITORIAL

Telephone: 01733 468000
Editor: Richard Foster
Deputy Editor: George Dent
Consultant Editor: Chris Leigh
Staff Writer: Chris Gadsby
Model Consultant: Dave Lowery
Editorial Assistant: Jane Skinner
Art Editor: Matthew Hunt
Production Editor: Shane Collins
Sub Editor: Richard Hampson
Photography: Jacques Portal, Chris Nevard
Artist: Andrew Mackintosh

PRODUCTION

Telephone: 01733 468377
Print Production Manager: Richard Woolley
Advertising Production: Zoe Bellamy
Printed by: Wyndeham Southernprint, Poole, Dorset BH16 5SN

ADVERTISING

Senior Sales Exec Display: Gemma Smith 01733 366379
Sales Exec Classified: Danielle Warr 01733 213732
Group Advertisement Manager: Karen Gardiner 01733 366434

MARKETING

Telephone: 01733 468000
Marketing Manager: Holly Burdall
Direct Marketing Executive: Amy Dedman
Head of Newstrade: Leon Benoiton
Newstrade Marketing Manager: Karen Caruso

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

To ensure that you don't miss an issue and for the best subscription offers visit *www.greatmagazines.co.uk*
For subscription or back issue queries please contact: CDS Global on *bauer@subscription.co.uk*
Phone +44 (0) 1858 438884 (UK & overseas)
For binders call 01733 840111

H BAUER PUBLISHING

Managing Director: Rob Aherne
Editorial Director: June Smith-Sheppard
Digital Managing Director: Charlie Calton-Watson
Group Direct Marketing Director: Kim Slaney
Chief Financial Officer Bauer Magazine Media: Lisa Hayden
CEO of Bauer Publishing UK: Rob Munro-Hall

From January-December 2018 *Model Rail* sold an average of 24,125 copies per issue, as independently confirmed by the Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC).

Model Rail magazine is published 13 times per year by H Bauer Publishing, registered in England and Wales with company number LP003328, registered address Media House, Peterborough Business Park, Lynchwood, Peterborough PE2 6EA, VAT no. 918 5617 01.

COMPLAINTS: H Bauer Publishing is a member of the Independent Press Standards Organisation (*www.ipso.co.uk*) and endeavours to respond to and resolve your concerns quickly. Our Editorial Complaints Policy (including full details of how to contact us about editorial complaints and IPSO's contact details) can be found at *www.bauermediacomplaints.co.uk*

Our e-mail address for editorial complaints covered by the Editorial Complaints Policy is *complaints@bauermedia.co.uk*

No part of the magazine may be reproduced in any form in whole or in part, without the prior permission of H Bauer Publishing. All material published remains the copyright of H Bauer Publishing and we reserve the right to copy or edit any material submitted to the magazine without further consent. The submission of material (manuscripts or images etc) to H Bauer Publishing, whether unsolicited or requested, is taken as permission to publish that material in the magazine, on the associated website, any apps or social media pages affiliated to the magazine, and any editions of the magazine published by our licensees elsewhere in the world. By submitting any material to us you are confirming that the material is your own original work or that you have permission from the copyright owner to use the material and to authorise H Bauer Publishing to use it as described in this paragraph. You also promise that you have permission from anyone featured or referred to in the submitted material to it being used by H Bauer Publishing. If H Bauer Publishing receives a claim from a copyright owner or a person featured in any material you have sent us, we will inform that person that you have granted us permission to use the relevant material and you will be responsible for paying any amounts due to the copyright owner or featured person and/or for reimbursing H Bauer Publishing for any losses it has suffered as a result. Please note, we accept no responsibility for unsolicited material which is lost or damaged in the post and we do not promise that we will be able to return any material to you.

Finally, while every reasonable precaution is taken to ensure accuracy, H Bauer Publishing is not responsible for any errors or omissions, nor do we accept any liability for any loss or damage, howsoever caused, resulting from the use of the material.

Model Rail, ISSN 1369-5118, USSN 8710, is published every four weeks by Bauer Consumer Media Ltd, Media House, Peterborough Business Park, Lynch Wood PE2 6EA, United Kingdom. The US annual subscription price is $98.43. Airfreight and mailing in the USA by agent named WN Shipping USA, 156-15, 146th Avenue, 2nd Floor, Jamaica, NY 11434, USA. Periodicals postage paid at Jamaica NY 11431. US Postmaster: Send address changes to *Model Rail*, WN Shipping USA, 156-15, 146th Avenue, 2nd Floor, Jamaica, NY 11434, USA. Subscription records are maintained at Bauer Media, Subscriptions, CDS Global, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough, Leicester LE16 9EF, United Kingdom. Air Business Ltd is acting as our mailing agent.

RAIL ONLINE

Present your case

If there's a locomotive that you think needs to be offered ready-to-run, here's the place to voice your opinion…

Coach: LMS Period III coaches
Gauge: 'OO'
Proposed by: Mike Hunter, Nottingham

What is it?
LMS coaches in 'OO'? Before the inevitable cries of 'Nurse!', please read on.

Hornby produces good models of the Period III first, third, brake third and full brake, plus the non-gangway Third and brake Third. However, I (and I'm sure many other modellers), like to model trains – in the case of coaching stock, that means a formation which is as accurate as possible, rather than just throwing together a rake of identical coaches. If I form trains of the current vehicles, there just isn't enough variety to be accurate.

So what are the glaring omissions? My personal favourites are an open vestibule Third. The Replica Railways version has been unavailable for many years and sells for silly prices on eBay. It's a great filler for all kinds of trains.

Then there is no 57ft buffet or restaurant car. Hornby's new SR Maunsell vehicle looks great, so can we have a Stanier one for the LMS please? The 12-wheel restaurant car is a very dated ex-Dapol model, and only accurate for the largest expresses.

A 60ft corridor composite would be great too, to replace the old RailRoad one. The other big gap in ready-to-run is Stanier push-pull stock.

I would imagine that Hornby can fairly easily add Period III versions of all these vehicles to match their current models. A First brake or composite brake would also be good, to give variety from the current brake Third vehicle.

What would make it viable?
There is the obvious variety of possible liveries as Stanier vehicles were still in use well into the BR era. They had wide route availability, being seen in many parts of the country, not just the LMS or LM region. The push-pull coach would find a place on even the smallest layouts, it would also complement Bachmann's forthcoming Midland 0-4-4T. Additions to the main line fleet would find a place in most LMS modellers' fleets, and probably coax them to buy more vehicles.

The same rules apply for other scales – the bigger the choice, the better the trains that can be modelled, and the more stock modellers are likely to buy. In both 'N' and 'O' gauges I think there is a case for the open third and the push-pull coach, and probably a restaurant or buffet car.

Can I see a real one?
The Severn Valley Railway has the best collection of restored LMS coaches, but the LMS Coach Association also has an extensive fleet, albeit largely under overhaul.

COLOUR RAIL

Have your say
Do you agree with Mike's argument? Go to *www.model-rail.co.uk* and take part in our vote.

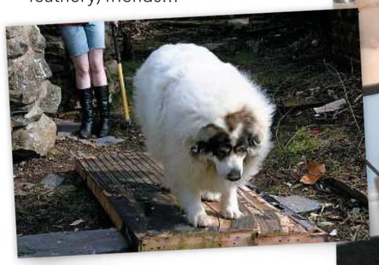
How to join in
Want to present your own case? Send us 400 words explaining your choice to *modelrail@bauermedia.co.uk*, putting 'Present Your Case' in the subject line.

Backscene

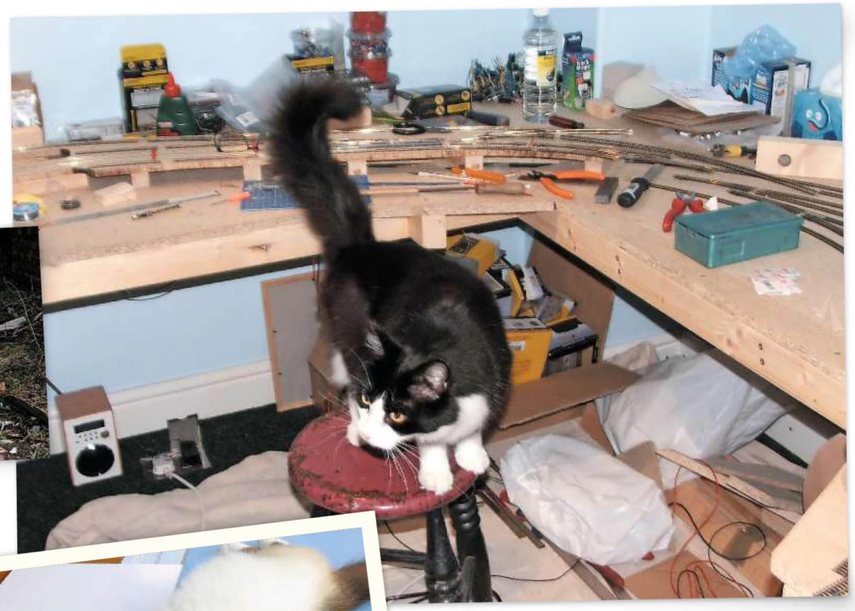
Mew-sings we couldn't fit into the issue elsewhere, but which seemed very important at the time…

HELPERS OR HINDERERS?

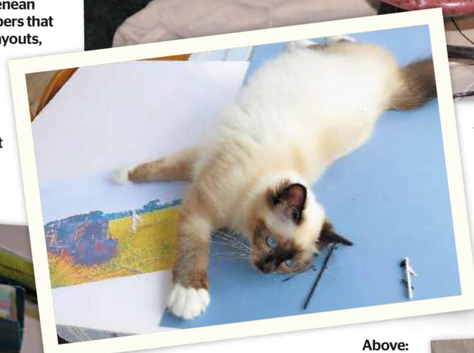
The photographs of George's feline modelling assistant, Percy, that we published in the Summer issue (MR264) prompted a flurry of photographs of furry (and feathery) friends…



Above: Regular contributor Peter Midwinter sent us this photograph of his Pyrenean Mountain Dog Alfie. Peter remembers that the late Alfie used to jump on his layouts, which, as he weighed 12 stone, was not hugely helpful. However, he was useful for breaking up old layouts. Here, he contributes to the demise of Peter's 'Buxworth Sidings' layout. "Our current dog, Bertie, is the same breed and size, but he just comes and lies under the layouts," says Peter.



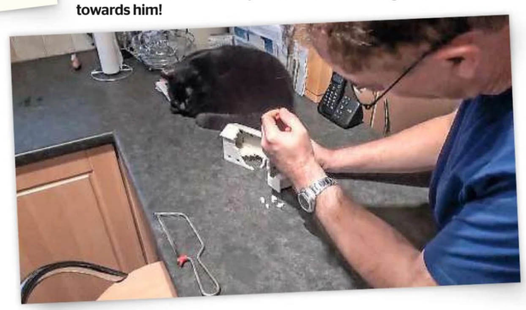
Above: Reader Gareth Griffiths is building a 13ft by 9ft 'N' gauge layout. The fact that he's building it in his loft hasn't deterred his cat Drayton from casting an eye over developments. "He doesn't keep still for long so this shot of him had to be taken quickly," says Gareth.



Below: Says sci-fi layout specialist Laurie Calvert: "My cat Neon seems to turn up when I'm filming my YouTube videos about my railways, and he always tends to sit near me wherever I model." Laurie describes Neon as 'ultra cool'. Apparently, he didn't even flinch when pieces of resin building fired towards him!

Above: We often joke in the office that Peter Marriott can build an entire layout in the time it takes for most other modellers to take the top off a bottle of PVA. However, progress on the Derwent Valley Light Railway-inspired diorama he built for this issue was hampered by new kitten Ted. Apparently, Ted's sister Tilly is just as naughty!

Left: Wagon expert Paul Bartlett has a slightly different modelling companion. "Our Senegal parrot Smudgie assists me when I am captioning my photographs," Paul says. "She often sits on my knee below the desk, but here she is among some of my rolling stock books."



Chris Leigh, Consultant Editor

I'm constantly getting nagged by my colleagues (particularly Chris Gadsby!) about the apparent untidiness of my desk. Well, I have discovered the benefits from the occasional tidy-up, particularly at home… because I've found this photograph of 'Battle of Britain' No. 34109 *Sir Trafford Leigh-Mallory*.

As I recalled in MR264, I sent this Kodak Brownie print of the 3.54pm Clapham Gate-Exeter Central milk train to *Meccano Magazine*, showing how modellable the train was with Hornby-Dublo products. Inadvertently, this became my first published railway photograph.

I'm chuffed to have rediscovered the print, especially as it still has my Hornby Railway Club membership number on the back so that it got returned to me!

Selling your model railway

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.

FREE VALUATIONS - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

FREE TRANSPORTATION - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

FREE VISITS - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad, in order to assess more valuable collections. Please phone for details.

ADVISORY DAY TOWNS - We are staging a series of advisory days and will be visiting the following towns within the next few weeks:
Clevedon, Aberdeen, Dundee, Dunfermline, Evesham, Preston, Hyde, Witney, Colchester, Brentwood, Bedford, Milton Keynes, Sudbury and Thetford.
Please visit our website or telephone for further details.

EXCELLENT PRICES - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

ACT NOW - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.

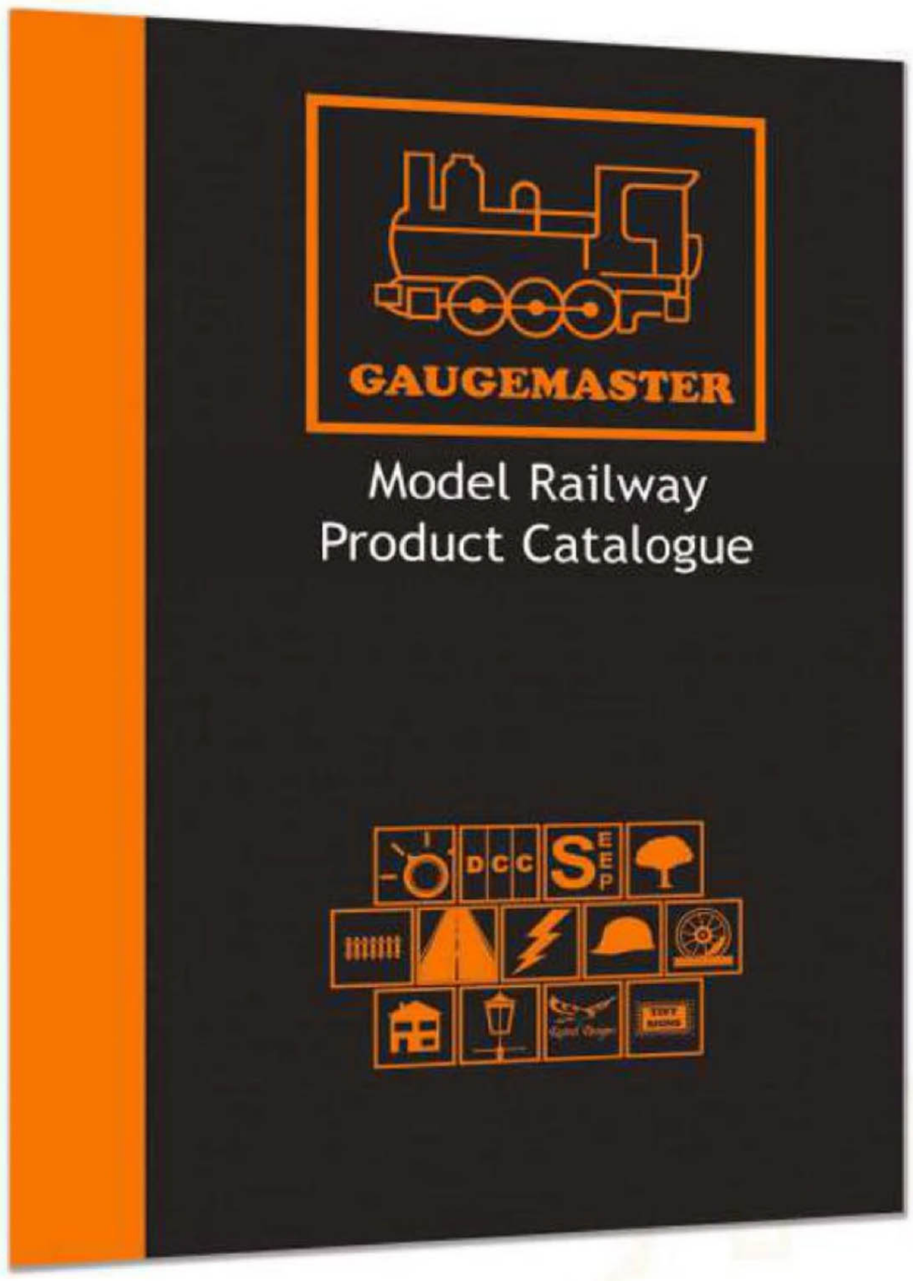
Get the experts on your side!

Warwick&Warwick
Auctioneers and Valuers
www.warwickandwarwick.com

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

Tel: (01926) 499031 • Fax: (01926) 491906
Email: richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com

GAUGEMASTER
NEW Catalogue and Leaflets



GM360 Gaugemaster Catalogue - Only £4.95

NEW GAUGEMASTER CATALOGUE OUT NOW

The Gaugemaster Model Railway Product Catalogue contains:

- 128 Full Colour Pages

- Listings and descriptions of all Gaugemaster products in the following ranges:
  - Analogue Control
  - Digital Control
  - SEEP Point Control
  - Scenics
  - Track
  - Highways
  - Electrics
  - Tools
  - Gaugemaster Collection
  - Structures
  - Lighting
  - Kestrel Designs
  - Tiny Signs

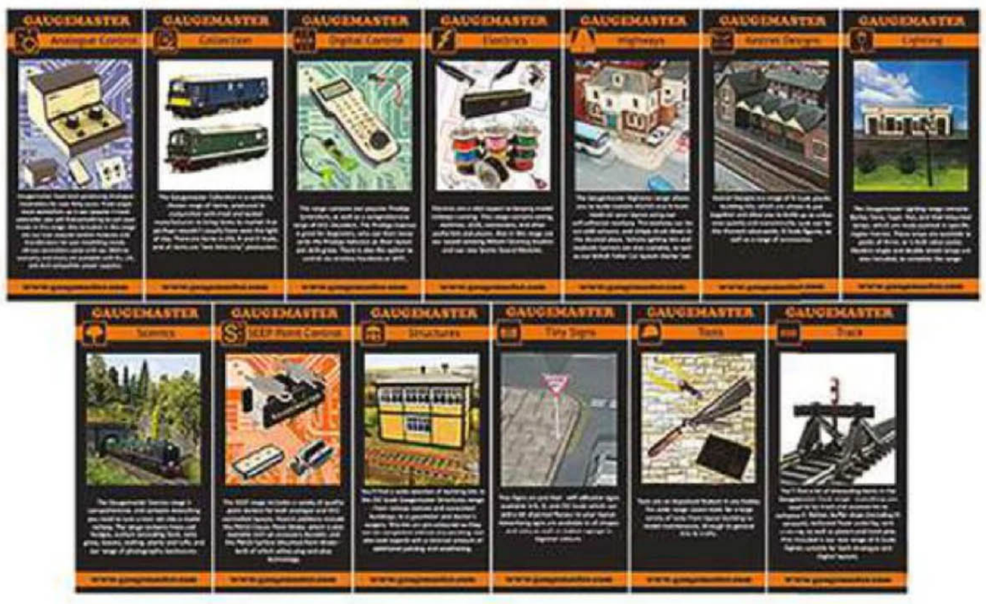
- Articles in each section passing on knowledge and advice on how to use our products, as well as inspiration on how to turn your train set into a model railway.

FREE GAUGEMASTER RANGE LEAFLETS

Available now in your local Model Shop:

Each of the 13 Gaugemaster sub-ranges broken down into a useful listing with pictures and descriptions.

- **GM9950** Gaugemaster Analogue Control
- **GM9951** Gaugemaster Collection
- **GM9952** Gaugemaster DCC Control
- **GM9953** Gaugemaster Electrics
- **GM9954** Gaugemaster Highways
- **GM9955** Gaugemaster Kestrel
- **GM9956** Gaugemaster Lighting
- **GM9957** Gaugemaster Scenics
- **GM9958** Gaugemaster SEEP
- **GM9959** Gaugemaster Structures
- **GM9960** Gaugemaster Tiny Signs
- **GM9961** Gaugemaster Tools
- **GM9962** Gaugemaster Track



Handy for in the workshop, so that you can note down exactly which items you need for you layout as you plan.

These leaflets give a perfect snapshot of each part of our range to assist you with your projects. Planning an N Scale Digital British layout? Pick up the DCC Control, Kestrel, and Scenics. Electrifying points? Take a SEEP, Electrics, and Tools leaflet.

Find us on Facebook:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Twitter:
@Gaugemaster
Follow us on Instagram:
@gaugemaster_controls

LOOK OUT FOR OUR **FREE** LEAFLETS IN YOUR LOCAL MODEL SHOP

GAUGEMASTER products are available from your local model shop or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves
GAUGEMASTER Controls Ltd, Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom
tel - 01903 884488 fax - 01903 884377 email - sales@gaugemaster.com

www.gaugemaster.com